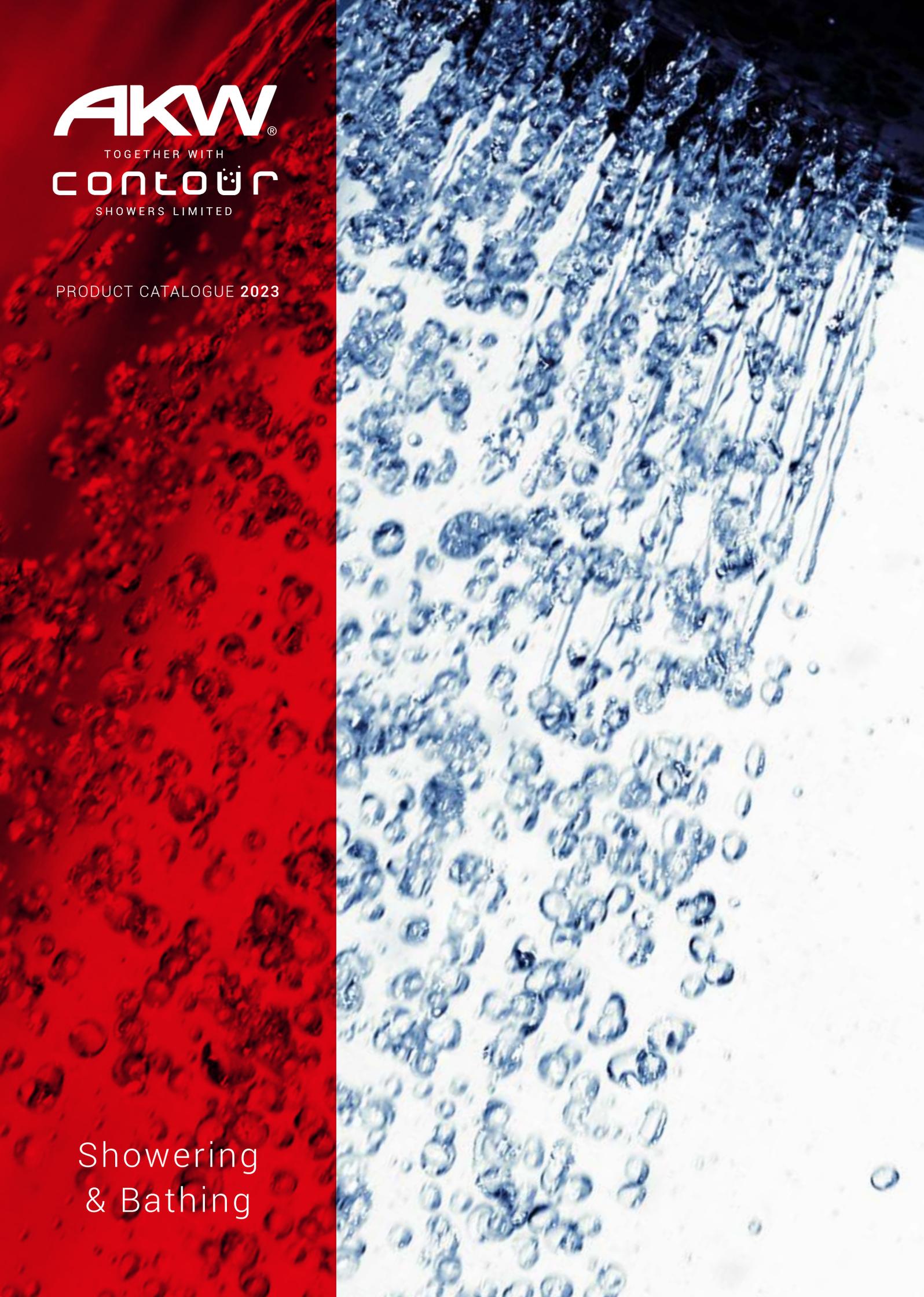# AKW®

TOGETHER WITH

CONTOUR

SHOWERS LIMITED

PRODUCT CATALOGUE **2023**

Showering & Bathing

AKW ONE

ONE SUPPLIER

You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money – no need to drive to multiple suppliers – as well as reduced administration

ONE Delivery
Dedicated nationwide transport including next day delivery options

ONE Design
National Surveying Service – makes specifying and ordering easier

ONE Price
No additional costs to customer (time, fuel, and vehicle wear and tear)

ONE Stock
Large stockholding with recent warehouse extension for increased capacity

ONE Install
One delivery equals time saved. You could be completing 4 extra installs every year!

+ Number **ONE** for Technical After Sales Support

+ Number **ONE** for Lifetime Guarantees

+ Number **ONE** for Service

+ Number **ONE** for Surveyors and Maintenance Engineers

+ Number **ONE** for Maintaining Individuals Independence

+ Number **ONE** for Accessible Kitchens

+ Number **ONE** for Bathroom Adaptations

+ Number **ONE** for Product Development

12 REASONS WHY

At AKW we are passionate about supporting independent living with superior quality products that are practical, safe, beautifully designed and which improve quality of life by creating stylish living spaces.

With over 35 years' experience in inclusive design, our name is synonymous with innovative design, easy installation, high quality and safety.

As an established international organisation, we are constantly striving to improve our already exceptional levels of Customer Service and continuously developing the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life as a specifier, installer or customer easier, cementing our position as market leaders. AKW employ over 260 staff globally who are all highly trained in their field to best assist you, all of whom share in the principles below.

1 24/7 ONLINE ORDERING

Via computer, tablet or mobile at orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Generate your own **personal account quotes** online

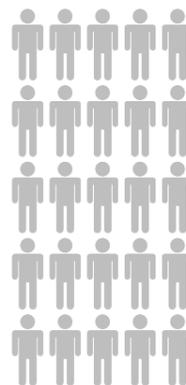Select delivery date or click and collect

EDI solutions available

2 HELPFUL & FRIENDLY CUSTOMER SERVICE TEAM

UK-based team of over 30

3 dedicated regional teams

Quick call answering

No quibble product replacement policy (subject to T&Cs)

3 EXTENSIVE STOCK LEVELS

ISO9001:2015 certification

Orders received before 12pm can be shipped for next day delivery

4000+ stocked product lines

Same-day trade counter collection available

Over 44 experienced warehouse staff

Our Midlands-based warehouse is 3 million cubic feet

4 BESPOKE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY SERVICE

30+

Dedicated fleet of over delivery vehicles

Delivery schedules to suit customer requirements

5 National distribution hubs delivering products direct to our customers

OVER 100,000 deliveries annually with over 98% delivered on time in full

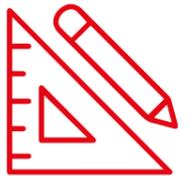Tailored delivery service unique to AKW's requirements

5 DEDICATED SURVEYING SERVICE

AKW has a **specialist surveying team** covering the UK mainland

Surveyors carry photo ID cards with braille and wear AKW branded work wear for clear identification

Computer-aided drawings provided, 2D for bathrooms and 3D for kitchens

6 PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Market leader in product research, design, and development

5% Turnover invested in product development every year

Over 90% of products designed and developed in house

Devoted to listening to market needs and working with leading UK OTs and specialist organisations such as RNIB, Stirling & Salford universities

Solutions for customers with dementia & visual impairment

Ranges specifically designed for care and nursing homes

7 A TAILORED SALES APPROACH

3 External regional teams covering the UK

Enabling personalised account management

8 SHOWROOM & TRAINING CENTRE

2300 sqft showroom and training facility

Use of facilities to our customers for training days and meetings

Wide range of products on permanent display in room sets

9 SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY

Staff involvement with community activity

Investing in ESGW

International donations

Committed to **reducing the use of plastics** in our packaging

10 MARKETING SUPPORT

Bespoke customer brochures

We can assist with images of our products for your own literature and websites

11 AFTER SALES – TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

Dedicated team of technical advisors providing expert knowledge and advice

Nationwide team of maintenance engineers with decades of experience

We aim to visit within three working days for a maintenance call, from receipt of full information

12 COMMITMENT AND GUARANTEES

All AKW products are designed, tested and certified to all current standards

We are committed to regulatory compliance, product safety and environmental efficiency

AKW offer **lifetime warranties** on many of our products

Two DSDC dementia friendly accredited product ranges

ISO9001:2015 (Quality), ISO14001:2015 (Environmental), ISO45001:2018 (H & S), FSC and PEFC certified

AKW
Life Made Better

www.akw-ltd.co.uk
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Email: sales@akw-ltd.co.uk
Phone: 01905 823298
Fax: 01905 823297

AKW ONE

One Supplier.
One Delivery.
One Design.
One Price.
One Stock

From a small Worcestershire business, AKW has grown to become the UK's market-leader and an international operation.

CONTENTS

AKW & Contour Showers Ltd
Company History

1959

Established by Frank Hickson as Contour Doors originally manufacturing high quality sliding door equipment

1980s

AKW Medi-Care Ltd. started by Anthony Keith Webb (A.K.W) Three Springs Industrial Estate, Worcester, UK

1983

Contour expanded production took another turn in 1983 with the manufacture of shower enclosures and bath screens

1990s

Manufacturing of trays set up internally DLP, Isle of Man

1994

Contour Doors changed its name to Contour Showers Ltd. and specialised in the manufacturing of shower trays and enclosures for the elderly and disabled market

1995

Company moves to larger premises Hylton Road, Worcester, UK. **Office Staff: 6 Sales Team: 3**

Contour Showers Ltd. begin manufacturing screens for AKW

1996

Manufacturing of kitchens begins in Dudley, UK Suitable for wheelchair users

1998

AKW launch sub company Trays Direct to offer a more contractor based range

Manufacturing of screens set up internally DLP, Isle of Man

2000

Office Staff: 10 Sales Team: 6

Contour Showers Ltd. dedicated shower tray manufacturing facility opens in Longton, Stoke-on-Trent

2002

Manufacturing of shower seats & grab rails commences AKW daily living products range

Swift and Eagle level access shower trays utilising TRUESEAL2 floor edging profile are launched, revolutionising the company's level access shower tray range

2005

3D design service launched to assist OT's, Specifiers and Contractors to review bathroom adaptation proposals prior to commencing work

2006

AKW launch Level Best Wet Room showering system

A management buy-in during saw a new management team backed by private equity firm MST Capital

Release the quiet and reliable P12 Shower waste Pump, which to date is still the only peristaltic shower waste pump available

2008

ECI financed the buyout of AKW Medi-Care Ltd. in 2008 when it acquired a majority stake from the two founders

Range of Prinia 110mm high showers trays introduced, ideal for unbreachable floors which cannot be excavated when installing

2009

AKW launch Sanitaryware range including wash basins, hand dryers, toilets & taps

AKW launch Doc M Packs Wheelchair accessible unisex toilet facilities

2010

AKW acquire additional premises Independence House, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, UK

AKW launch Luda intelligent electric shower

2011

AKW showroom opens

Launch of stylish product ranges

Kitchens manufacturing brought in-house DLP, Isle of Man

2013

New logistics operation providing dedicated delivery service with fleet of AKW branded delivery vehicles

2014

AKW release guide to creating Dementia-friendly bathrooms

Awarded certification as an ISO 9001 Quality Management Standard compliant organisation.

2015

Launch of AKW Electric Showers AKW SmartCare Plus, iTherm and iSure

Launch of AKW Wet Rooms DuraForm, SureForm and TriForm®

Total employees: 250+

Development of the ShowerDec® range of wetroom formers, positioning ShowerDec® as a best in class wetroom product

2018

Contour Showers Ltd. launch the Opulence range of half height glass shower doors and bifold stable door enclosures

2019

Contour Showers Ltd. celebrates 60th anniversary

2022

Contour Showers Ltd. acquired and becomes part of **AKW Holdings Group**

Bathroom lights
552

Shower screens
167

Timber
341

Showers
281

Brassware
483

Tiles & Accessories
315

Bathroom accessories
541

Shower seats
375

Grab rails
345

Wastes & pumps
133

Wet room formers
31

Wall panels
323

Heating & Electrical
548

Wash basins from
456

Sanitaryware
423

Waste systems
131

Underfloor Heating
550

Safety flooring
335

Bathroom lights
552

Timber
341

Bath screens
410

Bath mixer showers
412

Wall panels
323

Tiles & Accessories
315

Towel rails
543

Brassware
483

Bathroom accessories
541

Baths
403

Baths Panels
408

Wash basins from
456

Underfloor Heating
550

Sanitaryware
423

About AKW

The AKW story began in 1982 after one of our founders had been trying to find a shower tray to meet his mother's needs without success, so he produced and patented one of his own design. Since then, AKW has become an international business and the UK's leading manufacturer of accessible bathrooms, kitchens, and daily living products.

+ **1 million+ satisfied customers**

+ **150+ trained staff**

+ **World-class manufacturing facilities**

+ **Dedicated 30+ vehicle fleet providing door-to-door service**

+ **Two national distribution warehouses covering over 3 million cubic feet**

+ **30+ sales and surveying experts nationwide**

A wide variety of products, competitive pricing and first-class customer service make AKW the brand of choice for clients across the UK and abroad.
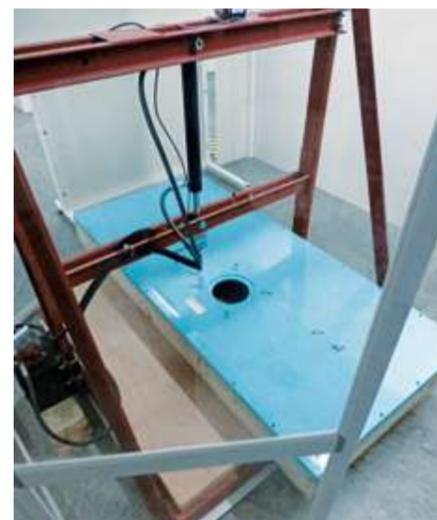
Life Made Better

'Made Better' is a phrase that runs through everything we do at AKW.

It's in finding ways to make someone's quality of life better through independent living solutions or improving our already exceptional levels of customer service.

It's in the superior quality and reliability of our products, many of which have a 'made for life' warranty that we're constantly striving to make even better.

It's in making sure that all our deliveries arrive in full and on time and improving on the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life easier as a specifier, installer or customer.

No matter how hard we push ourselves, we keep going, because we believe life can always be 'made better'.

How this book works

This product catalogue provides extensive detail about the products that are currently available from AKW, and contains all the essential features and benefits, product codes, ordering and technical information you will need.

This book is split into 14 colour-coded product categories. Look out for the coloured tabs on each page.

Each section begins with a comprehensive index page, so you can easily find what you need.

PRODUCT PAGES

Images

Features and benefits

Category

Product name

Product Information

Technical information and Specification

Product codes for ordering online or by phone

Colour-coded **navigational tabs** show the current section

Dimensions and technical drawings

Warranty/ approval information and relevant **product icons**

Contact/order information

Product installation and technical guides can be found at the end of each section.

If you need extra copies of this catalogue, contact **marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk** or download the digital version from our website, **akw-ltd.co.uk**

Icons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

WET ROOM FORMER/SHOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former and Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.

SUITABLE FOR **WOODEN FLOORS**

SUITABLE FOR **SCREEDED/ CONCRETE FLOORS**

LEVEL ACCESS

SURFACE MOUNTED (40MM)

SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE

CENTRAL WASTE

OFFSET WASTE (NON HANDED FITS LEFT OR RIGHT)

CORNER WASTE

CORNER FITTING

ALCOVE FITTING

TRIM-TO-LENGTH (1800MM ONLY)

WARRANTY ICONS

Look out for our **Warranty Icons** throughout, showing the length of warranty provided for each product.

12 MONTH WARRANTY | 2 YEAR WARRANTY | 3 YEAR WARRANTY | 5 YEAR WARRANTY | 7 YEAR WARRANTY | 10 YEAR WARRANTY | 12 YEAR WARRANTY | 15 YEAR WARRANTY | 35 YEAR WARRANTY | LIFETIME WARRANTY

SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY / FORMER COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen and Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type.

The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.

A STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS

SE SLIDING SHOWER SCREENS

GA GLASS SHOWER SCREENS

A SILVERDALE® SHOWER SCREENS

**WF5** CONTOUR SHOWERS LTD. SCREEN OPTION

Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose which AKW products you need.

STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from page 57.

+ **Access requirement for user** Is it a multi-user home, does the user use a walking aid or wheelchair? AKW offer a wide variety of level access and low level shower trays.

+ **Floor type:** AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.

+ **Tray type:** Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end.

+ **Drainage:** Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes – indeed, some come with them already built in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on **page 131**).

Left-hand tray, waste to the left

Right-hand tray, waste to the right
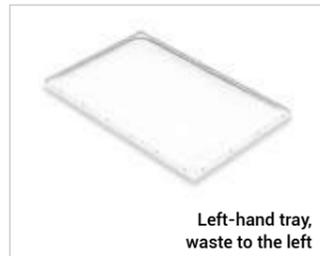
Please note: AKW shower trays are not generally suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen (page 167).

+ **Entry and access:** It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end.

Left-handed (A)

Right-handed (A)
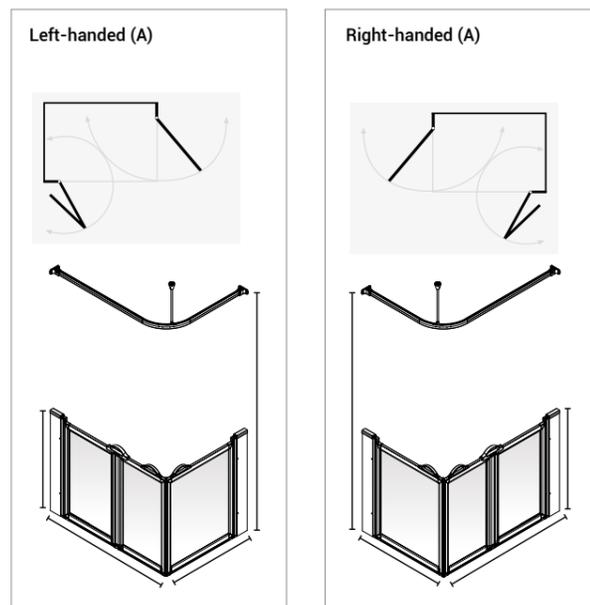
STEP 3: BUY EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR INSTALLATION IN ONE PLACE

You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money. AKW offers a huge selection of products including:

WASTE SYSTEMS	131
SHOWERS	281
WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING	313
MOBILITY SUPPORT	343
SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	423
HEATING & ELECTRICAL	547
BATHROOM FURNITURE	531
PLUMBING FITTINGS	561

Placing an order

Ordering is easy; you can order online, by phone, fax or by emailing us.

Our friendly Customer Service team are here to help and can be contacted **Monday-Friday, from 8am-5pm**.

@ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

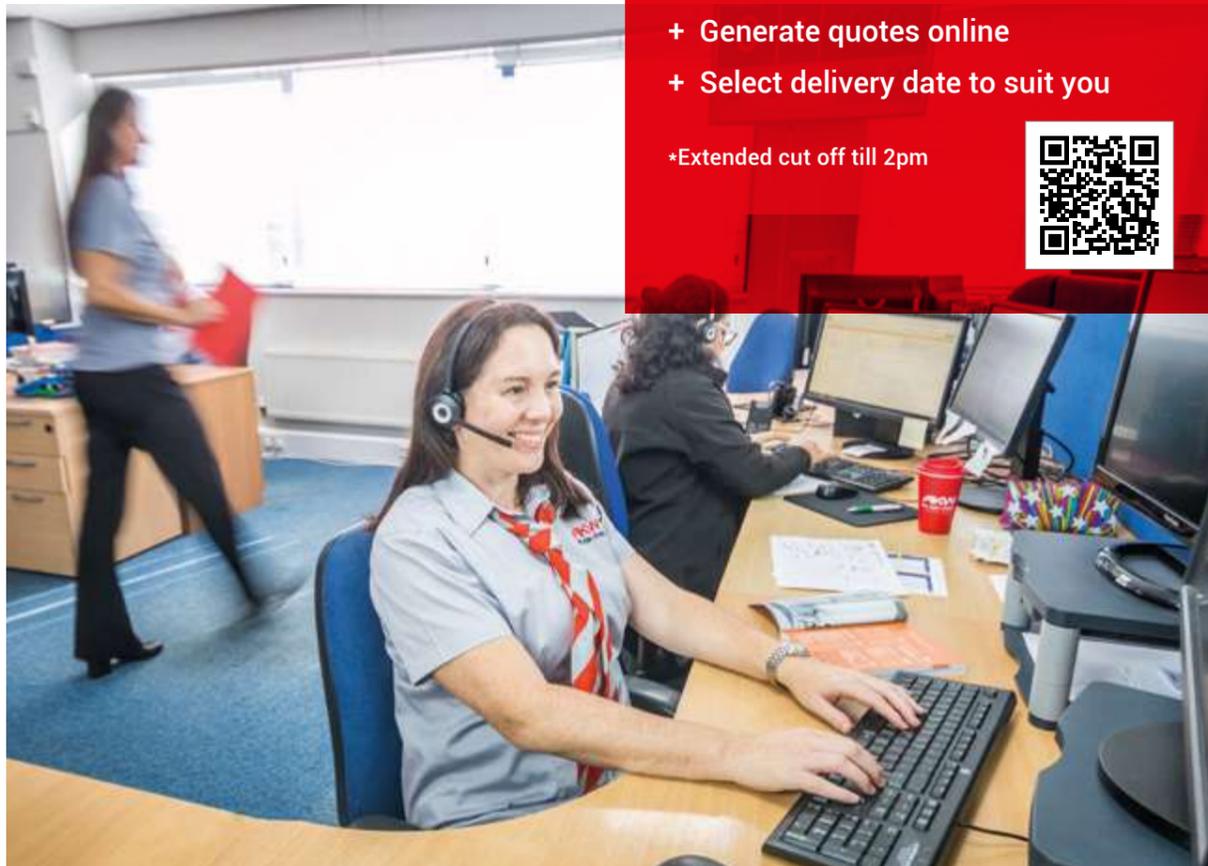orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

01905 823 299

01905 823 297

ORDERING ONLINE
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

+ Available 24/7 via computer, tablet or smartphone
+ Get account-based pricing
+ Generate quotes online
+ Select delivery date to suit you

*Extended cut off till 2pm

Customer Services

Our Customer Service Centre is made up of 26 members of staff who are our first point of contact for all customers. They manage on average 400 calls, 450 orders, and 200 quotations per day. Their average call wait time is just 6 seconds and we currently have a 98% service level.

We also have a **Technical Helpline** to answer any questions about our products and installation you may have, before or after purchase.

We are here to help, call our Technical Team on **01905 560 219** or Customer Services on **01905 823 299** from 8am-5pm.

TRADE COUNTER

You can collect your order the same day from our trade counter with AKW's free click and collect service.

Open Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5.30pm (last orders 4pm).

Independence House, Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LW

AKW'S SPECIALIST KITCHEN TEAM

For enquiries relating to AKW kitchens, get in touch with our specialist kitchen team. We also offer a **free kitchen survey** service to OTs and local authorities.

Request a Kitchen Catalogue here
www.akw-ltd.co.uk/contact

01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

Surveying excellence

At the heart of every successful project is careful planning, which is why AKW's specialist Surveying team covers the whole of the UK to complete over 5,000 surveys per year.

Naturally we put safety and security first, so all our surveyors carry AKW ID cards with braille stickers for visually impaired customers. In addition they are all fully disclosure checked and they all wear AKW branded work wear to clearly identify them as AKW employees whilst attending the properties of potentially vulnerable people.

Our thorough surveys provide complete peace of mind that the products and installation methods we specify will meet the client's needs, fit first time and give trouble-free use for many years to come.

Please email CSS@akw-ltd.co.uk to arrange a survey.
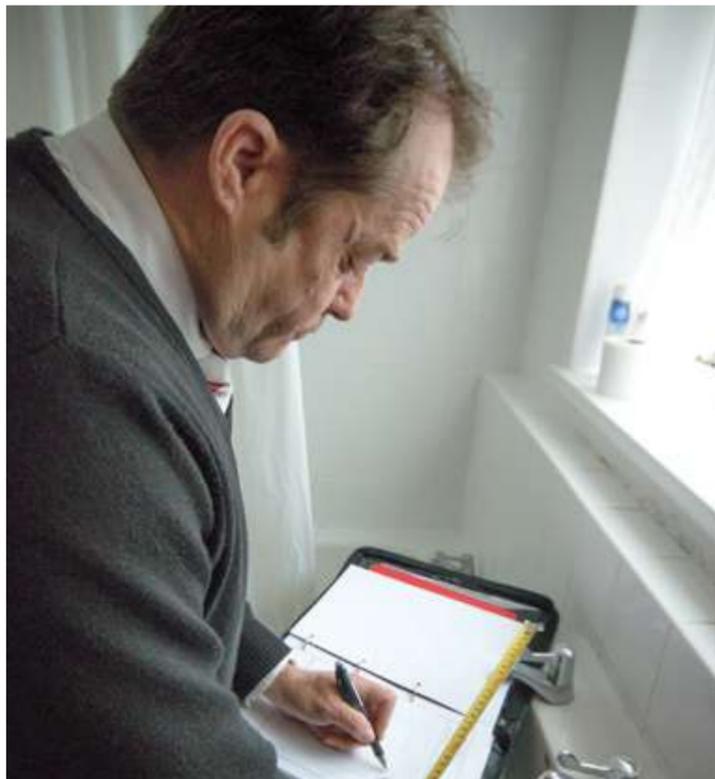
Our simple three-stage survey process:

1

Within ten working days of receiving instruction, an experienced AKW surveyor will undertake a site survey and take all necessary measurements.

2

Our designs will be based on healthcare professional reports and tenants' specific needs to ensure we fully understand what is required and that we can provide the right technical advice.

3

Within five working days, we'll provide a 2D plan view (or 3D for kitchens) computer-aided drawing of how the new kitchen or bathroom will look.

Delivery

We have a dedicated logistics service with over 30 vehicles providing on-time, in full deliveries across the UK mainland.

XPO has tailored a flexible solution for AKW using a dedicated truck fleet running an average of **30+ routes per day**.

Drivers distribute products nationwide to trade and e-commerce customers from AKW's warehouse in Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire, and four XPO satellite sites with access to provide palletised transport and global forwarding services as needed.

We will deliver goods to meet timescales and planning, whether you need your goods next day or in the future, we are happy to work with you to get the job done. All you need to do is ensure that your order is with us by the relevant cut off times, as detailed below:

Geographical area	Order cut-off	Delivery lead time or dedicated day
Mainland UK	12pm today	Next working day
Highlands of Scotland	12pm today	2 working days
Channel Islands	12pm today	2 working days
Isle of Wight	12pm today	3 working days
Isle of Man	12pm Friday	Wednesday

Scan for online orders site
Online ordering extended cut off until 2pm

Here to help

The best help comes from people who really understand your needs, no matter how big or small it may be.

You want your items delivered on time, which is why we have over 30 dedicated vehicles delivering nationwide, because no one takes as much care as us.

You want advice from people who've been in the same spot you're in, so our Technical team is staffed by installers with decades of experience, from 8am-5pm every weekday.

If our customers are happy, we're happy.

General enquiries:

📞 01905 823 298

➹ akw-ltd.co.uk

@ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical enquiries:

📞 01905 560 219

@ tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

Regulation & compliance

AKW is committed to ensuring our products comply with all mandatory legislation, with many also having been tested to voluntary standards.

UKCA — For any product carrying the UKCA Mark, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).

CE — For any product carrying the **CE Mark**, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).

BEAB CARE Intertek — Products that carry the **BEAB Care Mark** comply with additional safety/performance criteria for use in hospitals and other care establishments.

ISO 9001: International Standard for Quality Management Systems. **ISO 14001**: International Standard for Environmental Management Systems.

bma — AKW is a member of the Bathroom Manufacturers Association (BMA).

APHC — AKW is an approved supplier of the **Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors.**

BEAB Approved Intertek — **BEAB Approval** is used by electrical manufacturers to support CE Marking and demonstrate conformity with Low Voltage Directive (LVD).

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT — **WRAS Approval** demonstrates that a product won't cause waste, misuse, undue consumption or contamination of the water supply.

RNIB Tried and Tested — The **RNIB Mark** identifies products that are easy to use if you're blind or partially sighted.

EMC EU Intertek — Products carrying the **EMC Mark** have been approved through Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing from Intertek.

Unified Water Label — The **European Water Label** aims to reduce water consumption by identifying the water consumption of relevant products.

NSF — All of our **Thermostatic Mixing Valves** (TMVs) meet the requirements for either the TMV2 (domestic sector) or TMV3 (healthcare sector) scheme.

Wet Rooms

Shower Screen type
(with tray compatibility reference code):

A	Standard Shower Screens
GA	Glass Shower Screens
SE	Sliding Shower Screens
A	Silverdale® Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

You may also need:

Waste Systems	Showers	Shower Screens
131	281	167

Timber	Plumbing Fittings	Walls & Safety Flooring
341	561	313

ShowerDec®

Quickly create a walk in wet room by installing a ShowerDec® wetroom floor former into the bathroom floor. ShowerDec® floor formers have a pre-formed gradient moulded into their top surface, so there is no need to manually create a fall in the floor to the shower trays waste position.

A ShowerDec® will greatly reduce installation time and is quicker and easier to install than traditional screeded methods.

+ ShowerDec® has been tested to withstand 100 Stone / 635kg
+ No additional support needed around the waste assisting ease & speed of installation
+ Can be cut to size in virtually any position
+ 'BEST IN CLASS' falls of approximately 2° - 2.5° built into the top surface
+ Lifetime warranty

ShowerDec®

Wetroom shower areas with exceptional strength, up to 100 stone / 635kg.

Features & Benefits

+ A level access wetroom shower area concealed beneath the vinyl or tiled flooring once installed

+ Withstands 100 Stone / 635Kg to simulate a standing person

+ No additional support needed around the waste for quick & easy installation∗

+ 24mm thick to facilitate installation with existing floorboards

+ 40mm flat area around the floor former perimeter for door placement & water retention

+ Larger shower area, ideal for wheelchairs

+ Range of half height shower doors available, from page **167**

+ Supplied without a waste, see waste options page **38**

+ Lifetime warranty

+ Floor formers are not handed

Installation Details

+ No raised collar around the underside of the waste for easy installation on timber floors

+ Circular ribbed underside designed for setting into a concrete or screed base & eliminates slippage when installing

+ Textured top surface allows excellent adhesion of vinyl flooring

+ Offset waste positions to avoid joists

+ 'BEST IN CLASS' falls of approximately 2.5° built into the top surface

+ Pre-formed semi-drilled fixing points for secure installation

+ Can be cut to size in virtually any position using a circular saw or jigsaw

+ Suitable for timber & screeded floors

LIFETIME WARRANTY

∗Tested in accordance with a standard floor with 16" joist centres of 47mm width & supported around the floor former outer edges. No additional support around the waste area.

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – *900 x 900mm*

Former code:	SD900x900

Compatible shower screens:

HW | GA | SE | SM | EW | HFW

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
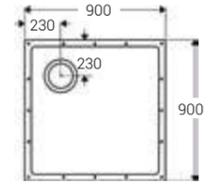
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – *1000 x 1000mm*

Former code:	SD1000x1000

Compatible shower screens:

HW | GA | SE | SM | EW | HFW

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
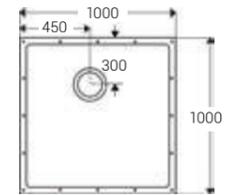
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – *1200 x 750mm*

Former code:	SD1200x750

Compatible shower screens:

HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | HFW | MW | NW

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
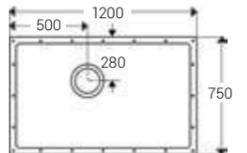
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – *1200 x 900mm*

Former code:	SD1200x900

Compatible shower screens:

HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | MW | NW

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
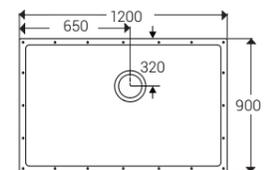
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – *1200 x 1200mm*

Former code:	SD1200x1200

Compatible shower screens:

HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | MW | NW

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
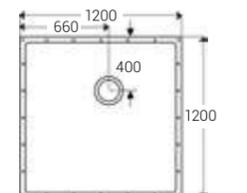
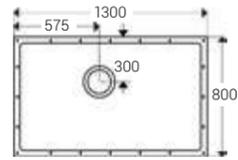⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1300 x 800mm

Former code: SD1300x800

Compatible shower screens:

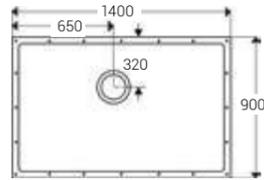| EW5 | HW | XW | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**

1300
575
300
800

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1400 x 900mm

Former code: SD1400x900

Compatible shower screens:

| BW | EW5 | HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | NW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**

1400
650
320
900

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1500 x 820mm

Former code: SD1500x820

Compatible shower screens:

| BW | HW | PW | TTW | XW | ZW | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | EW | HFW | NW |
| UW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
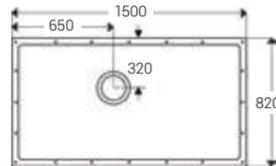
1500
650
320
820

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1500 x 1000mm

Former code: SD1500x1000

Compatible shower screens:

| BW | HW | PW | TTW | XW | ZW | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | EW | HFW | NW |
| UW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**
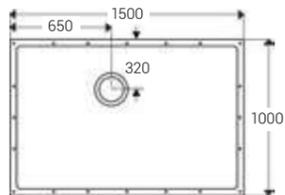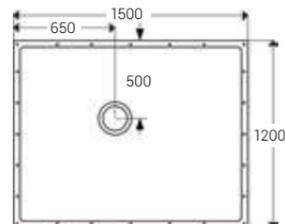
1500
650
320
1000

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1500 x 1200mm

Former code: SD1500x1200

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**

1500
650
500
1200

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

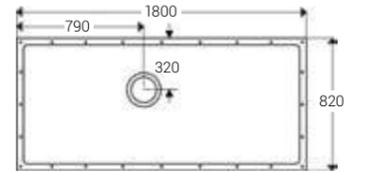### ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1800 x 820mm

Former code: SD1800x820

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SN | SU | SX | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

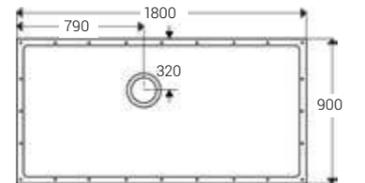For WF equivalents please see page **200**

1800
790
320
820

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former − 1800 x 900mm

Former code: SD1800x900

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SN | SU | SX | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

For WF equivalents please see page **200**

1800
790
320
900

Showerdec® Waste options

CTW01 Gravity Waste

08CTW01

TSG52 Gravity Waste

08GT52NSC

TSG52 Square Tile Gravity Waste

08GT52-S

TSG52 Round Vinyl Gravity Waste

08GT52-R

For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

1800mm Pipe Duct

Plastic Corner

1000mm Pipe Duct

Plastic End Cap
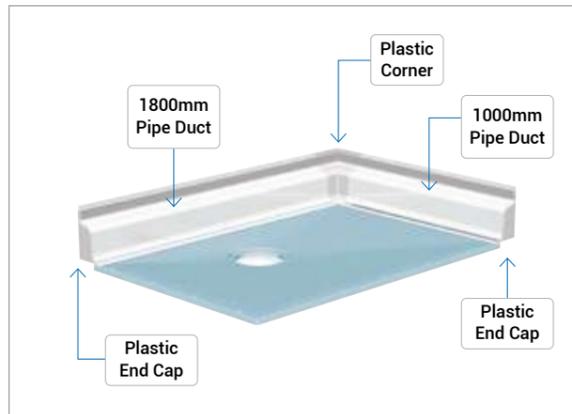
Plastic End Cap

Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21105**
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21106**
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	**21107**

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	**07220**
Screw slot infill	**07221**

Tuff Form8®

Tuff Form8 is our new level-access wet room former which combines all of Tuff Form's existing benefits with a brand new fitting innovation to create our best, most uncompromising wet room former to date.

+ Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to make installation even easier

+ Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation

+ Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)

+ Level access with large size options

+ Well-engineered 1:16 gradient allows water to be drained away quickly

+ Fully recyclable

AKW
Life Made Better

TUFF FORMS

The new standard in
wet room formers

Download your copy of the **Tuff Form8** brochure:
akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides/

Tuff Form8®

Tuff Form8

Features & Benefits

+ Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to avoid all obstructing joists making it suitable for all UK joist patterns

+ Ability to remove octagonal plate makes for quick and easy installation of pipework

+ Waste installation requires no tedious screw hole drilling

+ Wide selection of waste options

+ Versatile applications suitable for both wooden and concrete floors

+ Easily trimmable within 150mm of the octagonal plate

+ No need for under boarding

+ Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easy installation

+ Suitable for use with underfloor heating

+ Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation

+ Designed with a variety of end users in mind, able to durably support wheelchair users and carers up to 60 stone on timber joists

+ Level access with large size options

+ A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation

+ Well-engineered 1:16 gradient ensure that there is no water pooling in the shower area thanks to the octagonal plate design that provides a continual fall all the way to the waste

+ Peace of mind for long-term use

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

Approval: BS EN 14527

Specifications

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − *900 x 900mm*

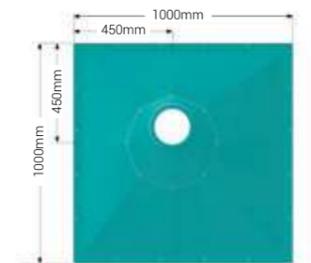|	
Former only	21130
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21130-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21130-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21130-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21130-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21130-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21130-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21130-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW	GA	SE	SM	EW	HFW
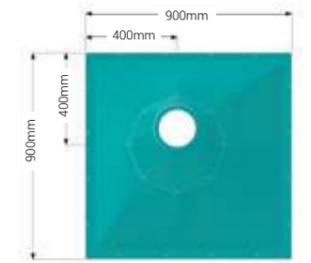
Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − *1000 x 1000mm*

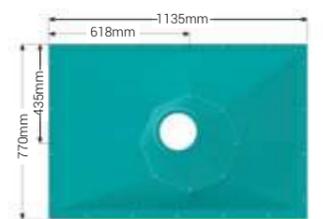|	
Former only	21131
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21131-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21131-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21131-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21131-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21131-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21131-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21131-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW	GA	SE	SM	EW	HFW

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − *1135 x 770mm*

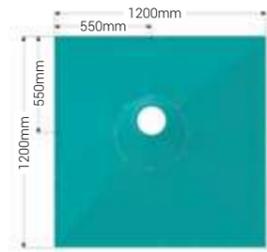|	
Former only	21132
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21132-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21132-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21132-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21132-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21132-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21132-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21132-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW	GA	SU	EW	HFW

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former −1200 x 1200mm

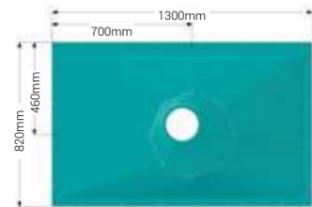|	
Former only	21133
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21133-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21133-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21133-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21133-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21133-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21133-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21133-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − 1300 x 820mm

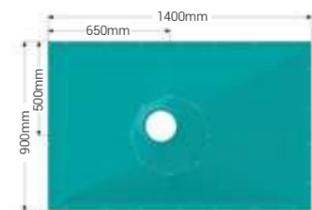|	
Former only	21134
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21134-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21134-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21134-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21134-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21134-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21134-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21134-7

Compatible shower screens:

EW5 HW XW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − 1400 x 900mm

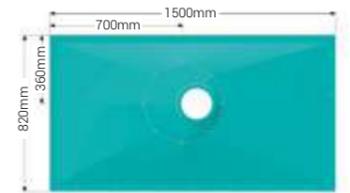|	
Former only	21135
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21135-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21135-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21135-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21135-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21135-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21135-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21135-7

Compatible shower screens:

BW EW5 HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW ZUW

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − 1500 x 820mm

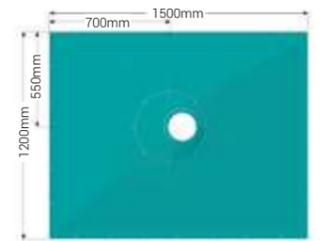|	
Former only	21136
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21136-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21136-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21136-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21136-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21136-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21136-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21136-7

Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − 1500 x 1200mm

|	
Former only	21137
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21137-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21137-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21137-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21137-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21137-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21137-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21137-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW UW ZUW

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former − 1800 x 820mm

Former only	21138
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21138-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21138-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21138-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21138-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21138-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21138-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21138-7

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SN SU SX HFW NW UW ZUW
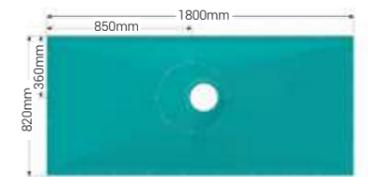
Tuff Form8® Waste options

TF75 Gravity waste
25106

For details see **page 143**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor
25418-UK

For details see **page 153**

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor
25499-UK

For details see **page 141**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste
LB00101

For details see **page 145**

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor
25124/29

For details see **page 146**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor
25419-UK

For details see **page 153**

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor
25498-UK

For details see **page 144**

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet
25414

For details see **page 152**

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste
25408

For details see **page 142**

CTW01 Shower Trap
08CTW01

For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**

TSG52 Round Vinyl Gully
08GT52-R

For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits
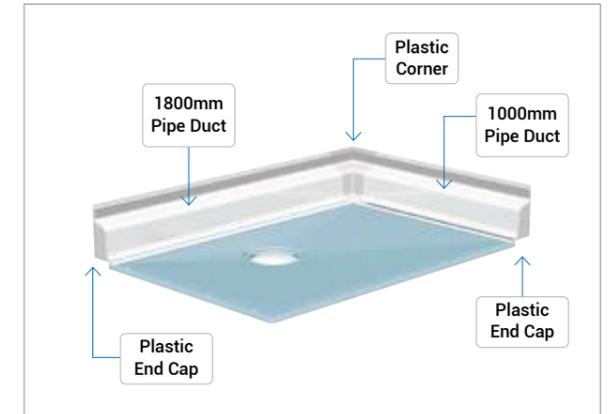
+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Plastic Corner

1800mm Pipe Duct

1000mm Pipe Duct

Plastic End Cap

Plastic End Cap

Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21105**
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21106**
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner mouldings	**21107**

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221

Tuff Form®

Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form makes excellent use of available space.

+ Creates a full level-access showering solution

+ Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation

+ Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)

+ Over half a million formers sold worldwide

+ Fully recyclable

Tuff Form

TuffForm

Features & Benefits

+ Creates a full level access showering solution for both wooden and solid floors

+ A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation

+ Easily trimmable within 150mm of the waste

+ Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation

+ Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework

+ Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easily installation

+ Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone / 381kg bearing weight)

+ Proven popularity with over a million installations worldwide

+ Level access with large size options

+ Screen sets fold back to free up floor space – ideal for wheelchair access

+ A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice

+ A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot

+ Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

UK CA | C E

Approval: BS EN 14527

Specification

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – *900 x 900mm*

Former only	21000
Former with TF75 Waste	21002
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21060
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21089

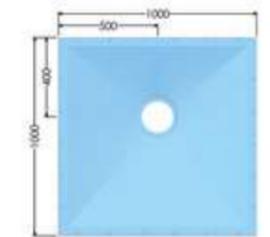Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW
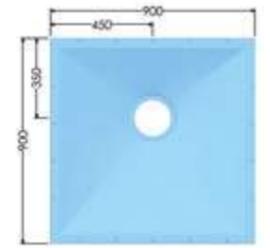
Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – *1000 x 1000mm*

Former only	21008
Former with TF75 Waste	21006
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21061
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21090

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – *1135 x 770mm*

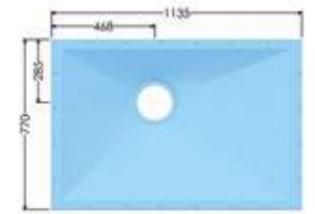|	
Former only	21012
Former with TF75 Waste	21014
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21062
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21091

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SU EW HFW

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – *1200 x 900mm*

Former only	21015
Former with TF75 Waste	21021
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21023

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1200 x 1200mm*

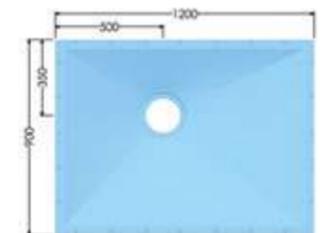|	
Former only	21018
Former with TF75 Waste	21020
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21065
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21095

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | MW | NW |
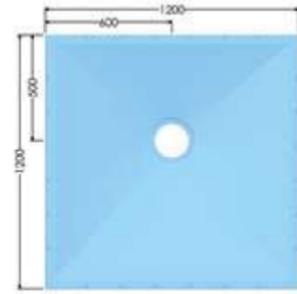
Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1300 x 820mm*

Former only	21027
Former with TF75 Waste	21029
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21063
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21092

Compatible shower screens:

| EW5 | HW | XW | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1400 x 900mm*

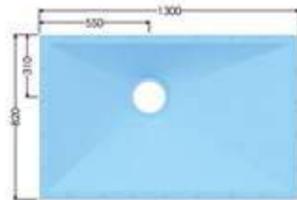|	
Former only	21028
Former with TF75 Waste	21030
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21070
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21094

Compatible shower screens:

| BW | EW5 | HW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | NW | ZUW |
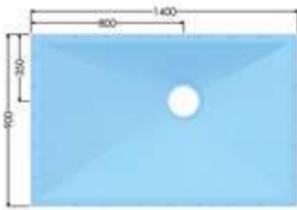
Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1500 x 820mm*

Former only	21036
Former with TF75 Waste	21038
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21064
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21093

Compatible shower screens:

| BW | HW | PW | TTW | XW | ZW | GA |
| SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1500 x 1200mm*

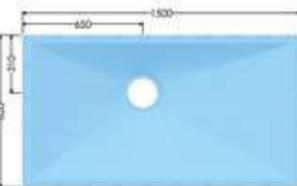|	
Former only	21045
Former with TF75 Waste	21046
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21067
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21096

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former − *1800 x 820mm*

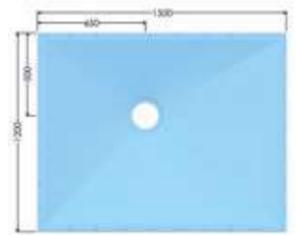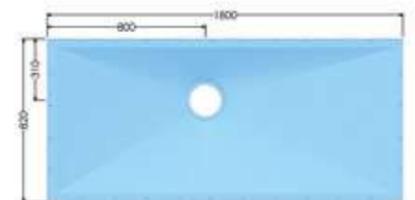|	
Former only	21050
Former with TF75 Waste	21052
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21066
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21097

Compatible shower screens:

| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SN | SU | SX | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW |

Tuff Form® Waste options

TF75 Gravity waste

25106

For details see **page 143**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25419-UK

For details see **page 153**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

25418-UK

For details see **page 153**

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

For details see **page 144**

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

For details see **page 141**

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

25414

For details see **page 152**

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with Standard Waste

25124 (50mm)
25129 (19mm)

For details see **page 146**

Low depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)

25404

For details see **page 140**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste

LB00101

For details see **page 145**

Low depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)

25409

For details see **page 147**

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits
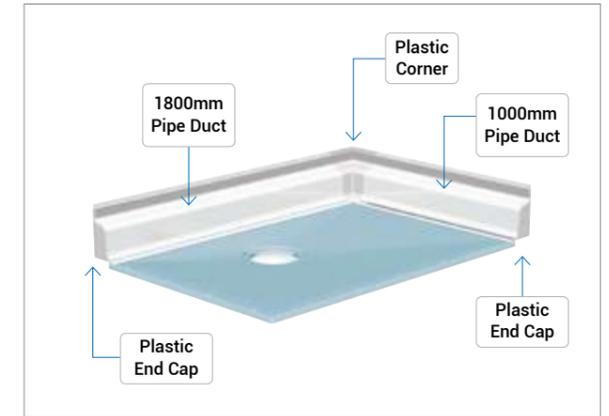
+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Plastic Corner

1800mm Pipe Duct

1000mm Pipe Duct

Plastic End Cap

Plastic End Cap

Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221

Tuff Form Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.

Pre-formed Fixing Holes

Sub-screed supporting tray
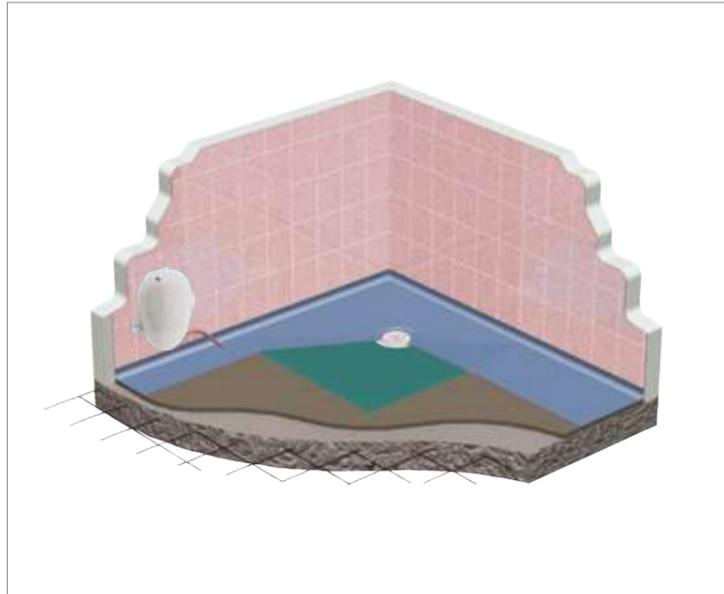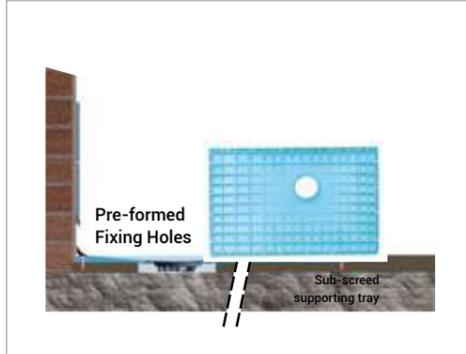
Tuff Form Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW TF75 Gravity Waste.

Pre-formed Fixing Holes

Slip-Resistant Flooring
Former
4mm Plywood
18mm Floorboards
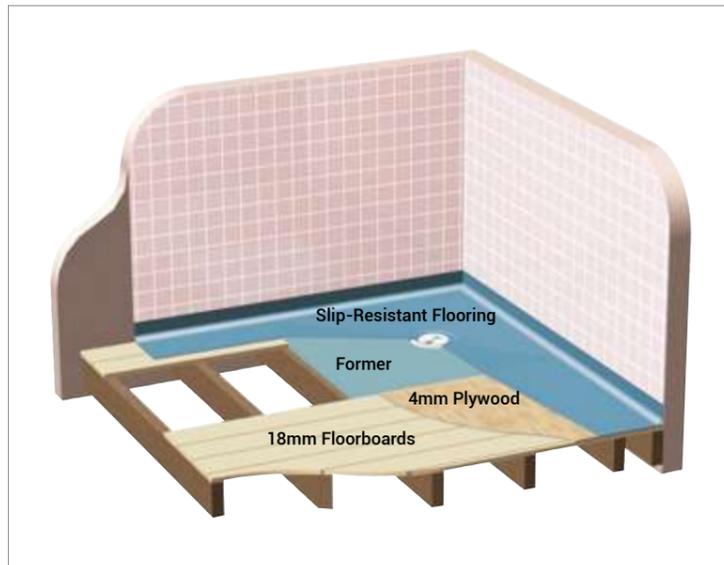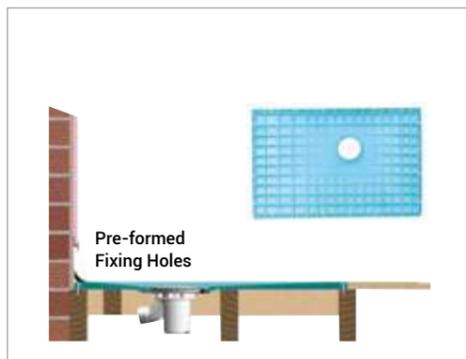
i **Important:** For more information on waste compatibility, see **pages 131**

Tuff Form® Former: Bathroom for Life Installation

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.

Slip-Resistant Flooring
Former
Sub Floor
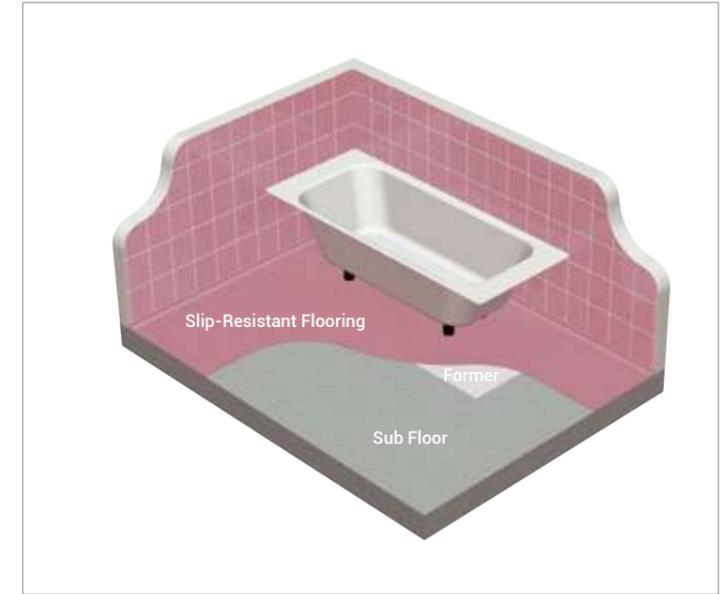
From this

to this

TriForm®

TriForm® performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

+ Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes

+ Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity

+ Exceptional drainage – up to 78 litres a minute with all three wastes fitted

+ Great weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

TriForm

Features & Benefits

+ Creates a full level access showering solution

+ Can accommodate tiles floors only up to 25mm deep

+ Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists

+ Drill guides included for easy installation

+ Self-supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms

+ Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes

+ Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity

+ Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute with all three wastes fitted

+ Enhanced strength through its material composition accommodates a greater weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

Specifications

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber
floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Strength: 40 stone (254kg)

Waste cover adjustment: 6-16mm reversible tileable stainless steel waste

Fall to waste: approximately 1:40

Material Composition: GRP (Glass Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

TriForm® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former Only:	21205

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW
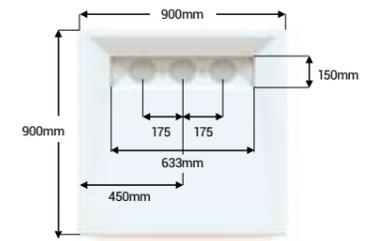
TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former Only:	21206

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW
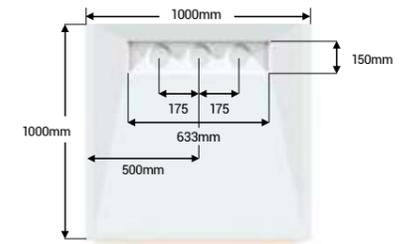
TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former Only	21209

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW

TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former Only	21208

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW
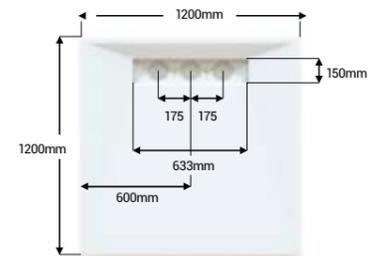
TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former Only	21207

Compatible shower screens:

EW5 HW XW UW ZUW GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW
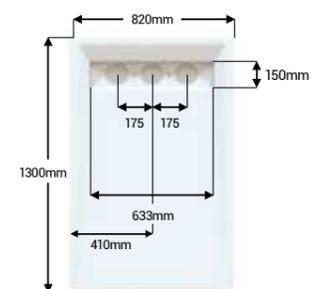
See **Compatible shower screens** starting on **page 167**

TriForm® Gulley Waste

Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

Features & Benefits

+ Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover

+ Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm

Product Codes

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21213
TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21214
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21215
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21216

To suit 6-16mm thick tiles

To suit 16-25mm thick tiles

Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Stainless Steel side)

Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Tiled side)

Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Cover

TriForm Waste options

DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray

25696-UK

For details see **page** 153

GW50 Gravity Waste

25126

For details see **page** 138

GW90 Onyx Waste

25694

For details see **page** 139

Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page** 140

GW19 19mm Gravity Waste

25125

For details see **page** 138

Tanking Kits & Accessories

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight. The range of options include fast-drying flexible liquid tanking membranes, to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit

Features & Benefits

+ Waiting time 1-2 hours between each coat; 12-24 hours before laying ceramic

+ Complete drying: 5 hours (2mm of thickness at +23°C)

+ Flexible, anti-fracture membrane

+ Can be used on the following; plasterboard, gypsum or cementitious render, lightweight cement block and marine plywood

+ Consumption: 1.5kg/sqm

+ Application by trowel, roller or by spraying

+ Ready to use – solvent free

+ Single component

+ Storage: 24 months (protect from frost)

+ Easy to use tanking system

Product Codes

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/20kg)	LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00139
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	LB00120

Kit includes

1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m2 coverage),

10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide),

4x Mapeband Internal Corners,

1x Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.

MAPEI AquaDefense Kit

Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

Features & Benefits

+ Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G, 5 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide) and 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense

+ Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)

+ 100% watertight

+ One-component, ready-to-use liquid

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Product Code
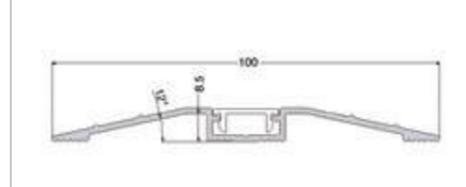
MAPEI AquaDefense Kit	21323

Threshold Kits

Features & Benefits

+ Made from aluminium, for use on wet floors

+ Screw to floor and use silicone to seal

+ Helps to retain water within showering area

+ Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit

+ Can be used as a ramp

+ Available as L-shaped or straight

+ Also available as made-to-measure

Product Codes

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25026
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25027
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25029L/R
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25030
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25032L/R
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25028L/R
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25031L/R
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	25025
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	25035

L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.

Threshold Kit Side Profile

FormSafe® Kit

FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible self-adhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

Features & Benefits

+ Cold applied, therefore no heating equipment required and no risk of fire or damage

+ Manufactured from a waterproof material that provides a completely waterproof barrier for peace of mind

+ Effective de-coupling membrane between tiles and floor prevents noise transfer and accommodates expansion/contraction in the floor or tiles

+ FormSafe can be tiled immediately after fitting significantly reducing wet room installation time

+ Self-adhesive membrane with a paper top layer prevents mess and ensures no foreign bodies adhere to the surface during installation

+ Spans cracks/gaps up to 2.25mm

+ Available in 5m² and 10m² kits which include all required parts

+ Suitable for timber and solid floors, providing flexibility for various site conditions

Product Codes

5m² FormSafe® Kit	23610
10m² FormSafe® Kit	23611

Shower Trays

You may also need:

Waste Systems	Showers	Shower Screens
131	281	167

Timber	Plumbing Fittings	Walls & Safety Flooring
341	561	313

Braddan

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end users.

+ Unique design offers options for a surface mounted, level access or step in shower enclosure

+ Suitable for all installation types with no extra support needed

+ A slip-resistant surface makes them safe to use

+ Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

Braddan Shower Tray

Features & benefits

+ The Braddan's unique design can create a full level-access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure Suitable for all floor types, no under-tray foaming required

+ Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment

+ Slip resistance textured surface for added safety

+ Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

+ A central waste position at the end of the tray

+ 5 waste options are available

+ Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray

+ Factory fitted upward pumped waste option is designed for unbreachable floor installations

+ Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations

+ Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework

+ 1800mm long trays are supplied with a 'trim to length' kit, allowing up to 300 mm to be cut off (trimmed trays are suitable only for alcove installations, not corners)

+ All trays are supplied with 3 tiling upstands ensuring a watertight seal between the tray and tiles

+ Ramp kits available for wheelchair access on surface mounted installations

Specifications

Tray height: 40mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-reinforced plastic) with the exception of 1200 x 700; 1200 x 820; 1300 x 700 & 1420 x 700 trays which are SMC (sheet moulded compound)

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

Pipe Duct Kits are available – see **page 78**

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Braddan Shower Tray — *800 x 800mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16522**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16522W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16523**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M

143mm / 800mm / 800mm / Not handed

Braddan Shower Tray — *820 x 820mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16470**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16470W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16471**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF GA SE SM E HF

143mm / 410mm / 820mm / 820mm / Not handed

Braddan Shower Tray — *900 x 900mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16472**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16472W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16473**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE SM E HF

143mm / 450mm / 900mm / 900mm / Not handed

Braddan Shower Tray — *1000 x 700mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16000**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16000W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16083**

Compatible shower screens:

A C E H HF M GA SE SM

143mm / 350mm / 700mm / 1000mm / Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray — *1000 x 800mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16528**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16528W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16529**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SM HF M

143mm / 400mm / 800mm / 1000mm / Not handed, fits left or right

---
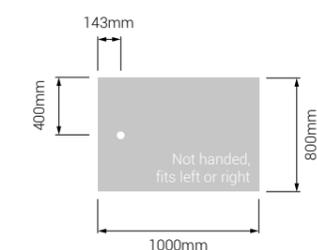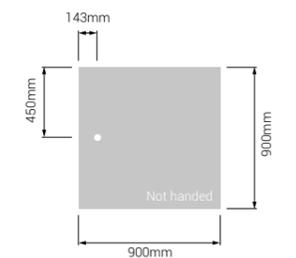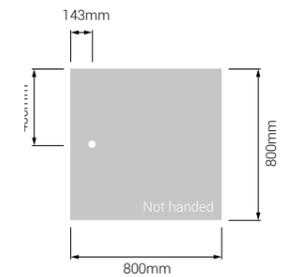
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Braddan Shower Tray — *1000 x 1000mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	16071
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16071W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16168

Compatible shower screens:

BF | C | E | H | HF | M | GA | SE | SM | E | HF | M

143mm
500mm — *1000mm*
1000mm
Not handed
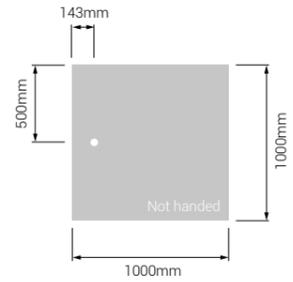
Braddan Shower Tray — *1100 x 800mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	16196
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16196W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16197

Compatible shower screens:

H | HF | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | HF

143mm
400mm — *800mm*
1100mm
Not handed, fits left or right
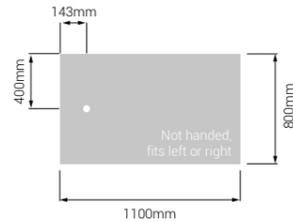
Braddan Shower Tray — *1200 x 650mm (GRP)*

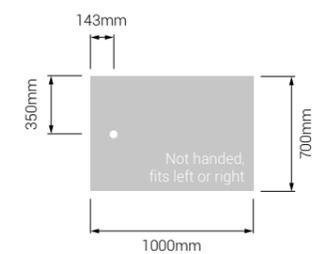|	
Tray only code:	16360
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16360W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16361

Compatible shower screens:

C | H | HF | K | M | N | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX

143mm
325mm — *650mm*
1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray — *1200 x 700mm (SMC)*

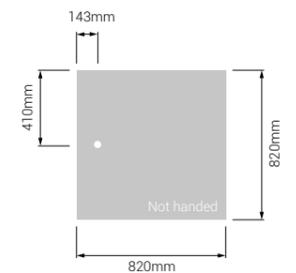|	
Tray only code:	16006
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16006W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16090

Compatible shower screens:

A | B | C | D | E | H | HF | K | M | N | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | A | E | HF | M | N

143mm
350mm — *700mm*
1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray — *1200 x 760mm* (GRP)*

Tray only code:	16012
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16012W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16175

Compatible shower screens:

C | D | E | H | HF | K | M | N | GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX
A | E | HF | M | N

143mm
380mm — *760mm*
1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Braddan Shower Tray — *1200 x 820mm (SMC)*

Tray only code:	16045
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16045W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16135

Compatible shower screens:

B | C | E | E5 | H | HF | M | N | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | E | HF | M | N

143mm
410mm — *820mm*
1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray — *1200 x 900mm (GRP)*

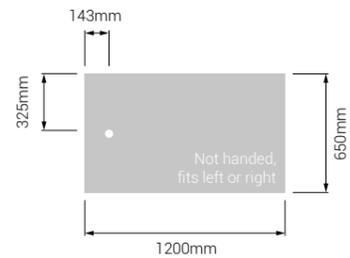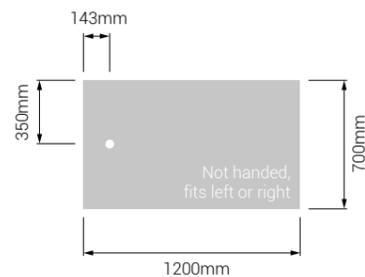|	
Tray only code:	16520
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16520W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16521

Compatible shower screens:

E | H | HF | M | N | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | E | HF | M | N

143mm
450mm — *900mm*
1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right
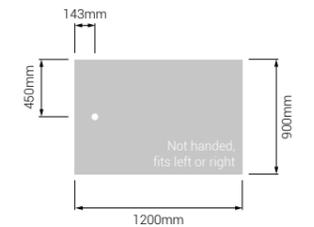
Braddan Shower Tray — *1300 x 700mm (SMC)*

Tray only code:	16013
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16013W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16100

Compatible shower screens:

A | B | C | E | H | HF | J | M | N | Q | U | X | Y
GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | A | E | M | N

143mm
350mm — *700mm*
1300mm
Not handed, fits left or right
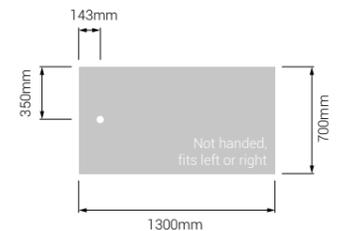
Braddan Shower Tray — *1300 x 820mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	16050
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16050W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16141

Compatible shower screens:

C | E | E5 | H | HF | J | M | N | U | Y | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | E | HF | M | N

143mm
410mm — *820mm*
1300mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray — *1420 x 700mm (SMC)*

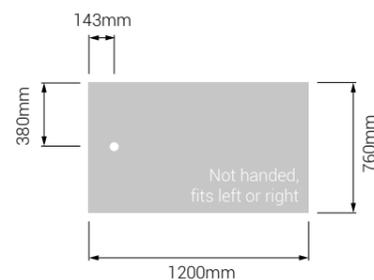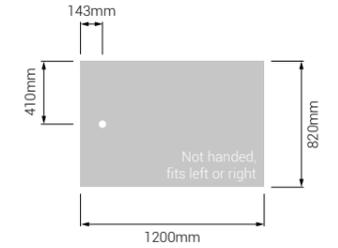|	
Tray only code:	16022
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16022W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16109

Compatible shower screens:
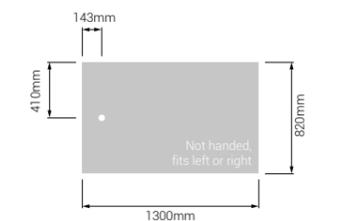
B | H | HF | J | K | N | Q | U | X | Y | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SY | SX | HF | N

143mm
350mm — *700mm*
1420mm
Not handed, fits left or right
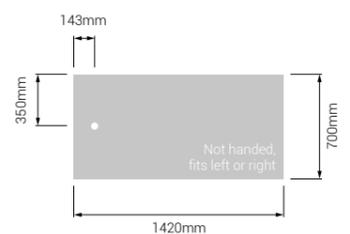
For **standard pump wastes** please order **tray only** and see **page 131** for wastes

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Braddan Shower Tray – *1420 x 820mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16058**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16058W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16150**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

143mm · 410mm · 820mm · 1420mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1400 x 900mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16063**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16063W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16082**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF GA SJ SN HF

143mm · 450mm · 900mm · 1400mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1500 x 700mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16495**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16495W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16496**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF N P TT X Z GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY N HF

143mm · 350mm · 700mm · 1500mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1500 x 820mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16531**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16531W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16532**

Compatible shower screens:

GA SE SM

143mm · 410mm · 820mm · 1500mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1600 x 700mm (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16442**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16442W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16443**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF GA HF

143mm · 350mm · 700mm · 1600mm · Not handed, fits left or right

---
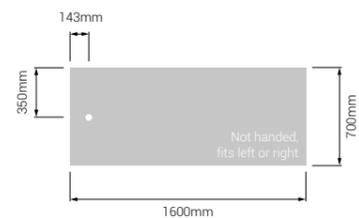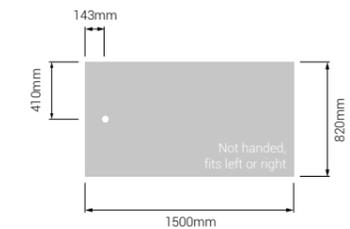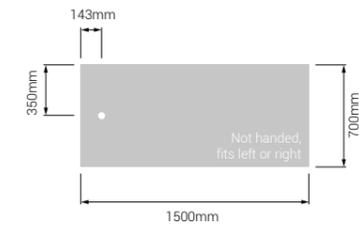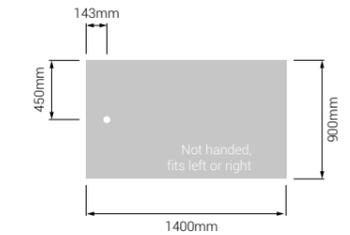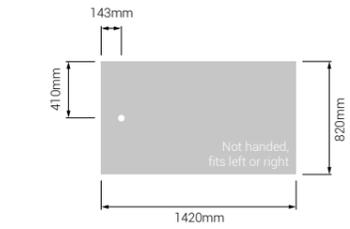
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Braddan Shower Tray – *1700 x 700mm (SMC)*

Tray only code:	**16028**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16028W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16121**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF N P TT Z GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY H HF TT

143mm · 350mm · 700mm · 1600mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1800 x 700mm* (SMC)*

Tray only code:	**16039**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16039W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16129**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.

143mm · 350mm · 700mm · 1800mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1800 x 820mm* (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16065**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16065W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16161**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT U X Z GA SJ SN HF

143mm · 410mm · 820mm · 1800mm · Not handed, fits left or right

Braddan Shower Tray – *1800 x 900mm* (GRP)*

Tray only code:	**16099**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16099W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16120**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT U X Z GA SJ SN HF

* Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove

143mm · 450mm · 900mm · 1800mm · Not handed, fits left or right
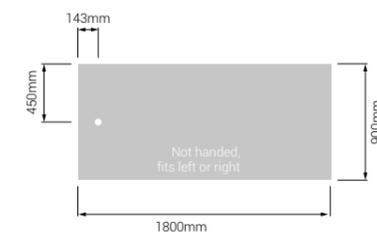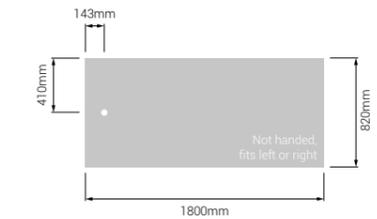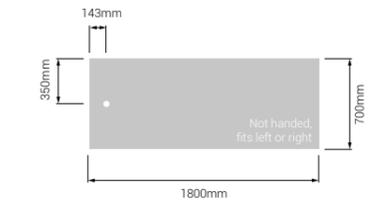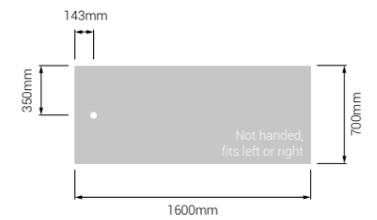
SMC Tray

Sheet molding compound (SMC) is a high-strength composite material comprising primarily a thermosetting resin, filler(s), and fiber reinforcement.

GRP Tray

Glass reinforced plastic (GRP) is made of synthetic resin as main basic material and glass fiber or other product as reinforced material, processed into a solid material by molding and setting.

Braddan: Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	25049

Plastic Corner

Compensator

Pipe Duct

Pipe Duct

Plastic End Cap

Shoe

Braddan Installation

Braddan Waste Options

GW19 19mm Gravity Waste

25125

For details see **page 138**

PW50 Standard Pumped Waste

15mm: 25122

22mm: 25405

For details see **page 155**

GW50 Gravity Waste

25126

For details see **page 138**

Upward Discharge (factory fitted waste)

07130

Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits

Features & Benefits

+ Allow easy wheelchair access
+ Available for surface-mounted or semi-recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights*
+ Supplied for corner or straight access
+ Can be cut to size on site
+ Made-to-measure available

Product Codes

20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25000
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25002
20mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25001
40mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25003
Made-to-Measure	25012

40mm Straight

20mm & 40mm Corner

Actual height for 20mm ramp is 19.4mm. Actual height for 40mm ramp is 38.5mm

Maximum external dimensions: 145mm (40mm high) and 74mm (20mm high)
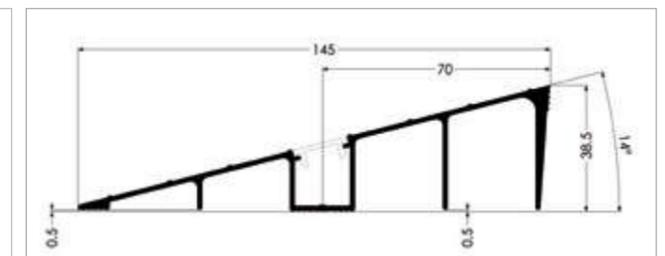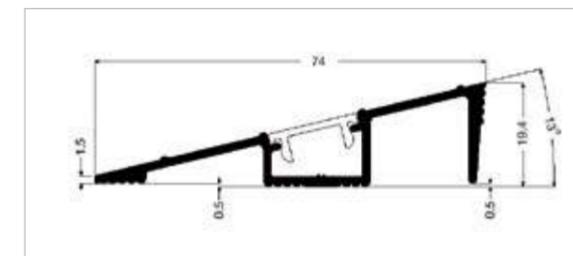
If using vinyl flooring please use made-to-measure kit

Braddan Cut-to-Length Kits

Cut-to-Length kits are supplied with all 1800mm long Braddan trays.

Braddan -1800 x 700

1800 x 700 Trim-to-length Braddan trays are manufactured from SMC and are supplied with a separate end cap. If the trays need to be reduced in size to fit into an alcove the end cap then needs to be sealed to the cut end prior to the tilling flange being fitted.

Braddan -1800 x 820

1800 x 820 Trim-to-length Braddan trays are manufactured from GRP. The trim-to-length kit comprises of two lengths of aluminium extrusion. The first piece is secured to the underside of the cut end of the tray. This is then secured into the wall The second section is then secured over the first and sealed on top of the tray prior to tiling to provide a water tight seal.

TTL Profile A
TTL Profile B
4.2 x 38 mm csk head screw
4.2 x 13 mm pan head screw
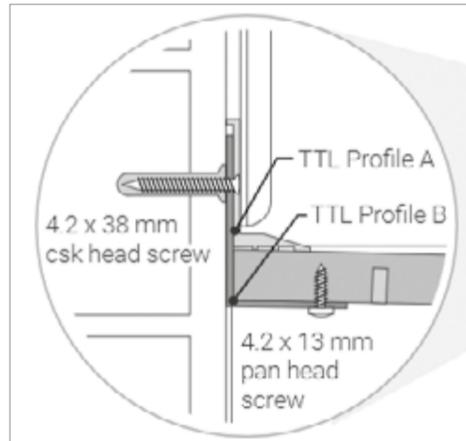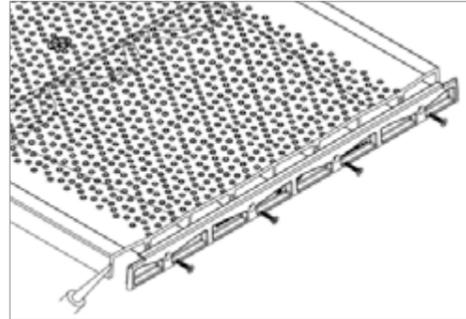
Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory-fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).

Tiling Upstand (55mm top to bottom)

Slip-Resistant Flooring
Solid Concrete
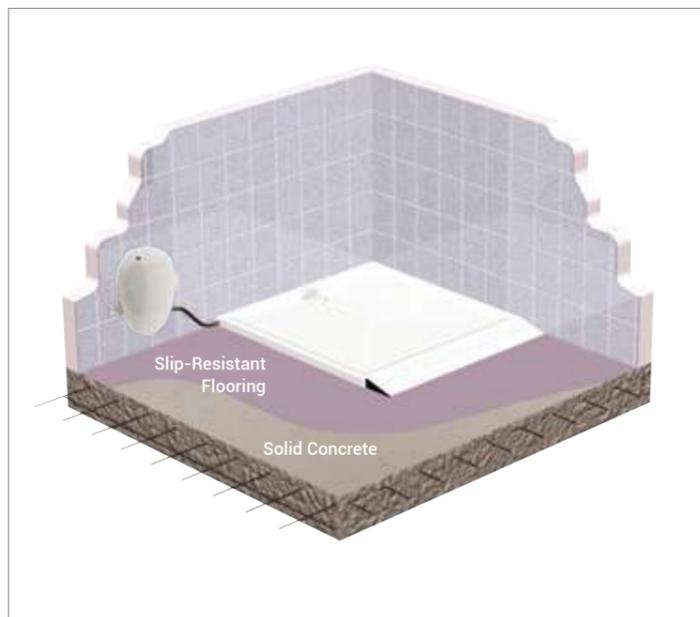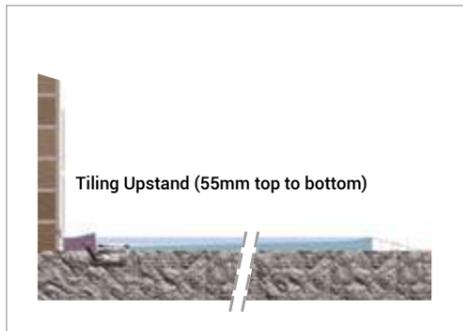
Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation

Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.

Slip-Resistant Flooring
Screed
Concrete Beams

Tiling Upstand (55mm top to bottom)
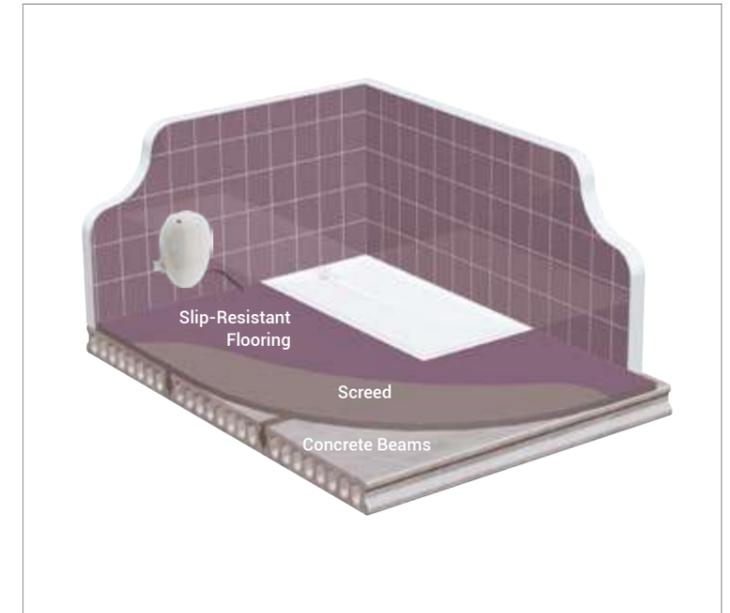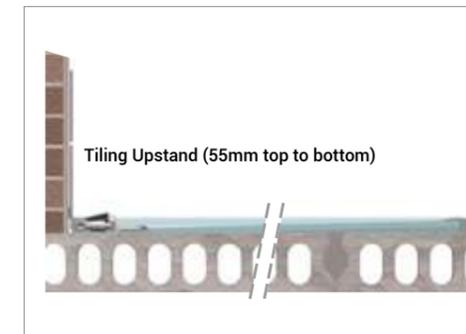
Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.

Slip-Resistant Flooring
Plywood

Tray edge and plywood supported by 3"x 2" noggins
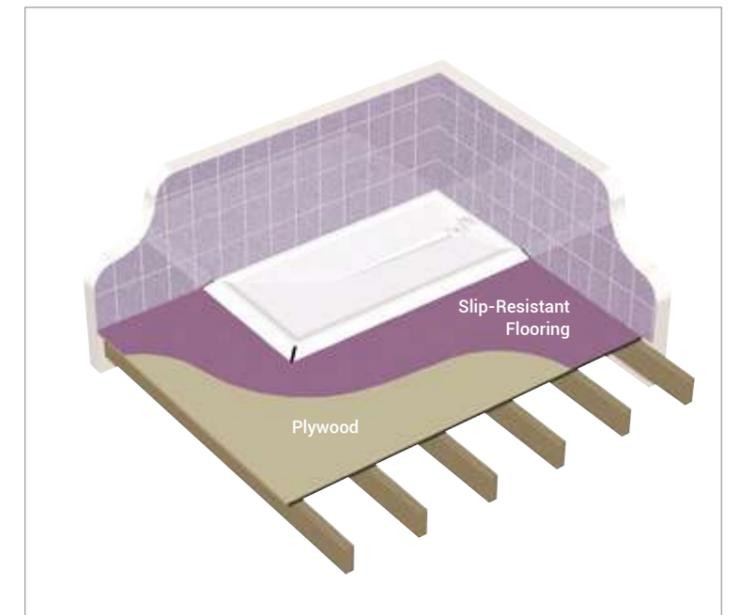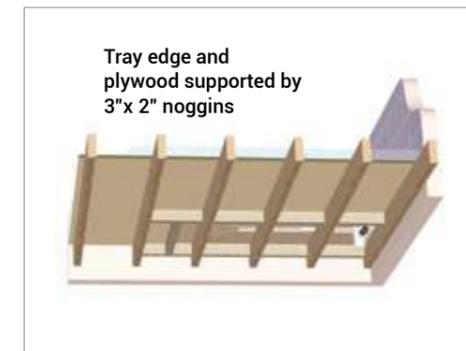
Sulby

Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

+ Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area
+ Achieves gravity drainage on unbreachable floors
+ Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside the tray)
+ Many flexible features make for simple fitting – no excavation needed

Sulby Shower Tray

Features & Benefits

+ Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment

+ Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom

+ Patented, built-in, above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points

+ The Sulby tray has an adjustable water trap of 31mm or 38mm

+ Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray

+ Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations

+ Trim-to-length kit supplied with Sulby 1800mm trays

+ Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework

+ Tiling upstands supplied for corner or alcove installations

+ No under-tray foaming required

+ Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access

Specifications

Tray height: Sulby 90mm, Sulby 2 110mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

Gravity Waste: Built in filter, 124mm deep below mounting surface, 50mm water trap depth (seal)

50mm threaded waste fitting, Limited to 7 litres per minute

Screen Compatibility: Silverdale® and Standard Screens

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

UKCA | CE

ℹ️ Pipe Duct Kits are available - see **page 91**

⚙️ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Sulby Shower Tray – *820 x 820mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17232**

Compatible shower screens:

E | H | HF | GA | SE | SM | E | HF

820mm / 820mm
Not handed, fits left or right
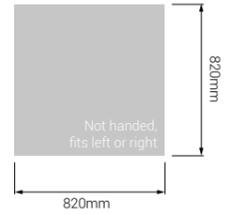
Sulby Shower Tray – *900 x 900mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17231**

Compatible shower screens:

E | H | HF | M | GA | SE | SM | E | HF | M

900mm / 900mm
Not handed, fits left or right
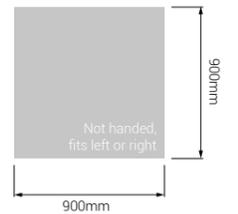
Sulby Shower Tray – *1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17055**

Compatible shower screens:

BF | C | E | H | HF | M | GA
SE | SM | E | HF | M

1000mm / 1000mm
Not handed, fits left or right
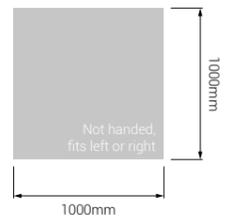
Sulby Shower Tray – *1200 x 700mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17000**

Compatible shower screens:

A | B | C | D | E | H | HF | K | M | N | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | A | E | HF | M | N

700mm / 1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Sulby Shower Tray – *1200 x 760mm (90mm high)**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17006**

Compatible shower screens:

A | B | C | D | E | H | HF | K | M | N | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | A | HF | M | N

760mm / 1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Sulby Shower Tray – *1200 x 820mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17029**

Compatible shower screens:

B | C | E | E5 | H | HF | M | N | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | E | HF | M | N

820mm / 1200mm
Not handed, fits left or right

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

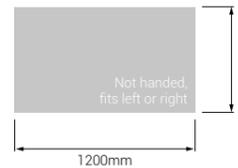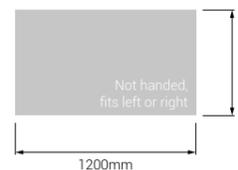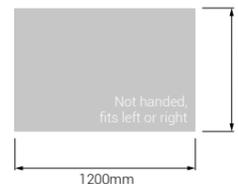|	
90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17007**
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17202**

Compatible shower screens:

A	B	C	E	H	HF	J	M	N	Q	U	X	YGA	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	A	E	HF	M	N

700mm
1300mm
Not handed, fits left or right
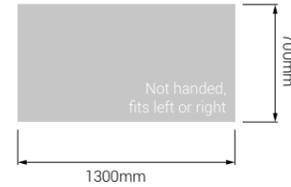
Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17034**

Compatible shower screens:

C	E	E5	H	HF	J	M	N	U	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	E	HF	M	N

820mm
1300mm
Not handed, fits left or right
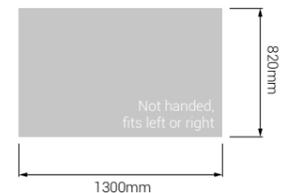
Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17016**
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17201**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	J	K	N	Q	U	X	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	HF	N

700mm
1420mm
Not handed, fits left or right
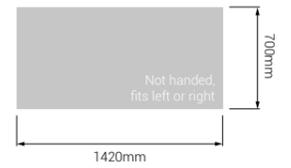
Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17042**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	J	K	N	U	X	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SX	SY	HF	N

820mm
1420mm
Not handed, fits left or right
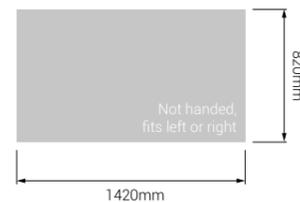
Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17023**

Compatible shower screens:

H	HF	P	TT	YF	XF	Z	GA	SJ	SN	SU	SX	HF

700mm
1800mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17049**

Compatible shower screens:

H	HF	P	TT	YF	XF	Z	GA	SJ	SN	SU	SX	HF

820mm
1800mm
Not handed, fits left or right

Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Sulby 2

A low entry, step-in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, 110mm high for use with 90mm gravity or pumped wastes.

Features & Benefits

+ Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
+ Easy access for all
+ Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
+ Waste concealed within the height of the tray, therefore, there is no need to breach the floor
+ Excellent 19lpm drainage (25404 waste)
+ Compatible with dry wastes
+ Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
+ Quick and easy installation
+ Many flexible features make for simple fitting
+ No need to excavate the floor
+ Ensures a watertight fixing to the wall

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

LIFETIME WARRANTY ⟡ CE

ℹ Pipe Duct Kits are available - see **page 91**

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	**17242**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17242W**

Compatible shower screens:

E	H	HF	M	GA	SE	E	HF	M

800mm
800mm
Not handed, fits left or right
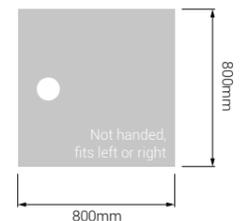
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	**17243**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17243W**

Compatible shower screens:

A	C	E	H	HF	M	GA	SM	A	E	HF	M

700mm
1000mm
Not handed, fits left or right
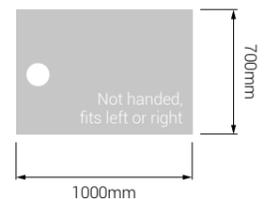
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	**17248**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17248W**

Compatible shower screens:

BF	C	E	H	HF	M	GA	SE	SM	E	HF	M

1000mm
1000mm
Not handed, fits left or right
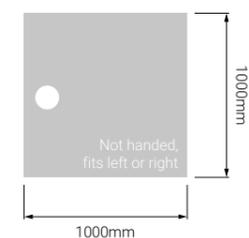
See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on **page 167**

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1200 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17244**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17244W**

Compatible shower screens:

A	B	C	D	E	H	HF	K	M	N	X	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	A	E	HF	M	N

700mm / 1200mm — Not handed, fits left or right
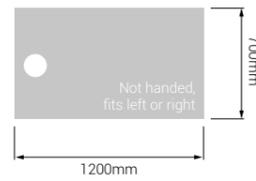
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1200 x 800mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17249**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17249W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	C	E	E5	H	HF	M	N	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	E	HF	M	N

800mm / 1200mm — Not handed, fits left or right
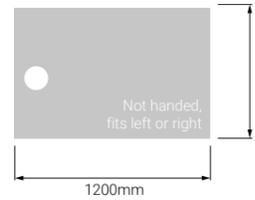
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1200 x 900mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17240**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17240W**

Compatible shower screens:

E	H	HF	M	N	GA	SJ	SM	SN	SU	E	HF	M	N

900mm / 1200mm — Not handed, fits left or right
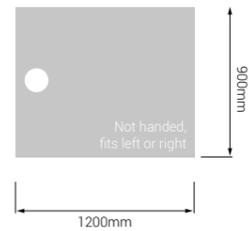
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1300 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17245**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17245W**

Compatible shower screens:

A	B	C	D	E	H	HF	J	M	N	Q	U	X	Y

GA	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	A	E	HF	M	N

700mm / 1300mm — Not handed, fits left or right
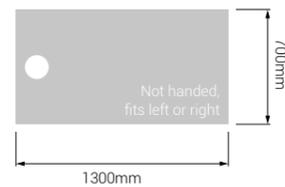
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1300 x 800mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17250**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17250W**

Compatible shower screens:

C	E	E5	H	HF	J	M	N	U	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	E	HF	M	N

800mm / 1300mm — Not handed, fits left or right
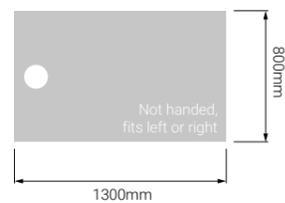
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1400 x 800mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17251**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17521W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	J	K	N	U	X	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SX	SY	HF	N

800mm / 1400mm — Not handed, fits left or right
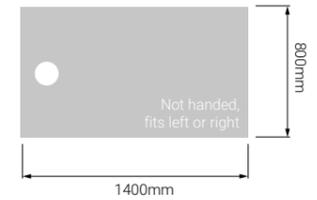
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1420 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17241**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17241W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	J	K	N	Q	U	X	Y	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	B	HF	N	X	Y

700mm / 1420mm — Not handed, fits left or right
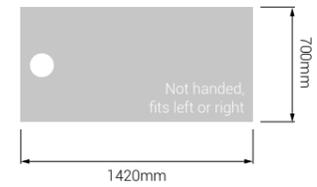
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1500 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17246**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17246W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	N	X	GA

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SX	HF	N	TT

700mm / 1500mm — Not handed, fits left or right
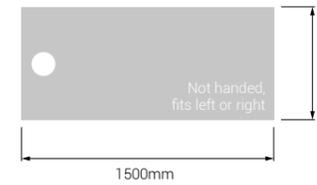
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1700 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17247**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17247W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	H	HF	J	K	N	Y

GA	SJ	SN	SU	SX	HF	N	TT	Y

700mm / 1700mm — Not handed, fits left or right

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1800 x 700mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17252**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17252W**

Compatible shower screens:

H	HF	P	TT	YF	XF	Z	GA	SJ	SN	SU	SX	HF

???mm / ???mm / 700mm / 1800mm — Not handed, fits left or right
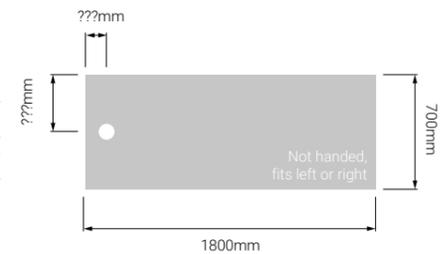
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – *1800 x 800mm (110mm high)*

Tray only code:	**17253**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17253W**

Compatible shower screens:

H	HF	P	TT	YF	XF	Z	GA	SJ	SN	SU	SX	HF

???mm

???mm

800mm

Not handed,
fits left or right

1800mm
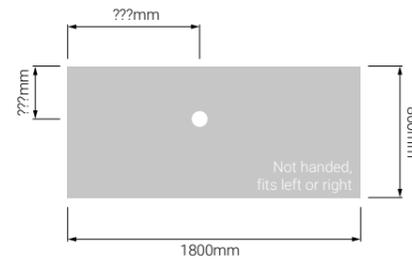
Sulby: Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25038**
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25039**
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	**25049**
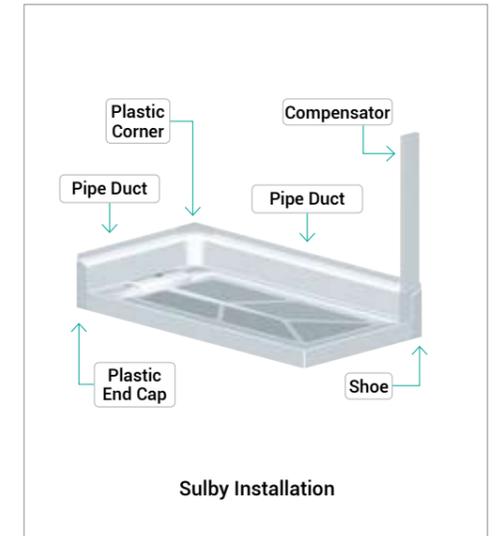
Plastic Corner

Compensator

Pipe Duct

Pipe Duct

Plastic End Cap

Shoe

Sulby Installation

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. (see **page 254**).

Sulby: Factory-Fitted Waste Installation

ABS cover lifts off to expose waste

Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding

A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

Sulby: Ramp Options

Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

Features & Benefits

+ Straight and corner ramps, or a step is available

+ Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby shower trays only

+ Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby shower trays

Product Codes

Straight Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	**25009**
Corner Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	**25008**
Sulby Step: 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	**25007**

Straight Ramp

Corner Ramp

Step

Please note: Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

Sulby 2: Waste Options

PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm:	**25105**
22mm:	**25406**

For details see **page 156**

Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see **page 153**

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see **page 150**

Sulby: Concrete Floor Installation

All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.

Tray fitted with waste on left

Tray fitted with waste on right

Slip-Resistant Flooring

Solid Concrete
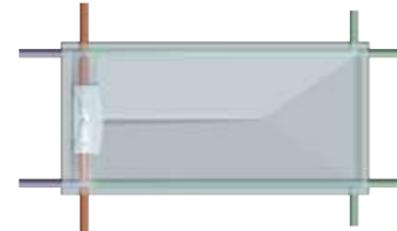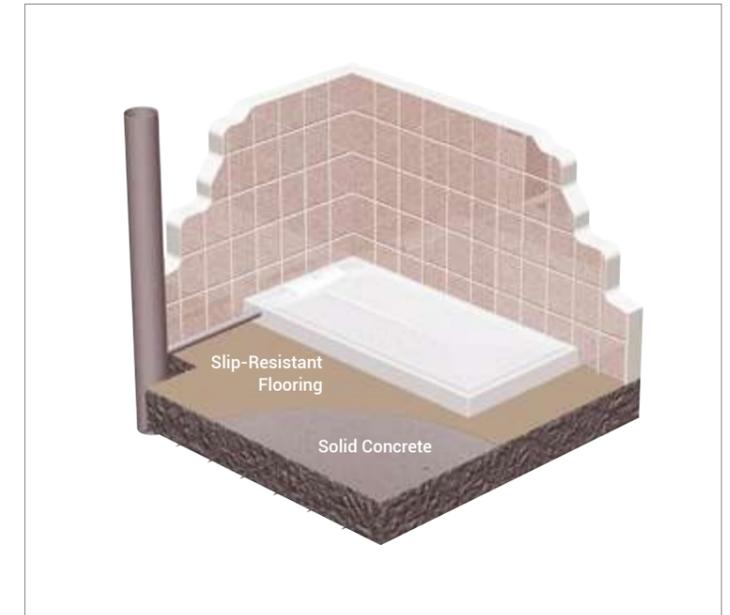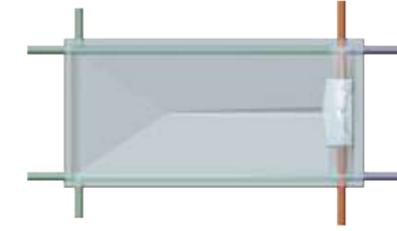
Sulby 2: Concrete Floor Installation

Tray fitted with waste on left
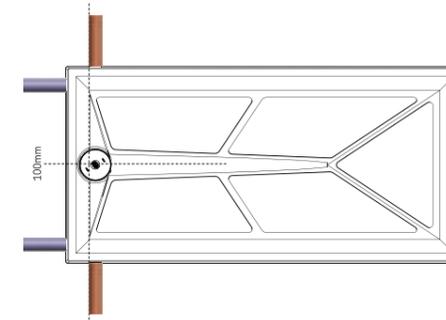
Tray fitted with waste on right
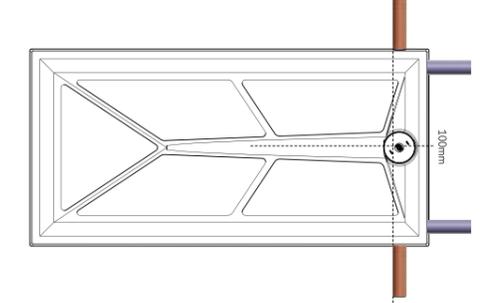
Mullen®

Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

+ Defined level-access showering area which enhances independence for users with visual impairment
+ Exceptionally watertight seals thanks to pioneering Intergrip® strip
+ Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
+ Supreme strength, weight limit of 30 stone / 190kg

Mullen® Shower Tray

Features & Benefits

+ Level access (with only a 27mm floor recess needed) or surface mounted installation

+ Exceptionally watertight seals, thanks to a pioneering Intergrip® clamping strip, for safety flooring in a level access installation

+ Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment

+ Slip resistance textured surface for added safety

+ Unrivalled strength and stability, using compressed GRP therefore no under-tray foaming is required

+ A corner waste position helps avoid joists

+ Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray

+ Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation

+ Ribbed underside eliminating slippage of float during installation

+ Built in tiling upstands on 2 or 3 sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals

+ Floor tiling and alcove adaptor kits are available

+ Corner and alcove trays are supplied with cut-to-length kits

+ Ramp available for surface-mounted installation

Specifications

Tray height: 27mm	
Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)	
Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg	
Fall to Waste: 25mm	
Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens	

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

UK CA | CE

ℹ️ Pipe Duct Kits are available - see **page 100**

⚙️ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Mullen® Shower Tray — *1000 x 1000mm*

Tray only code:	**26100**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26074**

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF GA SE E HF
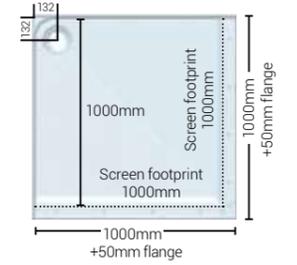
Mullen® Shower Tray — *1200 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26101L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26106L/R**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K GA
SE SX SY E HF
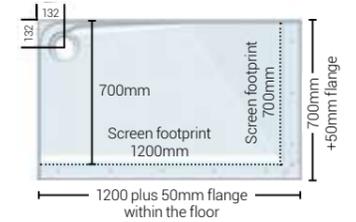
Mullen® Shower Tray — *1200 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**26072L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26073L/R**

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 HF GA SE SX SY E HF
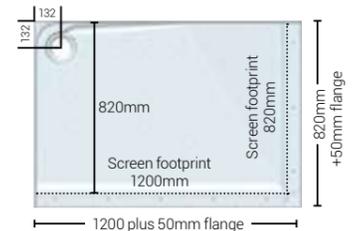
Mullen® Shower Tray — *1300 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26102L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26109L/R**
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	**26262L/26261R**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N U X Y
GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N
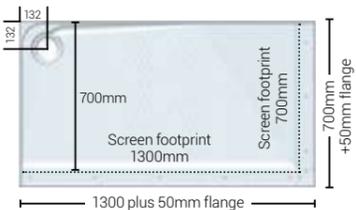
Mullen® Shower Tray — *1300 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**26107L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26111L/R**
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	**26264L/26263R**

Compatible shower screens:

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N
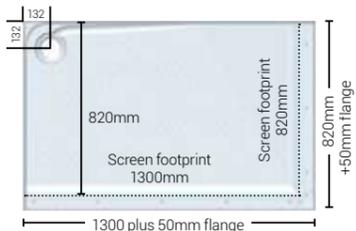
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Mullen® Shower Tray — *1420 x 700mm**

Tray only code:	26104L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26110L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26262L/26261R

Compatible shower screens:

E | H | HF | M | GA | SE | E | HF | M

132
700mm
Screen footprint 1420mm
Screen footprint 700mm
700mm +50mm flange
1420 plus 50mm flange

Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray — *1800 x 700mm**

Tray only code:	26108 (Non-handed)
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26112 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens:

A | C | E | H | HF | M | GA | SM | A | E | HF | M

900mm
700mm
700mm +50mm flange
1800mm
Up to 275mm can be cut off (both sides)
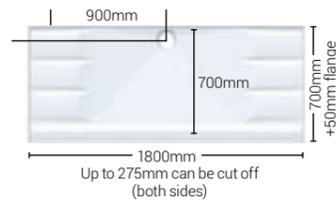
Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray — *1800 x 820mm**

Tray only code:	26192 (Non-handed)
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26193 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens:
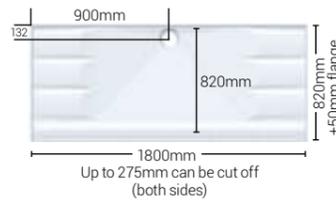
A | B | C | D | E | H | HF | K | M | N | X | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | A | E | HF | M | N

900mm
132
820mm
820mm +50mm flange
1800mm
Up to 275mm can be cut off (both sides)

See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on

Mullen® Shower Tray: Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends

Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right-hand stop end.

Features & Benefits

+ Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays

+ Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on

Other **Gravity and Pumped Wastes** available see

*Plus 50mm flange.

Screw Ports
Sealant Channel
Support Lugs
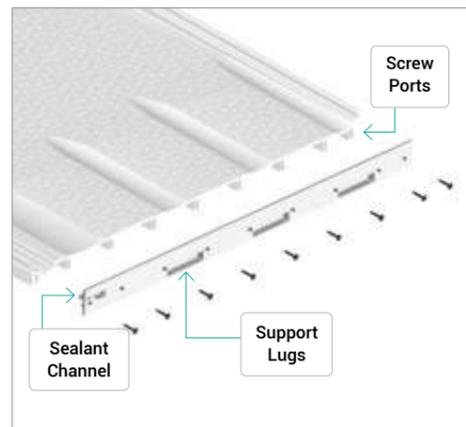
Mullen® Ramp Kits

Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

Features & Benefits

+ Can be installed above or below safety flooring

Product Codes

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26272
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit	26273

Above Flooring

Below Flooring

Mullen® Intergrip

The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is its unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a watertight seal.

Features & Benefits

+ Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

Product Codes

700mm Clamping Strip	03-006-144
820mm Clamping Strip	03-006-145
1000mm Clamping Strip	03-006-146
1200mm Clamping Strip	03-006-147
1300mm Clamping Strip	03-006-148
1420mm Clamping Strip	03-006-149
1800mm Clamping Strip	03-006-151
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	26269
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	07199
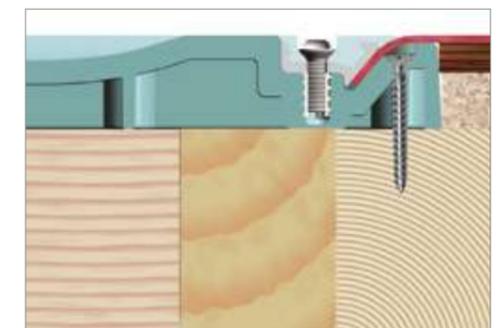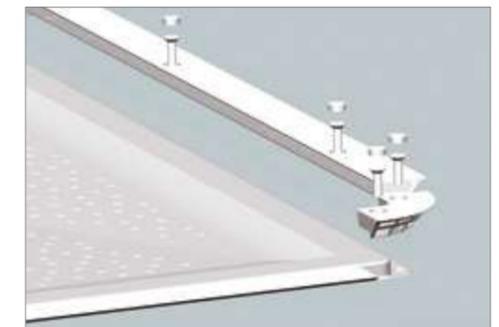
See **Timber** on

Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits

Maintain level-access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs

+ Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm

+ 1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

Mullen® Clamping Strip

Mullen® Clamping Strip
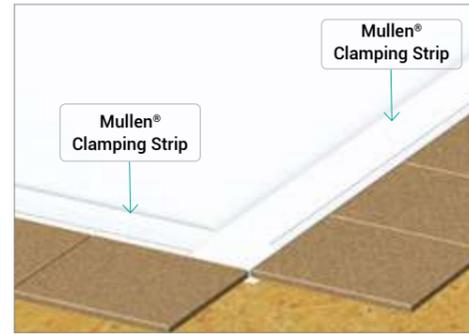
Patent pending.

Product Code

Floor Tiling Kit	26259

Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)
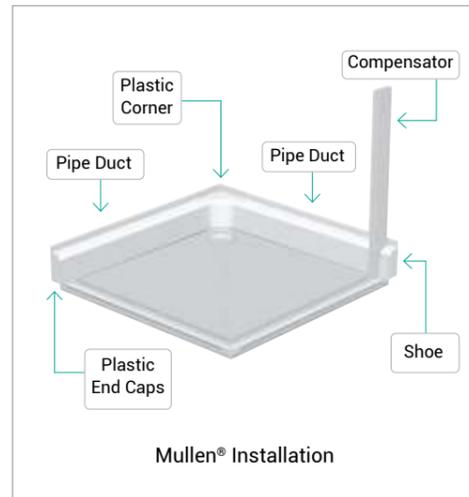
Product Codes

Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26265
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26266
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly*	26274

Compensator

Plastic Corner

Pipe Duct

Pipe Duct

Plastic End Caps

Shoe

Mullen® Installation

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page 254**.

Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kits

Allows easy fitting of 11mm or 12mm thick wall panel. Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built-in tiling flange.

Features & Benefits

+ Mitre cut ends

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Should be used with wet floor screens
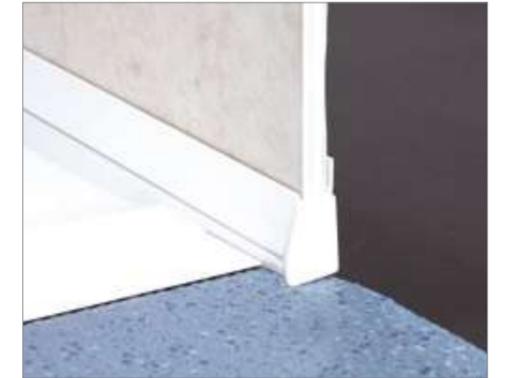
Registered design.

Product Codes

1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) lengths, Plastic End Caps (x2)	26270
Mullen 12mm Wallboard Adaptor Kit	26275

Mullen® Alcove Adapter Kits

Helps to convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

Features & Benefits

+ Kit Contents: Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

Patent pending.

Adaptor Strip

Corner Block

Product Codes

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	26263
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	26264
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
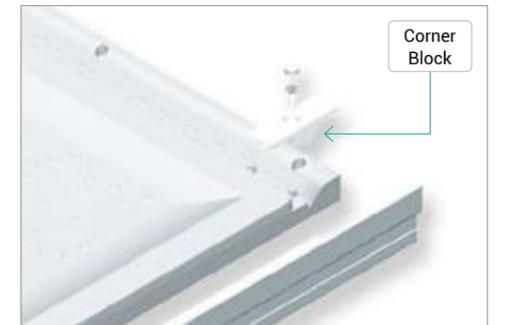
Mullen®: Waste Options

PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm: **25105**

22mm: **25406**

For details see **page 156**

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste

25120

For details see **page 139**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see **page 153**

Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see **page 150**

Mullen® Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

Built in tiling upstands on two sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals

Slip-Resistant Flooring

Screed

Solid Concrete
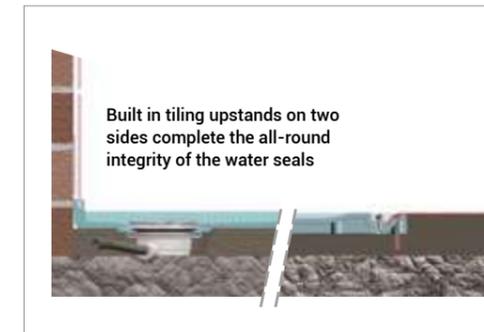
Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

AKW Mullen tray to be fitted on timber supports.

Built in tiling upstands on two sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals

The tray is fitted with threaded inserts, which are used to secure the clamping strip

Slip-Resistant Flooring

Ply

Floorboards
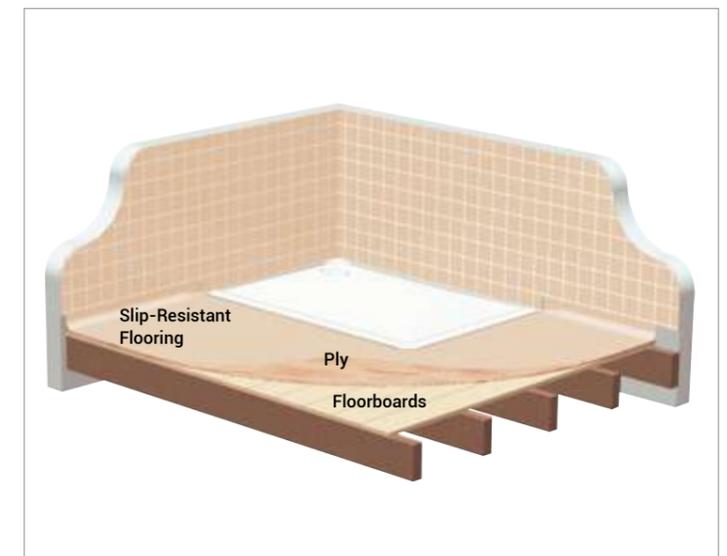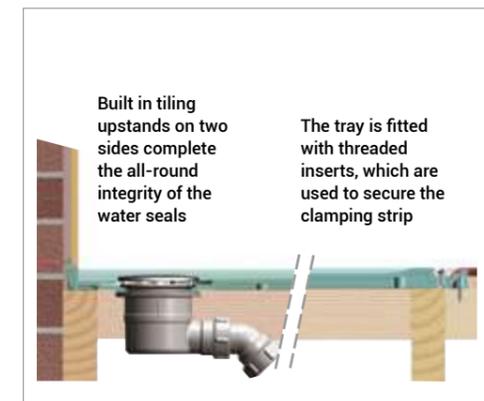
Swift

A Swift level access shower tray is set flush into the bathroom floor when fitted and has no height difference between the tray edge and the bathroom floor when installed, offering an unrestricted walk in shower solution for people with restricted mobility or wheelchair users who require a bathroom adaptation with no steps or ramps to negotiate.

Exclusively incorporating TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile which allows vinyl safety flooring to be hot seam welded directly to the Swift shower tray, creating a perfect watertight joint.

+ Provides a practical, corner entry level access shower for users with mobility difficulties who require a walk in shower or wheelchair accessible shower

+ Installation friendly, no need for intricate corner seam welds

+ Hot seam weld the vinyl safety flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight joint

+ Shower tray, half height shower doors and a shower seat or grab rail can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards

+ Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2

+ Lifetime warranty

SWIFT Shower Tray

Level access shower tray range using TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile.

Features & Benefits

+ Provides a practical, corner entry showering solution for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access

+ Anti-slip surface for an assured underfoot grip

+ Installation friendly, no need for intricate corner seam welds

+ Hot seam weld the vinyl sheet flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight join

+ Only requires the removal of ~14mm of flooring, the equivalent of a floorboard, (apart from the trap area where additional space is required)

+ Locate in wooden or solid floor settings, minimal need for additional support under the tray required

+ Shower tray, enclosure & ancillary equipment can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards

+ 14mm tiling lip is watertight & will accommodate wallboards or wall tiles

+ Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2, please choose when ordering

+ Swift Island shower tray, open on three sides for greater access, see right

+ Lifetime warranty

+ Handed & non-handed tray options available
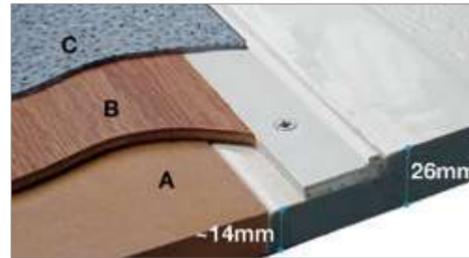
A - Floorboard or concrete flooring
B - ¼" plywood   C - 2mm vinyl sheet flooring

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

Specifications

Tray height: Level access	
Material composition: GRP	
Weight limit: 42 stone / 270kg	

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

SWIFT Island Shower Tray — *1290 x 845mm*

Tray only code:	**SWIF1290NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**SWIF1290**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF1290NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF1290NT**
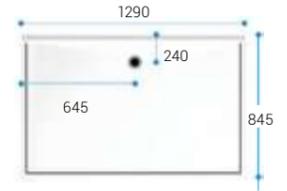
SWIFT Island Shower Tray — *1490 x 845mm*

Tray only code:	**SWIF1490NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**SWIF1490**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF1490NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF1490NT**
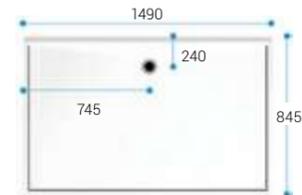
SWIFT Shower Tray — *795 x 795mm*

Tray only code:	**SWIF795NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**SWIF795**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF795NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF795NT**

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF30 WFX WFY
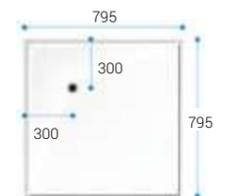
SWIFT Shower Tray — *945 x 945mm*

Tray only code:	**SWIF945NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**SWIF945**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF945NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**SWIF945NT**

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY
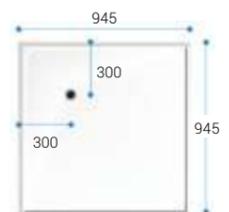
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

SWIFT Shower Tray — *1045 x 1045mm*

	Code
Tray only code:	SWIF1045NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1045
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1045NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1045NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY

1045
300
300
1045
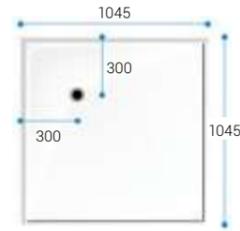
SWIFT Shower Tray — *1095 x 795mm*

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1095LHNW	SWIF1095RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1095LH	SWIF1095RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1095LHNTNW	SWIF1095RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1095LHNT	SWIF1095RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY

1095
300
300
795
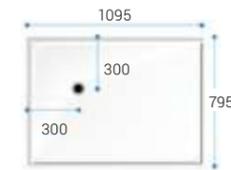
Left hand try illustrated

SWIFT Shower Tray — *1245 x 1245mm*

	Code
Tray only code:	SWIF1245NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1245
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1245NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1245NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY

1245
300
300
1245
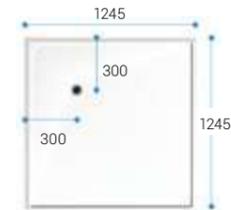
SWIFT Shower Tray — *1295 x 745mm*

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1295LHNW	SWIF1295RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1295LH	SWIF1295RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1295LHNTNW	SWIF1295RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1295LHNT	SWIF1295RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF34 WFX WFY

1295
220
650
745
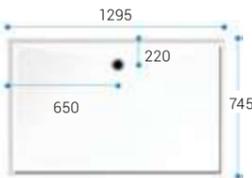
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

SWIFT Shower Tray — *1345 x 845mm*

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1345LHNW	SWIF1345RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1345LH	SWIF1345RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345LHNTNW	SWIF1345RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345LHNT	SWIF1345RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY
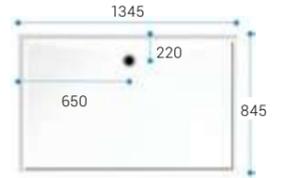
1345
220
650
845

SWIFT Shower Tray — *1345 x 945mm*

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1345x945LHNW	SWIF1345x945RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1345x945LH	SWIF1345x945RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345x945LHNTNW	SWIF1345x945RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345x945LHNT	SWIF1345x945RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY

1345
220
650
945
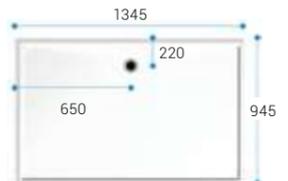
Left hand try illustrated

SWIFT Shower Tray — *1400 x 745mm*

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1400LHNW	SWIF1400RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1400LH	SWIF1400RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1400LHNTNW	SWIF1400RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1400LHNT	SWIF1400RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF15 WF19 WF21 WF22 WF24 WF27 WFX WFY

1400
220
700
745
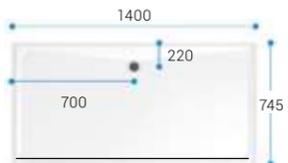
TRAYS

Eagle TWO

Eagle TWO level access, bath replacement shower trays can be cut to length to fit a space once occupied by a bath. Set flush into the bathroom floor when fitted and with no height difference between the tray edge and the bathroom floor, Eagle TWO shower trays provides an unrestricted walk in shower solution for people with restricted mobility or wheelchair users who require a bathroom adaptation with no steps or ramps for the user to negotiate.

Exclusively incorporating TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile which allows vinyl safety flooring to be hot seam welded directly to the Swift shower tray, creating a perfect watertight joint.

+ Perfect showering solution where a bathtub is no longer practical for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access

+ Can be cut to length to fit exactly where a bathtub once was

+ Hot seam weld vinyl safety flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight joint

+ Shower tray, half height shower doors and a shower seat or grab rail can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards

+ Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2

+ Lifetime warranty

EAGLE TWO Shower Tray

Bath replacement, cut to length, level access shower tray range using TRUESEAL2.

+ A showering solution where a bathtub is no longer practical for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access.

+ Anti-slip surface for an assured underfoot grip.

+ Hot seam weld the vinyl sheet flooring directly onto the trays unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfectly secure watertight join.

+ Requires the removal of ~14mm of flooring, the equivalent of a floorboard, (apart from the trap area where additional space is required).

+ Shower tray, enclosure & any ancillary equipment can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards.

+ 14mm tiling lip is watertight & will accommodate wallboards or wall tiles.

+ With three tiling lips & a central waste position. Either end of the tray can be cut to determine the trays hand for easier installation.

+ Cut to length from original length of 1850mm to fit exactly into the space left by a bath. End plate supplied to conceal the cut end when installed between three walls.

+ Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2, please choose when ordering.

+ Lifetime warranty.

+ Trays not handed.
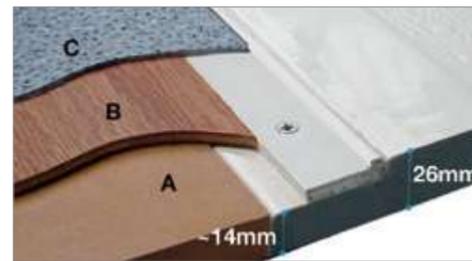
Specifications

Tray height: Level access	
Material composition: GRP	
Weight limit: 42 stone / 270kg	
Cut length minimum size: 1500mm	

A - Floorboard or concrete flooring
B - ¼" plywood   C - 2mm vinyl sheet flooring

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Eagle TWO Shower Tray — *1850 x 745mm*

Tray only code:	**ET745NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**ET745**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**ET745NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**ET745NT**

WF15 WF16 WF17 WF18 WF19 WF20 WF21 WF22 WF23 WF24 WF25 WF26 WF27 WF35 WFX WFY

1850
240
925
745

Eagle TWO Shower Tray — *1850 x 845mm*

Tray only code:	**ET845NW**
Tray with gravity waste code:	**ET845**
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**ET845NTNW**
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	**ET845NT**

WF15 WF16 WF17 WF18 WF19 WF20 WF21 WF22 WF23 WF24 WF25 WF26 WF27 WF35 WFX WFY

1850
240
925
845
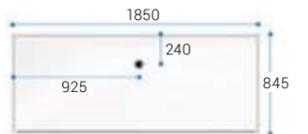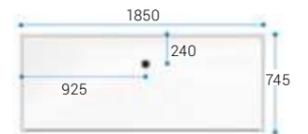
Low Profile

Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low-level access.

+ At just 32mm high, this tray is ideal for where level or low-level access is needed

+ Offset waste position to avoid joints

+ Excellent water drainage with 25mm fall

+ Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength

+ Slip-resistant surface for added safety

Low Profile Shower Tray

Features & Benefits

+ At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low-access is needed

+ Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment

+ Slip resistance textured surface for added safety

+ Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength, therefore no under tray foaming is required

+ Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray

+ Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations

+ Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists

+ 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit

+ Three separate tiling upstands supplied

+ Optional pipe duct kit available (see **page 119**)

Specifications

Tray height: 32mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 25mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

i Pipe Duct Kits are available - see **page 119**

Please note: Not recommended for use with pumped wastes

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Low Profile Shower Tray — 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code:	18055
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18174

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M

500mm / 417mm / 1000mm / 1000mm / Not handed
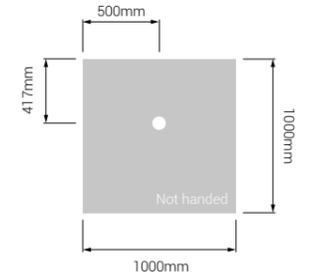
Low Profile Shower Tray — 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18000
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18070

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SX SY A E HF M N

517mm / 267mm / 700mm / 1200mm / Not handed, fits left or right
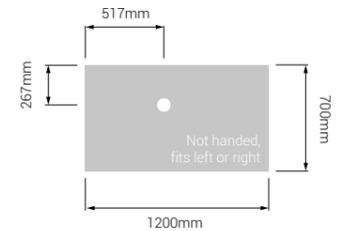
Low Profile Shower Tray — 1200 x 760mm

Tray only code:	18006
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18071

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX A HF M N

517mm / 267mm / 760mm / 1200mm / Not handed, fits left or right
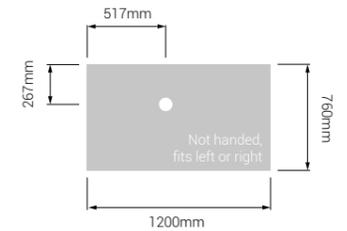
Low Profile Shower Tray — 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18029
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18170

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 H HF M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N

517mm / 327mm / 820mm / 1200mm / Not handed, fits left or right
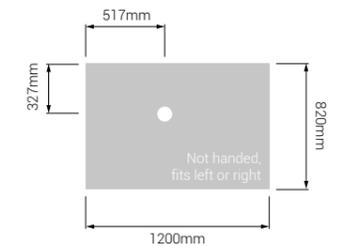
Low Profile Shower Tray — 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18007
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18072

Compatible shower screens:
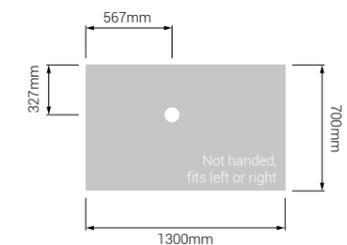
A B C E H HF J M N Q U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N

567mm / 327mm / 700mm / 1300mm / Not handed, fits left or right

TRAYS

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Low Profile Shower Tray — *1300 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	18034
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18171

Compatible shower screens:

C | E | E5 | H | HF | J | M | N | U | Y | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | E | HF | M | N

567mm
327mm
820mm
1300mm
Not handed, fits left or right
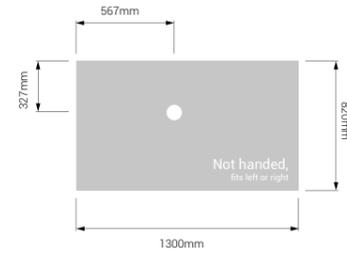
Low Profile Shower Tray — *1420 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	18016
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18073

Compatible shower screens:

B | H | HF | J | K | N | Q | U | X | Y | GA
SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY | HF | N

627mm
267mm
700mm
1420mm
Not handed, fits left or right
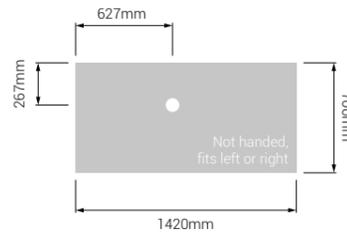
Low Profile Shower Tray — *1420 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	18042
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18172

Compatible shower screens:

H | HF | J | K | N | U | X | Y
GA | SE | SJ | SM | SN | SU | SX | SY

567mm
327mm
820mm
1420mm
Not handed, fits left or right
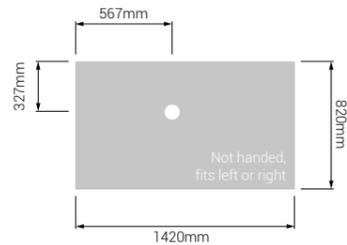
Low Profile Shower Tray — *1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	18023
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18074

Compatible shower screens:

H | HF | P | TT | XF | YF | Z | GA | SJ | SN | SU | SX | HF

817mm
267mm
700mm
1800mm
Not handed, fits left or right

*Cut-to-length Kit included:** can be cut down to 1500mm
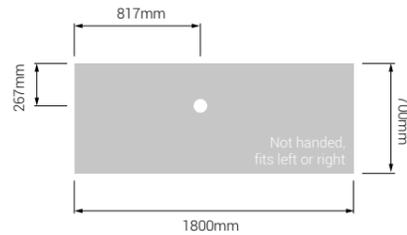
Low Profile Shower Tray — *1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	18049
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18173

Compatible shower screens:

H | HF | P | TT | XF | YF | Z | GA | SJ | SN | SU | SX | HF

817mm
327mm
820mm
1800mm
Not handed, fits left or right

*Cut-to-length Kit included:** can be cut down to 1500mm
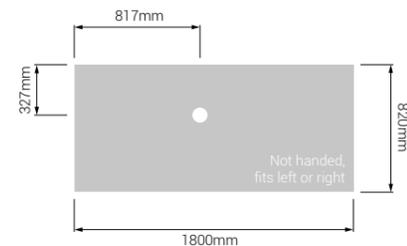
Low Profile: Waste Options

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste

25120

For details see **page 139**

Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see **page 153**

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see **page 150**

Low Profile® Pipe Duct Kits: Optional Extras

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Plastic Corner
Compensator
Pipe Duct
Pipe Duct
Plastic End Cap
Shoe

Low Profile® Installation

Product Codes

Low Profile® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Low Profile® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Low Profile® Plastic Corner Assembly	25049

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page 254**.

Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non-handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180° to miss the joists on two planes.
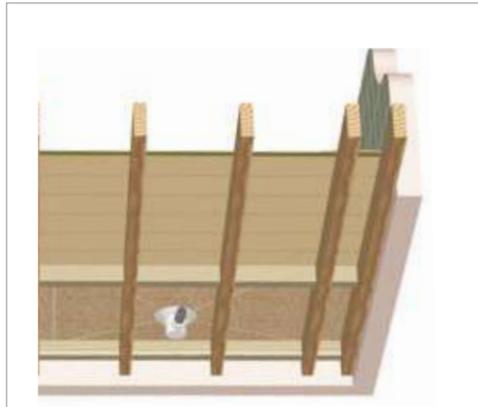
Tray to be supported by timber supports

Slip-Resistant Flooring

Plywood

Floorboards

Tiling upstand gives secure and waterproof joint

Low Profile tray only 32mm deep

A typical top clearing trapped waste can be supplied with Low Profile trays. In a central position it is 'foot friendly'. Depth below tray: 90mm

Level access
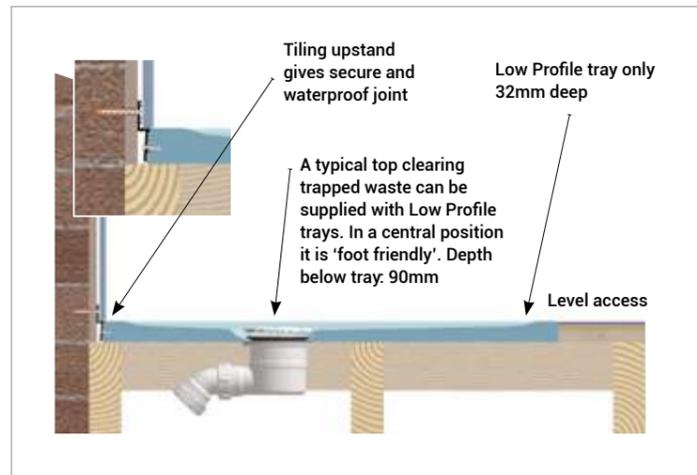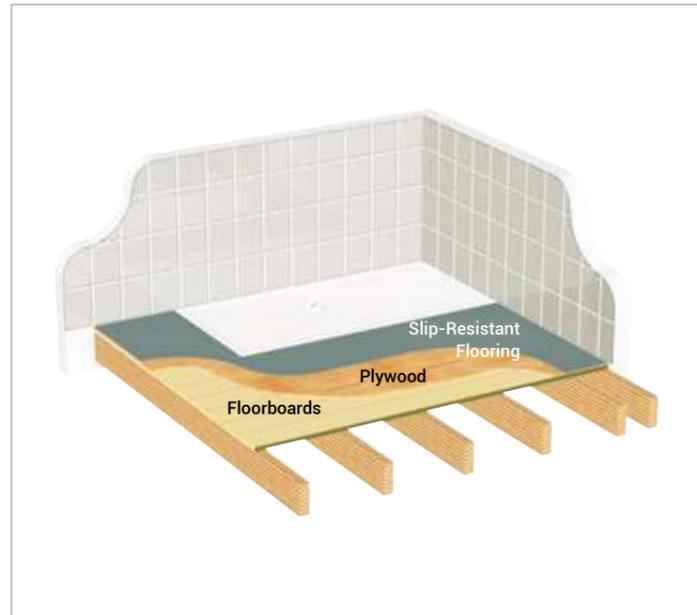
Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only. Low profile trays are not designed for use with pumped wastes.

Onyx

Contemporary, lightweight SMC shower tray, designed in-house by AKW, reflecting the latest trends in industrial design.

+ Available in three colours to create a bespoke, stylish environment
+ Contemporary slate finish helps with drainage and slip resistance
+ Easy installation with this lightweight tray (less than 25kg)
+ Made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound), making them exceptionally strong
+ Can be recessed or surface mounted

Onyx Shower Tray

Onyx shower tray combines sleek lines with incredible strength, supporting up to 31.5 stone/ 200kg, and offering low or level access.

Features & Benefits

+ Removable waste plate allows easy access for waste cleaning

+ 26mm low profile tray can be recessed for level access or surface mounted

+ Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment

+ Contemporary design

+ Slip resistance textured surface for added safety

+ Strong, non-deformable webbed structure ensures excellent shock and impact resistance, as well as easy installation

+ Easy installation, lightweight (under 25kg)

+ Concealed shallow depth waste (54mm under the tray)

+ Colour and finish coordinated waste cover with slots to improve water flow

+ Easy installation

+ Available in a choice of white, grey and black to suit customer preference

Specifications

Tray height: 26mm	
Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)	
Weight limit: 31.5 stone / 200kg	
Fall to Waste: 16mm	
Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens	
RAL Colours: white (RAL9003), grey (RAL7036) and black (RAL7021)	

For guide to icons, see **page 21**

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Onyx Shower Tray – *800 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11886**
Black tray only:	**11890**
Grey tray only:	**11892**
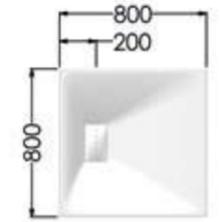
Onyx Shower Tray – *900 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11887**
Black tray only:	**11891**
Grey tray only:	**11893**
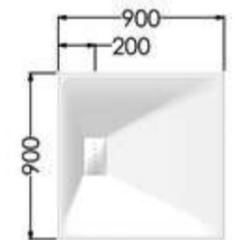
Onyx Shower Tray – *1000 x 700mm*

White tray only:	**11888**
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-
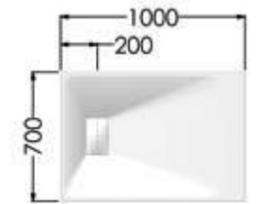
Onyx Shower Tray – *1000 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11851**
Black tray only:	**11852**
Grey tray only:	**11875**
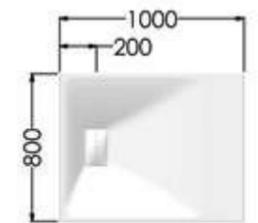
Onyx Shower Tray – *1200 x 700mm*

White tray only:	**11889**
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-
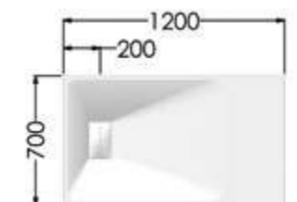
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Onyx Shower Tray – *1200 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11853**
Black tray only:	**11854**
Grey tray only:	**11876**
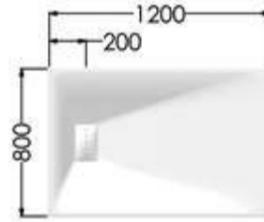
Onyx Shower Tray – *1200 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11855**
Black tray only:	**11856**
Grey tray only:	**11877**
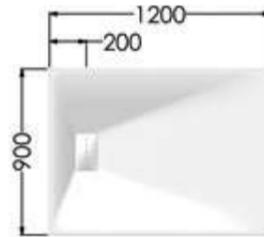
Onyx Shower Tray –*1400 x 700mm*

White tray only:	**11987**
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-
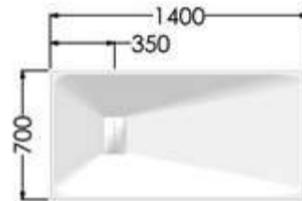
Onyx Shower Tray –*1400 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11871**
Black tray only:	**11872**
Grey tray only:	**11878**
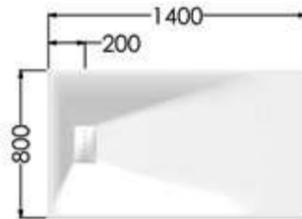
Onyx Shower Tray –*1400 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11873**
Black tray only:	**11874**
Grey tray only:	**11879**
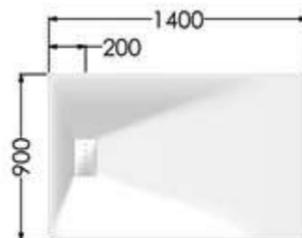
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Onyx Shower Tray – *1600 x 700mm*

White tray only:	**11869**
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-
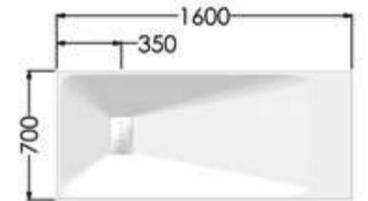
Onyx Shower Tray – *1600 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11857**
Black tray only:	**11858**
Grey tray only:	**11880**
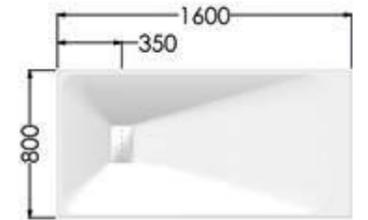
Onyx Shower Tray – *1600 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11859**
Black tray only:	**11860**
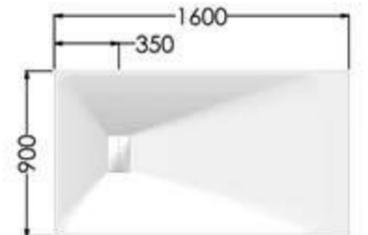
Onyx Shower Tray – *1700 x 700mm*

White tray only:	**11983**
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-
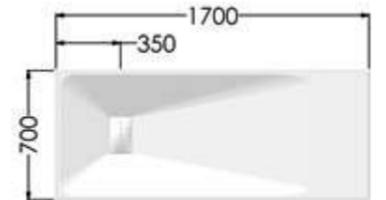
Onyx Shower Tray – *1700 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11861**
Black tray only:	**11862**
Grey tray only:	**11882**
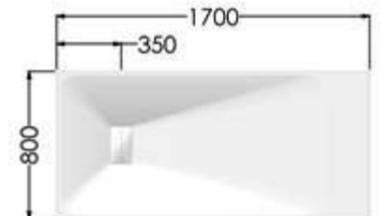
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Onyx Shower Tray — *1700 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11863**
Black tray only:	**11864**
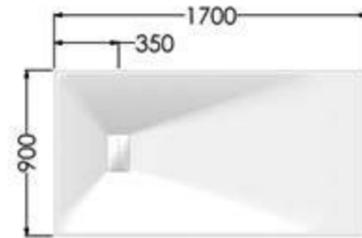
Onyx Shower Tray — *1800 x 800mm*

White tray only:	**11865**
Black tray only:	**11866**
Grey tray only:	**11884**
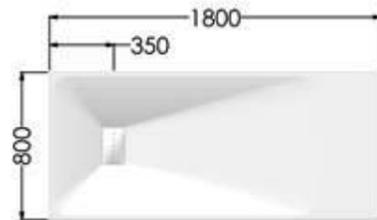
Onyx Shower Tray — *1800 x 900mm*

White tray only:	**11867**
Black tray only:	**11868**
Grey tray only:	**11885**
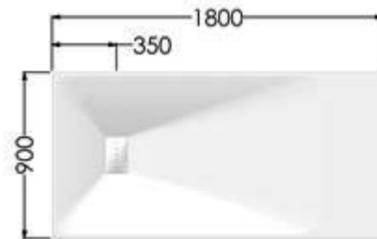
Onyx Shower Tray — *2000 x 1000mm*

White tray only:	**11894**
Black tray only:	**-**
Grey tray only:	**-**
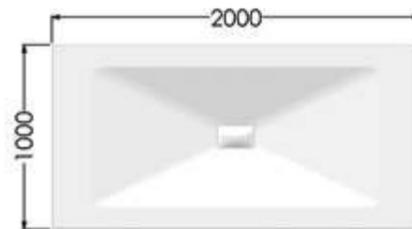
To find out more about our range of Onyx Tray Leg Kits, designed to ease installation when plumbing is above the floor, visit **orders.akw-ltd.co.uk**

Onyx Waste Options

GW90 Onyx Waste

25694

For details see **page 139**

DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray

25696-UK

For details see **page 153**

Note: The DW90 waste must also be ordered with the 16-006-058 pipe adapter kit.

PW90 22mm Pumped Waste

25495

For details see **page 156**

Waste must be ordered with the Onyx Tray

Onyx Leg Kits

Onyx Tray Leg Kit Product Codes:

Dimensions	Code (without skirt)	White	Black	Grey
800 x 800	**11895**	11895WH	11895BK	11895GR
900 x 900	**11896**	11896WH	11896BK	11896GR
1000 x 700	**11897**	11897WH	11897BK	11897GR
1000 x 800	**11898**	11898WH	11898BK	11898GR
1200 x 700	**11899**	11899WH	11899BK	11899GR
1200 x 800	**11990**	11990WH	11990BK	11990GR
1200 x 900	**11991**	11991WH	11991BK	11991GR
1400 x 700	**11986**	11986WH	11986BK	11986GR
1400 x 800	**11992**	11992WH	11992BK	11992GR
1400 x 900	**11993**	11993WH	11993BK	11993GR
1600 x 700	**11984**	11984WH	–	–
1600 x 800	**11994**	11994WH	11994BK	11994GR
1600 x 900	**11995**	11995WH	11995BK	11995GR
1700 x 700	**11980**	11980WH	–	–
1700 x 800	**11996**	11996WH	11996BK	11996GR
1700 x 900	**11997**	11997WH	11997BK	11997GR
1800 x 800	**11998**	11998WH	11998BK	11998GR
1800 x 900	**11999**	11999WH	11999BK	11999GR
2000 x 1000	**11989**	11989WH	–	–

Legs:

Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 5 Legs	16-017-343
Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 8 Legs	16-017-344
Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 11 Legs	16-017-345

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Waste Systems

WASTES

You may also need:

Shower Trays	Showers	Shower Screens	Tiles & Accessories
69	281	167	315

Wet Room Formers	Tanking Kits	Walls & Safety Flooring	Plumbing Fittings
31	64	313	561

Wastes & Pumps

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, wet, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.

Waste system compatibility:

| WR | Compatible with Wet Room Formers |
| S | Compatible with Shower Trays |

Wastes for Vinyl Floors

	TF75	GW50 with adaptor	GW19 with adaptor	TF75 bottom outlet	Adaptor for Ø50mm Waste	Adaptor for Ø90mm Waste	90mmØ Dry Waste with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor	90mmØ Wet Waste with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Sulby	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Onyx (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘

Wastes for Tiled Floors

	SS-TF75	Swirl Adaptor for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Swirl Adaptor	GW19 with Swirl Adaptor	Drilled Adaptor for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Drilled Adaptor	GW19 with Drilled Adaptor	90mmØ Dry Waste with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor	90mmØ Wet Waste with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor
	LB00101	LB00171	LB00102	LB00103	25433	21318	21319	25418-UK	25498-UK
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Sulby	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
Onyx (Ø90mm)	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘

WASTES

A Denotes that waste requires an adaptor and does not come with one as standard, the relevant adaptor product code is stated at the top of the column.

	Ø90mm Wastes						Ø50mm Wastes		Pumped for Vinyl Floors		Pumped for Tiled Floors	Ø50mm Pumped		Ø90mm Pumped			Upward Discharge
	GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	Low Depth GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ Dry Waste + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ DW90 Waste for Onyx	90mmØ GW90 Onyx Waste	90mmØ Wet Waste + Adaptor (25409)	GW50 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	GW19 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PGTF (15mm)	SilentFlow+ (PGTF 22mm)	SS-PGTF (22mm)	PW50 (15mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW50 (22mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW90 (15mm) + Adaptor (25409)	PW90 22mm Pumped Waste for Onyx	PW90 (22mm) + Adaptor (25409)	Upward Discharge (Factory Fitted)
	25120	25404	25492-UK	25496	25694	25434	25126	25125	25101	25414	LB00104	25122	25405	25105	25495	25406	07130
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	A✓	✓	✓	✓	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	A✓	✗
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	A✓	✓	✓	✓	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	A✓	✗
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	✗	Factory fitted
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗
Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	A✓	A✓	✓	✗	✗	A✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A✓	✗	A✓	✗
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A✓	✗	A✓	✗
Onyx (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗

WASTES

WR S

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® former with adaptor (see **page 146**).

Features & Benefits

+ One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations

+ Gravity waste allows for easy shower tray or former installation

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with tiles and vinyl with appropriate adaptor

Specifications

Water trap depth (seal): 19mm or 50mm	
Waste diameter: 50mm	
Bayonet fitting cover	
Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) and 124mm (50mm)	
Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) and 144mm (50mm)	
Flow rate: approx. 35 litre per minute	

Product Codes

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap)	**25125**
Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	**25126**

Exploded View

GW50 Patent: GB2418355

LIFETIME WARRANTY

WR S

GW90 90mm Diameter with 50mm Water Trap

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively, can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see **page 146**).

Features & Benefits

+ One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

+ Gravity waste particularly ideal for any Mullen, Low Profile or Sulby 2 shower trays on wooden floor Installations

Specifications

Water trap depth (seal): 50mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
Bayonet fitting	
Depth below tray: 90mm	
Overall depth: 110mm	
Flow rate: approx. 31 litre per minute	

Product Codes

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	**25120**
GW90 Onyx Waste for Onyx tray	**25694**
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (Waste not included)	**25409**

Exploded View

GW90 Onyx Waste

GW90 Patent: GB2418355

WASTES

WASTES

WR S

Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter with 50mm Water Trap

The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with GW90 Gravity waste adaptor (see).

Features & Benefits

+ Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

+ Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option

+ Low depth gravity waste particularly ideal for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen trays on wooden floor installations

GW90 Gravity waste adaptor

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm
Depth below tray: 60mm
Bayonet fitting cover
Overall depth: 82mm
Waste diameter: 90mm
Flow rate: approx. 14 litres per minute

Product Codes

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	25404
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)	25409

WR S

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

Features & Benefits

+ Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations

+ Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm
Depth below tray: 72mm
Push fit top
Overall depth: 89mm
Waste diameter: 90mm
Flow rate: 27 l/min + 15mm head + 1m pipe

Product Code

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor	25499-UK

Waste pipe connector kit included in kit

Ø 120

Ø 109

WASTES

WASTES

WR S
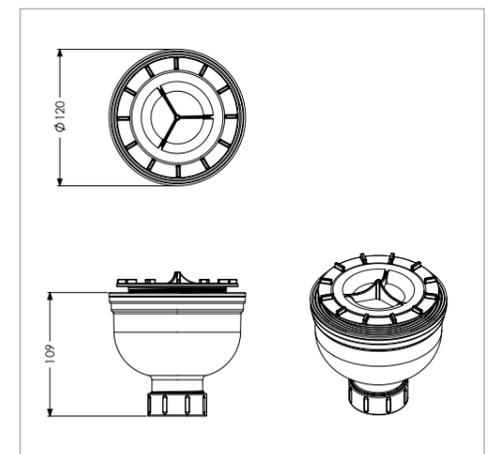
TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe.

Features & Benefits

+ Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top ideal for properties with concrete flooring and new build properties

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ One part waste for easy installation

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

+ Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe

200mm
131mm
107mm
55mm
117mm
27mm
55mm
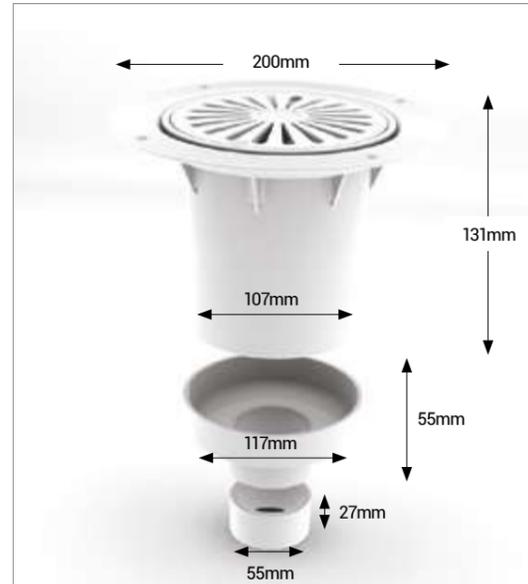
TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm	
Depth below tray: 157mm	
Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top	
Overall depth: 213mm	
Waste diameter: 200mm	
Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute	
Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 1½" outlets	

Product Code

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley	**25408**

WR S

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

Features & Benefits

+ Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit

+ Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

+ Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor

+ Alternative waste cover available in Mid Grey to provide users with a greater contrast in the bathroom, especially those with sight loss and dementia.

Exploded View

TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm	
Depth below tray: 125mm	
Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top	
Overall depth: 132mm	
Waste diameter: 200mm	
Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute	

Product Codes

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors	**25106**
TF75 Tuff Form Waste Cover Grey	**18-003-029**
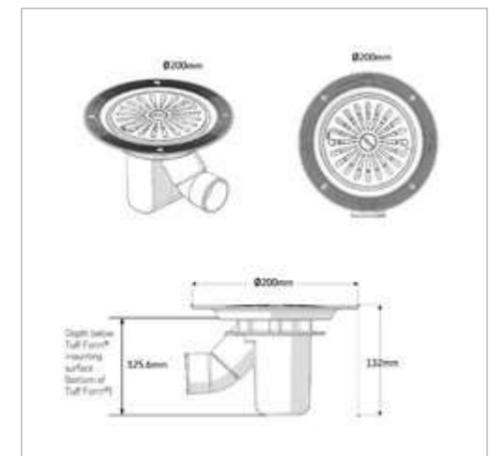
WASTES

WR S

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

Features & Benefits

+ Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations

+ Suitable for push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with tiled flooring

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm	
Depth below tray: 68mm	
Push fit top	
Overall depth: 53mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
Flow rate: 27 litres per minute + 15mm head + 1m pipe	

Product Code

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor	**25498-UK**

Waste pipe connector kit included in kit

WASTES

WR S

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

Features & Benefits

+ Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit

+ Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework

+ Water trap prevents bad odour backflow

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ Can be specified with tiled flooring

+ Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm	
Depth below tray: 125mm	
Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top	
Overall depth: 132mm	
Waste diameter: 200mm	
Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute	

Product Code

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors	**LB00101**

Patent Pending

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

WR

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® former.

Features & Benefits

+ Designed to trap vinyl flooring in place maintaining a watertight installation

+ Can be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

+ Opens from above for easy installation

+ Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

Specifications

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

Product Codes

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	25107
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	25129
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	25124

Exploded View

Patent: GB2402946
EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

TF75/TFWA Bath to Tray Adaptor

The TF75/TFWA Bath to Tray Adaptor has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life and can be used in conjuction with the TF75 Tuff Form Gravity Waste (see page 116) and TFWA with 19mm/50mm waste (see page 110)

Product Code

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor	25410

SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

WR

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into Tuff Form® wet floor formers.

Features & Benefits

+ Opens from above for easy installation

+ Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

Specifications

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below former: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm

Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm

Product Codes

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	LB00171
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	LB00103
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	LB00102
SS-SFWA Waste Adaptor (w/o trapped waste)	25433
SS-SFWA Waste with GW50 & Dot Grate	21318
SS-SFWA Waste with GW19 & Dot Grate	21319

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor

The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 and 25120) are suitable for use with all Tuff Form® formers if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

Product Code

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor	25409

WR S

Low Depth Dry Waste with Domed Cover

Low depth dry shower wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for wet floor formers with adaptor (see **page 146**).

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)

+ Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists

+ Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use

+ Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 48mm	
Push fit top	
Overall depth: 48mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe	
Pipe Adaptor Kit included	
Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome, Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve	

Product Codes

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	**25492-UK**
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	**16-006-008**
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	**16-006-038**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**
DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray	**25496**

Spare Parts:

Spare Plastic Chrome Dome

Spare Metal Chrome Dome

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

WASTES

WR

Low Depth Dry Waste with TF Vinyl Floor Adaptor

Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for wet floor formers

+ Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists

+ Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use

+ Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 66mm	
Push fit top	
Overall depth: 53mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002	
Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe	
Pipe Adaptor Kit included	
Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve	

Product Codes

Low Depth Dry Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	**25419-UK**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**

Spare Parts:

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

WASTES

S

GW90 90mm Diameter Waste Metal Topped

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm diameter waste provides a high rate 27 l/min when installed with a 15mm head and 1m pipe installation.

Features & Benefits

+ Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists

+ Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use

+ Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Water trap depth: n/a
Depth below tray: 60mm
Push fit top
Overall depth: 53mm
Waste diameter: 90mm
Pipe Adaptor Kit included
Flow rate: approx. 31 litres per minute

Product Codes

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste	**25434**
GW90-2 gravity waste with domed cover	**25497-UK**

WR

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only

Can be specified with formers

Features & Benefits

+ Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Offers an additional option for specification

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Bayonet or screw down option
Depth below tray: 35mm
Overall depth: 43mm
15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Product Code

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste 15mm Outlet	**25101**

Patent: GB2373515

WR

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

Features & Benefits

+ For a virtually silent-operating pumped waste installation for a pleasant showering experience

+ Noise level testing shows the SilentFlow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11LPM

+ Encourages optimum water flow direction while reducing turbulence by balancing flow and dampening surges to reduce the gulping effect

+ Can be connected to all pumps in the current range

+ Pumped waste solution for low-depth floors

+ Provides solutions for unbreachable floor showering adaptations

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

+ Can be specified with formers

Exploded View

Specifications

Depth below tray: 45mm	
Bayonet fit top	
Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting	

Product Codes

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25414**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

WR

DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)

+ Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists

+ Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use

+ Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)

+ Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with tiled flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 66mm	
Push fit top	
Overall depth: 53mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002	
Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe	
Pipe Adaptor Kit included	
Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve	

Product Codes

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	**25418-UK**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**

Spare Parts:

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Non Return Waste Valve

WR

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only

Can be specified with formers

Features & Benefits

+ Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers

+ Designed for easy fitting by accommodating variants in ceramic tile finishes

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Can be specified with tiled flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 44mm
Overall depth: 52mm
Push fit top
22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet
Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
Stainless steel plate height adjustable 6mm - 25mm max

Product Codes

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste	**LB00104**
For 15mm please order a reducer (x1)	**25195**
For 15mm please order a reducer (x10)	**30059**

S

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

Features & Benefits

+ Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

+ Easy installation and watertight fitting

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

Specifications

Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)
Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) and 56mm (22mm)
Bayonet fit top
15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet
Waste diameter: 50mm

Product Codes

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25122**
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25405**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

Exploded View

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

S

WR

PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley

Specially designed shallow pump gulley (for Sulby 2 or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

Allows you to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

Features & Benefits

+ Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

+ Easy installation and watertight fitting

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

+ 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

Features & Benefits

+ Fitted with a pumped waste is ideal for graded floor installations with vinyl flooring

+ Can accommodate wheelchairs or chair legs

+ Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance

+ Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

| Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm) |
| Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) and 66mm (22mm) |
| Bayonet fit top |
| 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet |
| Waste diameter: 90mm |

Specifications

| Bayonet or screw down option |
| Overall depth: 32mm or 37mm |
| 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit® outlet |

Product Codes

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25105
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25406
PW90 22mm pumped waste for Onyx	25495
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195

Product Codes

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25100
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25407
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195

Patent: GB2374876

i For pipe and push fit fittings see **page 561**

Exploded View

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

WASTES

WASTES

AKW DigiPumps

WR S

Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

Features & Benefits

+ Models available to suit both electric and mixer showers

+ Can be connected wirelessly or hard wired to showers flow signal

+ M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers),

+ M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)

+ Non-handed (to fit left or right inlet)

+ Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning

+ Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction which is ideal for bathrooms with limited space

+ Activated by flow sensor which is required for use with dual -feed showers

+ Easy to set up and configure ensuring full drainage of shower tray as pump automatically adjusts to the variation of water supply

Specifications

Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/ min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing

M11: 15mm inlet and 22mm outlet connectors

M17 and M20: 22mm inlet and outlet connectors

Internal TGA fuse

IP45 rated

Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)
Maximum Combined Head and Lift	1.5m (59in)
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty

i   Our DigiPump Installation Guide can be found on www.akw-ltd.co.uk

i   AKW DigiPumps can connect directly to other manufacturers showers

7 YEAR WARRANTY   UKCA   CE   **IP45**

Extended options available

BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6
BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41
BS EN 60529
E MC Directive 89/336/EEC
Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

WASTES

Product Codes

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
Component Part	25470	25450	25480
Without Waste	25471	25451	25481
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25472	25452	25482
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25473	25453	25483
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25474	–	–
Screedmaster Waste	25475	–	–
SilentFlow+® Waste	25476	25458	25486

AKW DigiPump SmartCare Plus® Wireless Waste Pump Kit

The AKW SmartCare Plus® shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

Features & Benefits

+ IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area

+ Replaces flow meter on pump connection

+ Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box

+ Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall

+ Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)

+ Compatible with all AKW digital pumps: M11, M17, M20

+ No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable

AKW SmartCare Plus®
& SmartCare Lever Electric Shower

M11 DigiPump Waste Pump   Wireless Pump Module Box

Wireless Shower Pump Technology

AKW SmartCare Plus® White	Smooth Hose		
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	29028WH	29027WH	29026WH
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	29034WH	29033WH	29032WH
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	29037WH	29036WH	29035WH
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	29040WH	29039WH	29038WH
M11 DigiPump Only*	29043WH	29042WH	29041WH

*For Upward Discharge Waste.

WASTES

AKW SmartCare Lever White	Smooth Hose	
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	29118WH	28118WH
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	29116WH	2917WH
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	29114WH	29115WH
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	29112WH	29113WH
M11 DigiPump Only*	29110WH	29111WH

Wireless Pump Module

The Wireless Pump Module connects AKW SmartCare Plus® and SmartCare® Lever electric showers to the AKW M11, M17 and M20 DigiPumps® by receiving information from the shower and transmitting it to the pump.

Features & Benefits

+ Supplied with matched PCB to connect wireless module to the shower unit

+ Pump not included in kits below

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP

**AKW SmartCare Plus®
& SmartCare Lever Electric Shower**

M11 DigiPump
Waste Pump

Wireless Pump
Module

Wireless Shower Pump Technology

Auxiliary Pump Switch

Designed to activate the pump and drain water without turning on the shower, helping to facilitate cleaning and excess water drainage.

Features & Benefits

+ Compatible with all DigiPumps®

+ Press retractive switch that contains an internal spring, so that it automatically resets back to OFF upon release

+ Wall-mounted switch that works in conjunction with the pump, without turning the shower on

+ Pump not included in kits below

Product Code

Digipump® Auxiliary Pump Switch	25488

DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit

DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit for use with mixer or electric showers

Features & Benefits

+ External wireless communication device for mixer or electric Showers

+ Quick and easy to install

+ Compatible with all AKW DigiPumps®: M11, M17, M20 - Pumps are available with different capacities to support the volume of water flow; all are compatible with the wireless module

+ Please note: For an electric shower (not using internal flow sensor or wireless option), you will require an external flow sensor. If using a mixer shower, you will require 2 flow sensors.

Product codes

Flow Sensor Kit	25194
M11 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25471
M17 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25451
M20 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25481
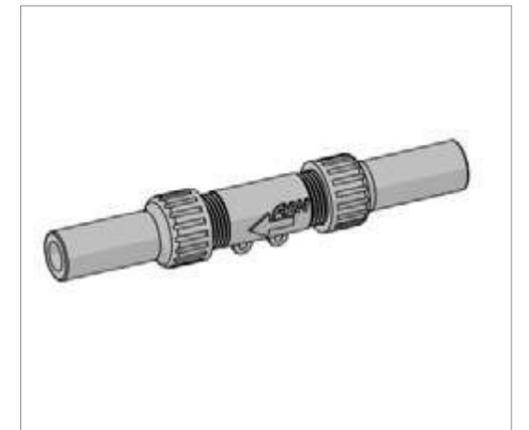
WASTES

P12 Waste Pump

The only quiet, unblockable & maintenance free shower waste pump.

Features & Benefits

+ Near silent operation

+ Reliable peristaltic pump design. Water travels through a sealed tube reducing the risk of blockage

+ Variable speed transformer allows precise control of the pump speed to match the shower flow rate

+ Standard kits include 1 x flowswitch for electric shower installations

+ 'Link' kits have no flowswitch & are to be wired directly to a suitable shower

+ Maintenance free with a 7 year warranty

+ Low running costs due to the 24v dc efficient energy motor

+ Wall plate with quick release pump bracket

+ Suitable for electric & mixer showers. Additional flowswitch required for mixer shower installations

+ With 2 metre length of 22mm flexible pipe for improved performance

+ Link directly to a Redring Selectronic Premier WP, Mira Advance ATL Flex Extra, Triton Omnicare, AKW SmartCare Plus & AKW SmartCare Lever eliminating the flowswitch, see 'link' options opposite

+ Not handed for quick & easy installation

Specification

Maximum flow rate	Up to 12 l/m
Variable speed	Yes
Retro-fit	Yes
Compatible wastes	Yes, 22mm outlet*
Individually factory water tested	Yes
Power rating	24v DC
Inlet & outlet connection	22mm

ELECTRICAL CONTROL BOX

Power consumption (intermittent rating)	36 Watts
Supply rating	2.5 amp fast blow fuse
IP rating	IP65 for bathrooms**
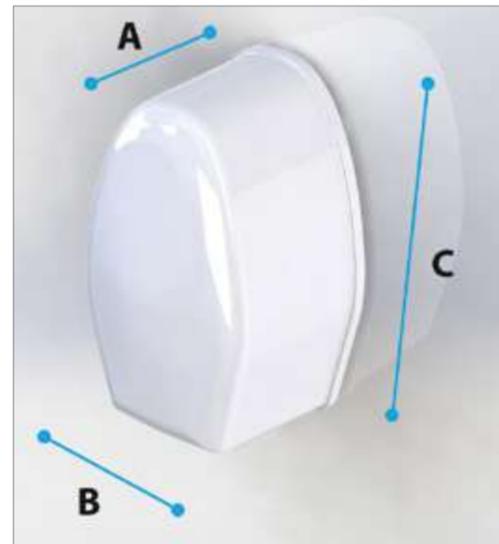
Pump Housing Dimensions

A = 190mm
B = 210mm
C = 330mm

Pump Only Dimensions
(Housing not fitted)

A = 180mm
B = 205mm
C = 270mm

For optimum performance

of 12 l/m installation to be no higher than 350mm from the top of the waste to the underside of the wall plate. Installation can be upto a max height of 500mm to the underside of the wall plate, but this will reduce performance.

Digital Waste Accessories

P12 Pump Only

Pump Only	**05PP01-A**
Link Pump Only	**05PP01-LA**

For top access shower trays: pump only

P12 Pump Kit A with PW50 waste for 50mm compatible shower trays

Standard Kit A	**05PP01A-A**
Link Kit A	**05PP01A-LA**

For shower trays with ø50mm waste

P12 Pump Kit B with CUW01 for wetroom floor formers

Standard Kit B	**05PP01B**
Link Kit B	**05PP01B-L**

For wetroom floor formers.

P12 Pump Kit F with SilentFlow+ for wetroom floor formers

Standard Kit F	**05PP01F**
Link Kit F	**05PP01F-L**

P12 Pump Kit D with PW90 waste for 90mm compatible shower trays

Standard Kit D	**05PP01-DA**
Link Kit D	**05PP01D-LA**

For shower trays with ø90mm waste

Additional Flowswitch Kit for use with mixer showers

Flowswitch	**05PP11**

Optional cover available on request

Control Box cover	**05PP16**
Flowswitch cover	**05PP17**

Sanipro Macerator

A Sanipro Macerator can easily deal with a WC, basin, bidet and a power shower. Ideal for replacement installations as no change in pipework is needed.

Features & Benefits

+ Deals with waste from a WC, basin, bidet, shower or power shower, so ideal for an en-suite in your home

+ New easy access to the tank due to the removable lid offering easy servicing and maintenance

+ New improved design of casing, compact, neat and unobtrusive

+ Pumps up to 5m vertically or 100m horizontal

+ Allows you to fit a WC almost anywhere

Specification

Number of available inlets:	4
Recommended discharge pipe dia:	22/28/32 mm
Motor power:	400W
Supply voltage:	220-240V/50Hz
Electrical class:	1
IP rating:	IP24 IP44
Sound level:	46 dB(A)
Maximum horizontal discharge:	100 m
Maximum vertical discharge:	5 m
Maximum flow rate:	90 l/m
Rated current:	1.9 A

Product Codes

Sanipro Macerator	**04MSP**
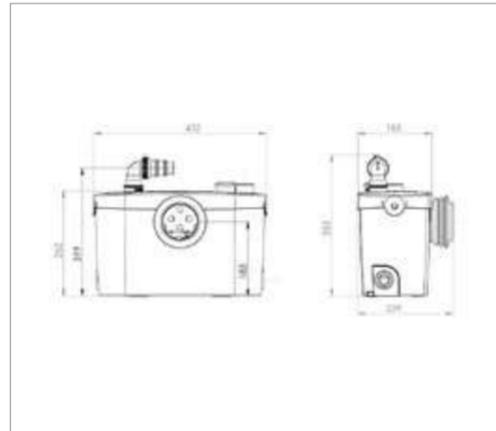
Shower Screens & Enclosures

Shower Screen type
(with tray compatibility reference code):

A	Standard Shower Screens
GA	Glass Shower Screens
SE	Sliding Shower Screens
A	Silverdale® Shower Screens
WF5	Contour Showers Ltd. Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

You may also need:

Tiles & Accessories **315**	Timber **341**	Safety Flooring **335**
Showers **281**	Waste Systems **131**	Plumbing Fittings **561**

SCREENS

Larenco

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing the ultimate in inclusive living.

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened glass for ease of operation

+ Stay Clear coating technology to reduce cleaning

+ Suits trays and wet floors

+ No threshold strip to give barrier free access

+ Modular design provides a solution for most adaptations, care or access need in any size or shape of bathroom

+ Lifetime warranty

Larenco Saloon Door

Features & Benefits

+ Full-height bi-parting shower screens
+ Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
+ Suitable for shower trays or wet room floors
+ Suitable for alcove installations only

1400mm tray

SCREENS

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	Height	Door Width	Fixed Panel Width	Overall Width	Code:
800	1900	800	–	785 – 812	26654
900	1900	900	–	885 – 912	26655
1000	1900	1000	–	985 – 1012	26656
1200	1900	800	400	1157 – 1202	26975
1300	1900	900	400	1257 – 1302	26976
1400	1900	1000	400	1357 – 1402	26977

Please note: Larenco Saloon Doors can only be installed in an alcove installation or for an enclosure scenario to an end panel attached to an inline panel.

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Sliding Door

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors*
+ Optional side panels to make corner or 3-sided enclosures
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Non-handed
Sliding door
Full-height

Non-handed
Alcove

Corner

3-Sided

SCREENS
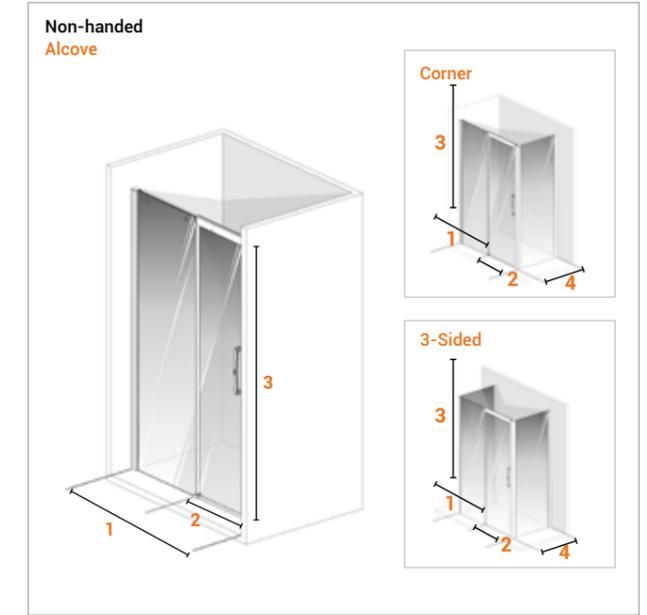
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1 Alcove	1 Corner	1 3-sided	2	3	4	Code:
1200	1159 – 1196	1162 – 1208	1165 – 1221	470	2000	–	27626
1400	1359 – 1396	1362 – 1408	1365 – 1421	570	2000	–	27627
1500	1459 – 1496	1462 – 1508	1465 – 1521	620	2000	–	27628
1700	1659 – 1696	1662 – 1708	1665 – 1721	720	2000	–	27629
700	–	–	–	–	2000	677 – 695	27630
800	–	–	–	–	2000	777 – 795	27631
900	–	–	–	–	2000	877 – 895	27632

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **27676**.

If your screen has a wide wall compensator, a narrow close-to, or an extra narrow close-to, it is not compatible with vinyl floors.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door

Full-height
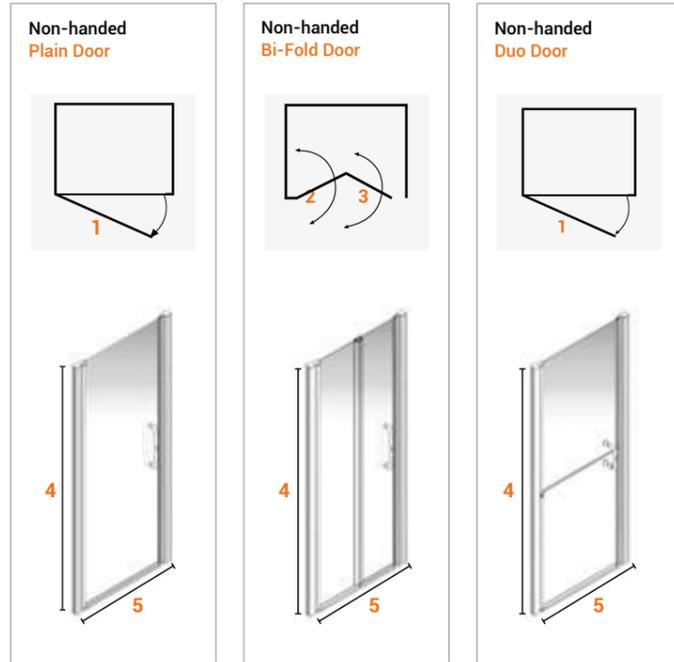
Non-handed
Plain Door
1

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door
2 3

Non-handed
Duo Door
1

4 5   4 5   4 5

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760	650	350	310	1900	742 – 760	–	27537	–
800	690	370	330	1900	782 – 800	26800	26802	26805
900	790	420	380	1900	882 – 900	26801	26803	26806
1000	890	470	430	1900	982 – 1000	27605	26804	27606

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain and bi-fold door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height

Non-handed
Plain Door
1

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door
2 3

4 5   4 5
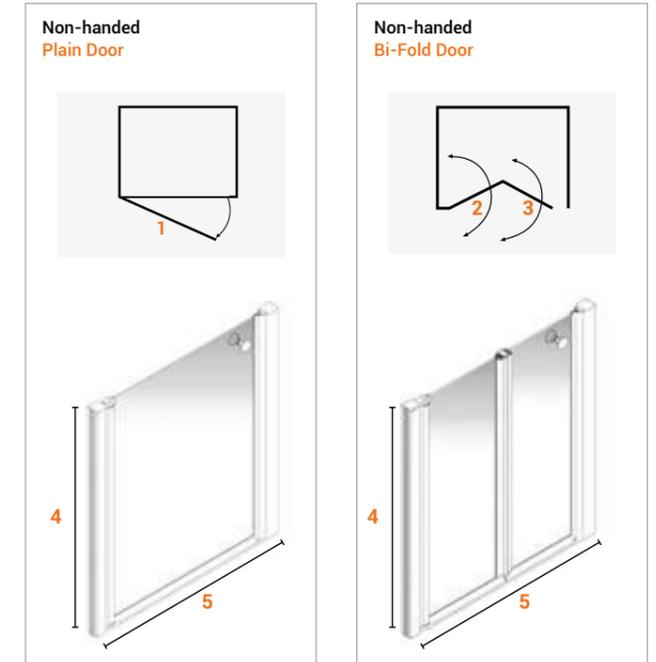
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800	690	370	330	900	782 – 800	26807	26809
900	790	420	380	900	882 – 900	26808	26810
1000	890	470	430	900	982 – 1000	27607	26811

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Inline Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Full-height

Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed Duo Door

UK CA | CE
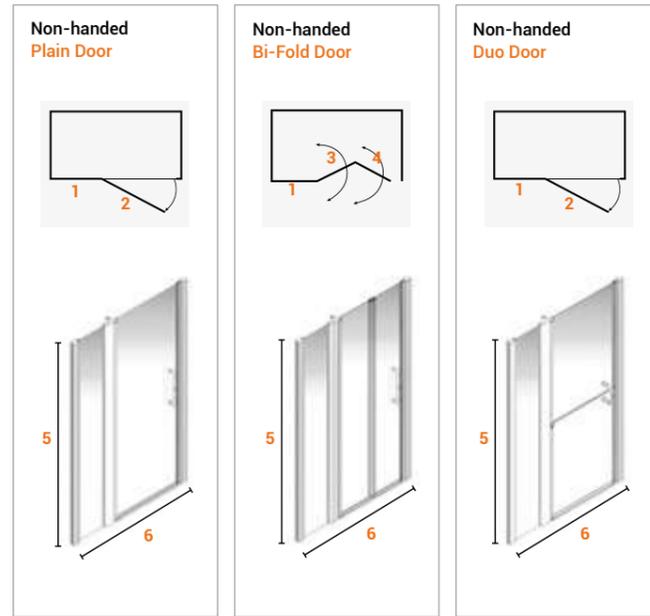
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1154 – 1190	**26852**	**26853**	**26854**
1300	517 – 536	790	420	380	1900	1254 – 1290	**26857**	**26858**	**26859**
1400	617 – 636	890	470	430	1900	1354 – 1390	**27578**	**27610**	**27577**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door with Inline Panel

Features & Benefits

+ One door with one inline panel
+ Half height
+ Plain and bi-fold door options available
+ Non-handed
+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Alcove installation
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
+ Includes floor to ceiling pole
+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height

Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

UK CA | CE
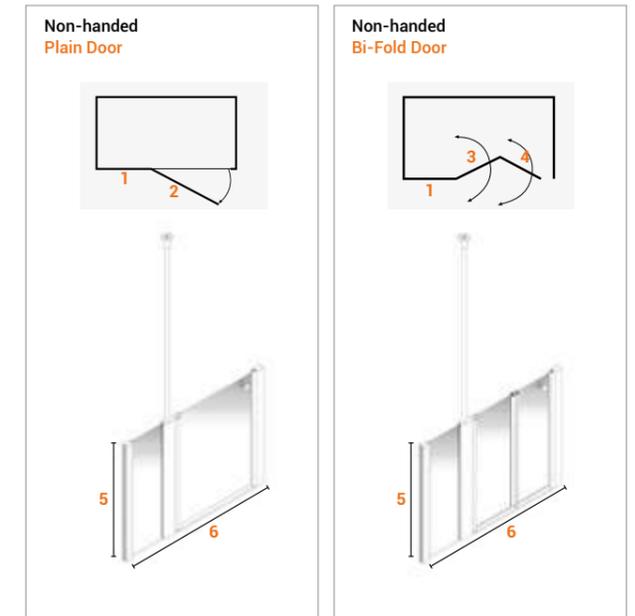
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	900	1154 – 1190	**26855**	**26856**
1300	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1254 – 1290	**26860**	**26861**
1400	417 – 436	890	470	430	900	1354 – 1390	**27580**	**27581**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
**Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Full-height

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed
Duo Door

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1547 – 1597	–	–	27608
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1900	1647 – 1697	27591	27592	27590
1800	417 – 436	890	470	430	1900	1747 – 1797	27596	27597	27595

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain and bi-fold door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1647 – 1697	27593	27594
1800	417 – 436	890	420	430	900	1747 – 1797	27598	27599

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Two Full-Height Doors

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Half-height
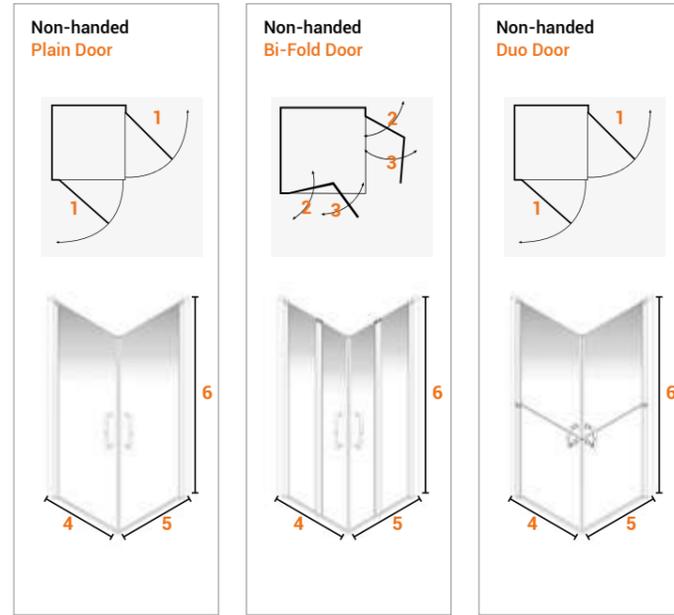
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed Duo Door

UK CA CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760	–	350	310	734 – 747	734 – 747	1900	–	26840	–
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	1900	26838	26841	26844
800 x 1000	695/890	–	–	774 – 787	974 – 987	1900	27559	–	–
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	1900	26839	26842	26845
1000 x 800	890/690	–	–	974 – 987	774 – 787	1900	27558	–	–
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	1900	27566	27614	27565

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
**Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Two Half-Height Doors

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain and bi-fold door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Full-height
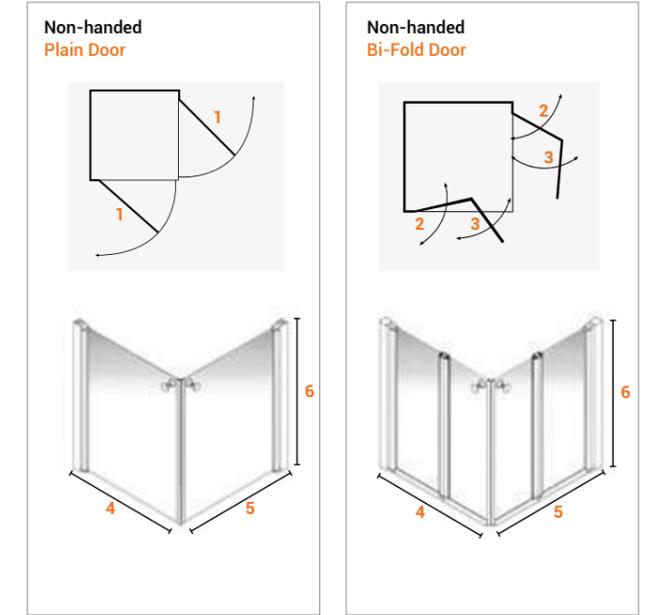
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

UK CA CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

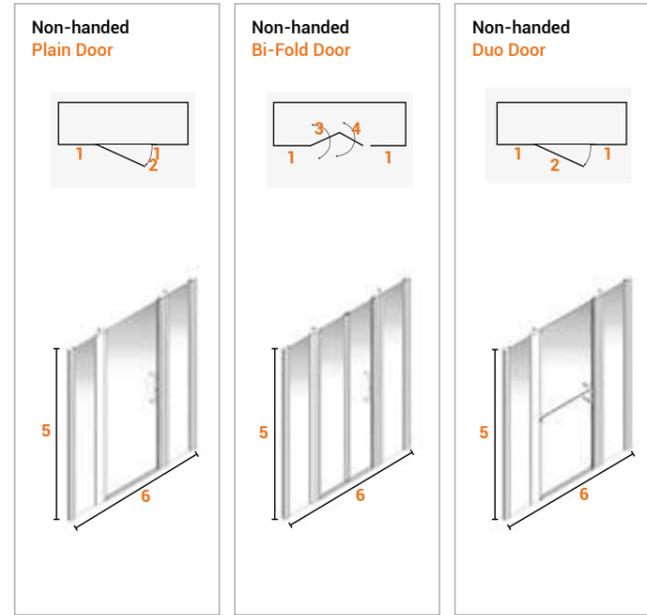| Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	900	26846	26848
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	900	26847	26849
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	900	27567	27615
1200 x 1200	–	570	530	1174 – 1187	1174 – 1187	900	–	27571

Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Half-height
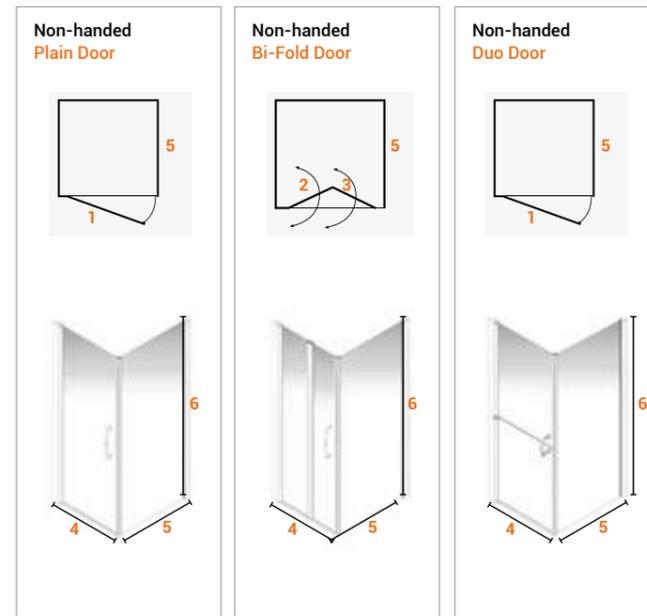
Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed
Duo Door

UKCA CE

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

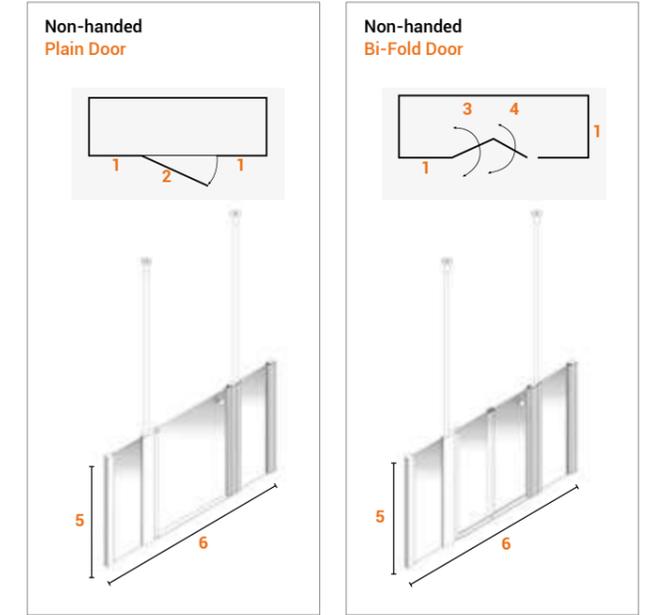| Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	1900	26812	26816	26822
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	1900	26813	26818	26823
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	1900	26814	26819	26824
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 996	876 – 895	1900	26815	26817	26825
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	1900	27554	27555	27553
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776- 795	1900	–	26820	–
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	1900	–	26821	–
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	1900	27561	27562	27560

SCREENS

Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door & Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Plain and bi-fold door options available
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Full-height
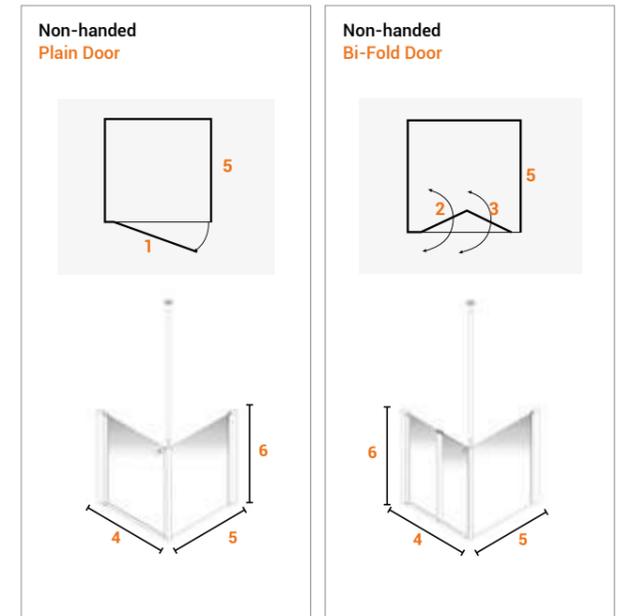
Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

UKCA CE

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	900	26826	26830
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	900	26828	26832
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	900	26827	26833
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 996	876 – 895	900	26829	26831
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	900	27556	27557
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776- 795	900	–	26834
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	900	–	26835
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	900	27563	27564

SCREENS

Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Full-height
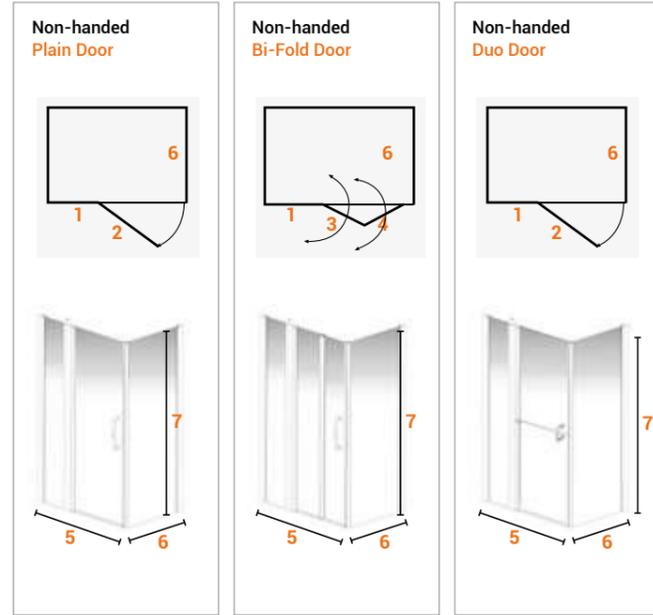
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed Duo Door

UK CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	1900	**26862**	**26865**	**26868**
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	1900	**26863**	**26866**	**26869**
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	1900	**26864**	**26867**	**26870**
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	1900	**26877**	**26880**	**26883**
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	1900	**26878**	**26881**	**26884**
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	1900	**26879**	**26882**	**26885**
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	1900	**27583**	**27584**	**27582**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
**Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ Plain and bi-fold door options available

+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Half-height
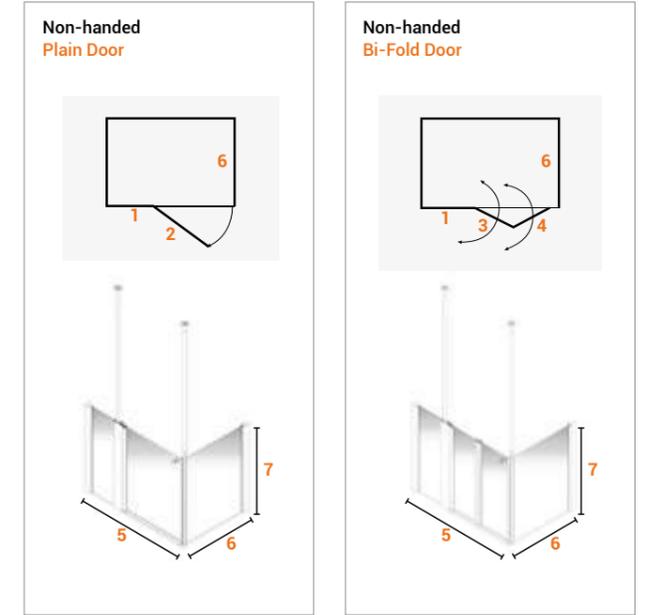
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

UK CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	900	**26871**	**26874**
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	900	**26872**	**26875**
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	900	**26873**	**26876**
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	900	**26886**	**26889**
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	900	**26887**	**26890**
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	900	**26888**	**26891**
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	900	**27585**	**27586**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

SCREENS

Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Full-height
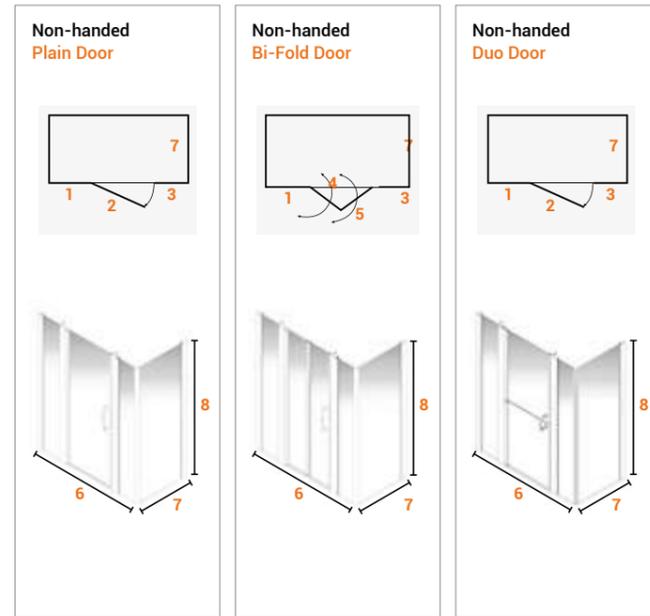
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed Duo Door

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	1900	**26892**	**26901**	**26910**
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	1900	**26893**	**26902**	**26911**
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	1900	**26894**	**26903**	**26912**
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	1900	**26895**	**26904**	**26913**
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	1900	**26896**	**26905**	**26914**
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	1900	**26897**	**26906**	**26915**
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	1900	**26898**	**26907**	**26916**
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	1900	**26899**	**26908**	**26917**
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	1900	**26900**	**26909**	**26918**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
**Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
+ Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
+ Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
+ No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Half-height
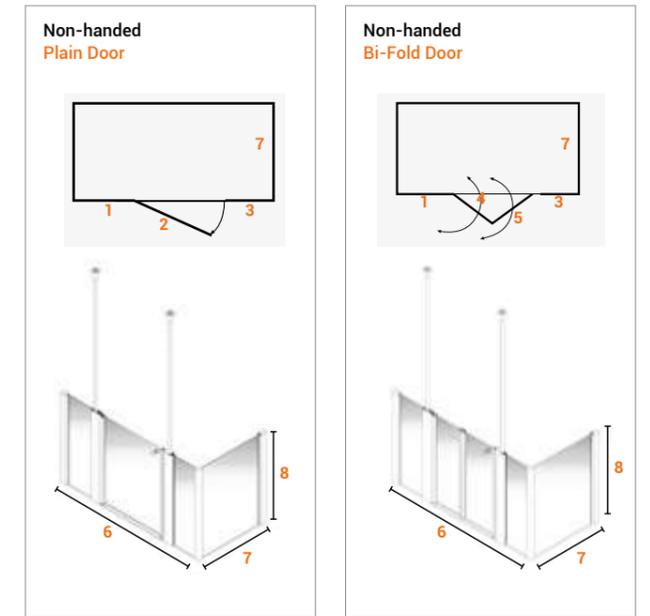
Non-handed Plain Door

Non-handed Bi-Fold Door

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	900	**26919**	**26928**
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	900	**26920**	**26929**
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	900	**26921**	**26930**
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	900	**26922**	**26931**
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	900	**26923**	**26932**
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	900	**26924**	**26933**
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	900	**26925**	**26934**
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	900	**26926**	**26935**
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	900	**26927**	**26936**

Opulence

The Opulence range of half height shower doors, full height shower enclosures and walk in wet room shower screens take into consideration function, size, accessibility and style. There is an Opulence modern glass shower enclosure to suit all practical requirements for everyday use, and to create luxurious shower retreats.

Each exceptional Opulence shower enclosure is built to last, with polished chrome wall profiles, chrome plated, solid brass 180° rise & fall door hinges and fittings.

+ Half height shower doors are ideal for when the shower user may need some help showering or if they do not want to feel enclosed in a full height shower enclosure

+ Top Bifold Stable Door shower enclosure support multigenerational living, catering for different generations with different needs who share the same home & bathroom facilities

+ Shower screens which can be utilised with a grab pole for assistance or a flipper panel to retain splashed water

+ Toughened glass for safety

+ Suitable for all trays depending on tray size

+ Corner or alcove options

+ Lifetime guarantee

GD2 Twin Bi-folding Doors

Product Codes

1000 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-10x80-01LH/RH
1000 x 1000mm	GD2-10X10-01
1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-13x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD2-14x90-02LH/RH
1500 x 1000mm LH/RH	GD2-15x10-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD2-14x90-05LH/RH
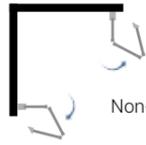
Non-handed unless door width & depth are unequal in size

GD3 Bi-folding & Bi-parting Doors

Product Codes

1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-13x80-02LH/RH
1400 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-14x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD3-14x90-01LH/RH
1500 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-15x80-01LH/RH
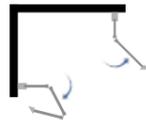
Left handed illustrated

GD4 Bi-folding Door & Return Panel

Product Codes

1200 x 700mm LH/RH	GD4-12x70-02LH/RH
1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-13x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD4-14x90-01LH/RH

Left hand illustrated

GD5 Alcove Bi-parting Doors

Product Codes

1300mm	GD5-13-07
1500mm	GD5-15-01
1700mm	GD5-17-01
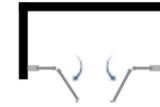
Non-handed illustrated

GD6 Alcove Bi-folding Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1500mm LH	GD6-15-02LH
1500mm RH	GD6-15-02RH
1700mm LH	GD6-17-05LH
1700mm RH	GD6-17-05RH
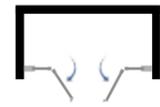
Left-handed panel, right-handed door illustrated

GD8 Half Height Shower Screen

Product Codes

700mm Wide	GD8-70-01
800mm Wide	GD8-80-01
900mm Wide	GD8-90-01

Left hand illustrated

SCREENS

SCREENS

Latch Half Height

Product Code

Latch Half Height	**09HHLAT**

GD53 Full Height Glass Screen

Product Codes

700mm Wide	**GD53-70**
800mm Wide	**GD53-80**
900mm Wide	**GD53-90**
1000mm Wide	**GD53-10**
1200mm Wide	**GD53-12**

GD50 Top Bi-fold Corner Stable Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1000x1000mm LH & RH	**GD50-1x10-01**
1100x800mm LH & RH	**GD50-11x80-01LH&RH**
1200x700mm LH & RH	**GD50-12x70-01LH&RH**
1200x800mm LH & RH	**GD50-12x80-01LH&RH**
1200x900mm LH & RH	**GD50-12x90-01LH&RH**
1400x800mm LH & RH	**GD50-14x80-01LH&RH**
1400x900mm LH & RH	**GD50-14x90-01LH&RH**
1500x900mm LH & RH	**GD15-15x90-01LH&RH**
1500x1200mm LH & RH	**GD50-15x12-01LH&RH**

GD51 Twin Top Bi-fold Corner Stable Door Enclosure

Product Code

1000 x 1000mm	**GD51-10x10-01**
1100 x 900mm LH/RH	**GD51-11x90-01LH/RH**
1200 x 1000mm LH/RH	**GD51-12x10-01LH/RH**
1200 x 1200mm LH/RH	**GD51-12x12-01LH/RH**
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	**GD51-14x90-01LH/RH**
1500 x 1000mm LH/RH	**GD51-15x10-01LH/RH**

GD52 Alcove Top Bi-fold Stable Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1700mm LH/RH	**GD52-17-04LH/RH**
1800mm LH/RH	**GD52-18-04LH/RH**

300mm Flipper Panel

Features & Benefits

+ Designed to act as a shower deflector panel to minimise water spray outside the shower area

+ Toughened safety glass: 6mm

+ Assembly overall width: 310mm wide (Glass width with hinged profile: 260mm)

+ Overall assembly height: 1900mm (Glass height: 1875mm)

+ Clear bottom protective seal

+ Finish: Satin chrome polished

+ Hinged profile pivots through 250°

+ Easy clean glass helps keep the glass like new and reduces staining inbetween cleaning

+ Universal design for left or right hand installation

+ Lifetime warranty

Product Code

300mm flipper panel — **09FH-300FP**

Plan view of flipper panel
Left hand corner illustrated
Shower screen supplied separately

Floor to Ceiling Grab Pole

Features & Benefits

+ Connects to the glass shower screen to act as a grab rail & provide additional stability for a user when entering or exiting the shower area

+ 32mm diameter, cut to length, stainless steel

+ 2500mm & 5500mm length options available

+ Solid brass, chrome plated lugs are rebated to accept an 8mm shower screen

+ UKCA & CE Approved as a grab rail

+ Internal floor fixing & external ceiling fixing with 80mm diameter shroud

+ Gap between floor to ceiling grab pole and screen edge: 40mm

+ Ideal for use or retro-fitting to an Opulence Wet Room Shower Screen or similar plain edged, 8mm shower screen

+ Projection from edge of glass shower screen to outer edge of pole = 72mm

+ Can be cut to required floor to ceiling height (cut from the top down)

Grab pole illustrated with shower screen, left hand corner illustrated
Shower screen supplied separately

SCREENS

Level Best

A single wall-mounted glass screen that can be used in a wet room or with a tray installation, adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

+ Simple, single panel glass screen

+ Available with a deflector panel for water retention

+ Strong, 6mm toughened glass for increased safety

+ Can be used with a shower tray or in a wet room

+ Lifetime warranty

Level Best: Option GA

Features & Benefits

+ Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
+ Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
+ Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
+ Silver chrome finish aluminium frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
+ 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace of mind
+ 18mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
+ Stay clear coating on both sides means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria
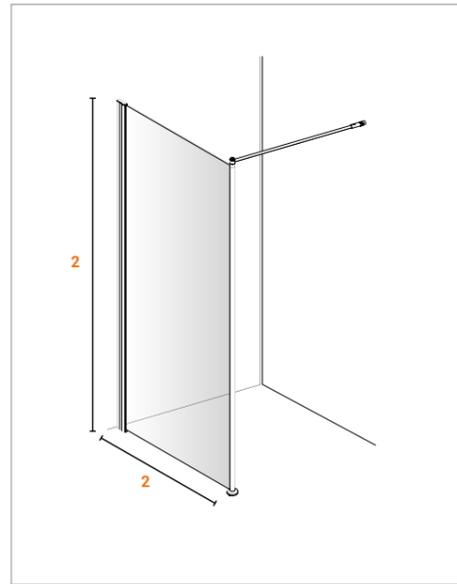
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	700mm	1900mm	LB00215
	800mm	1900mm	LB00216
	900mm	1900mm	LB00217
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218

Level Best Screen Black	1	2	Code:
Will fit most trays sizes**	800mm	1900mm	LB00216BK
	900mm	1900mm	LB00217BK
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218BK

Accessories:	Code:
1200 Link Bar	10-010-841
For Level Best and Level Best Defelector:	
Glass Screen 1200mm Long Link Bar + Wall Brace Kit	LB00166
Glass Screen 1200mm Long Link Bar + Wall Brace Kit - Black	LB00166BK

*Tray must be longer than screen ordered. **Dimension range is -0/+18mm.

Level Best: Glass Deflector Screen

Features & Benefits

+ Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
+ Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
+ Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
+ Silver chrome finish aluminium frame or black frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
+ 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace of mind
+ 18mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
+ Stay clear coating on both sides (doesn't apply to black screen option) means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria
+ Deflector screen creates an added water barrier for protection
+ Rising butt hinge ensure easy opening and closing of the panel which rotates 250° and locks at 90° on each side
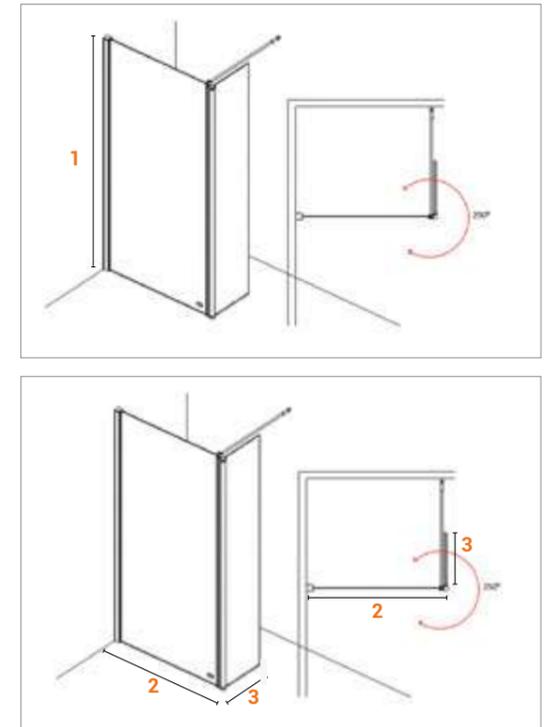
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	1900mm	700mm	350mm	27020
	1900mm	800mm	350mm	27021
	1900mm	900mm	350mm	27022
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	27028

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen – Black	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	1900mm	800mm + 400mm Deflector	27018BK
	1900mm	900mm + 400mm Deflector	27031BK
	1900mm	1000mm + 400mm Deflector	27017BK

Screens are not coated

Accessories:	Code:
LB Deflector to Ceiling Kit - Chrome	15-010-099

*Tray must be longer than screen ordered. **Dimension range is -0/+18mm.

Standard

All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish. Screens include 180° rising butt hinges and 360° bi-fold hinge.

+ 360° bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards

+ PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety

+ Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application

+ Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges

+ In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements

+ Screens manufactured from September 2022 will be supplied with handles and latches fitted to the screen

+ Lifetime warranty

WF For Contour screen option equivalents look out for this blue icon

AKW Standard Shower Screens

WF1	**WF9**			**WF30**
A Shower Screen page 209	**B** Shower Screen page 210	**BF** Shower Screen page 211	**BW** Wet Floor Screen page 210	**C** Shower Screen page 212
WF4	**WF3**	**WF4**	**WFY**	**WFX**
E5 Shower Screen page 217	**EW** Wet Floor Screen page 214	**EW5** Wet Floor Screen page 217	**H** Shower Screen page 218	**HF** Shower Screen page 218
WF21	**WF32**	**WF15**	**WF15**	**WF19**
J Shower Screen page 222	**K** Shower Screen page 223	**M** Shower Screen page 224	**MW** Wet Floor Screen page 225	**N** Shower Screen page 227
	WF28			**WF22**
PW Wet Floor Screen page 229	**Q** Shower Screen page 230	**TT** Shower Screen page 231	**TTW** Wet Floor Screen page 231	**U** Shower Screen page 232
	WF12	**WF34**		**WF24**
XF Shower Screen page 235	**XW** Wet Floor Screen page 235	**Y** Shower Screen page 236	**YF** Shower Screen page 237	**Z** Shower Screen page 238
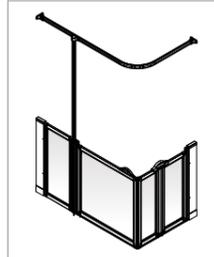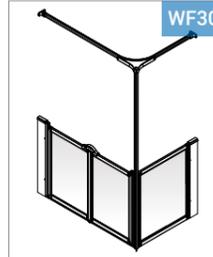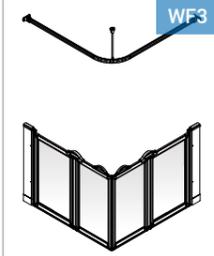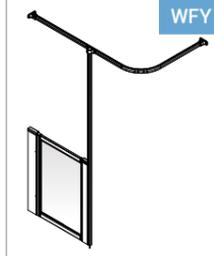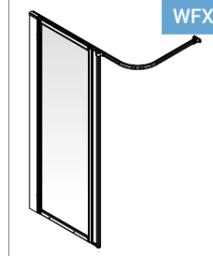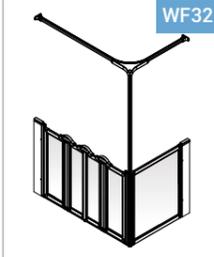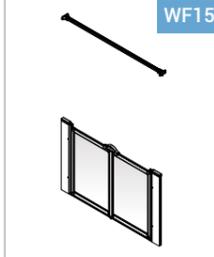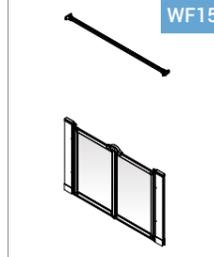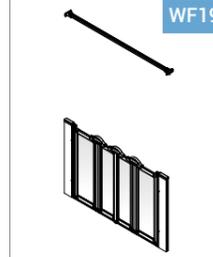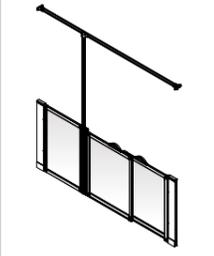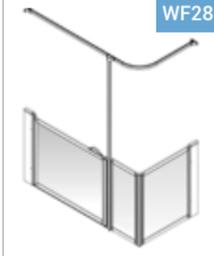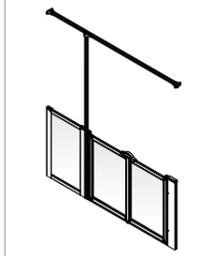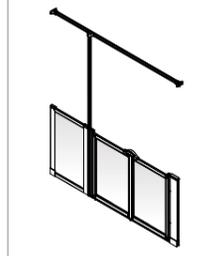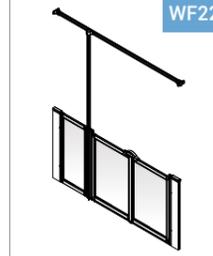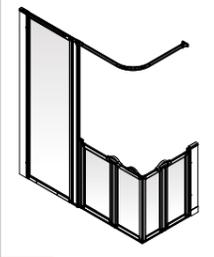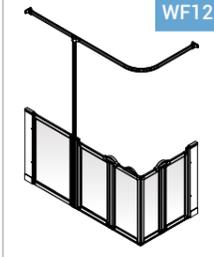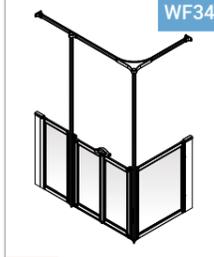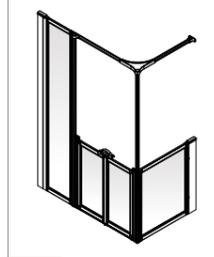
AKW Silverdale® Shower Screens

	WF3			**WF5**
D Shower Screen page 213	**E** Shower Screen page 214	**A** Shower Screen page 209	**B** Shower Screen page 211	**E** Shower Screen page 214
WFY	**WFX**			
HW Wet Floor Screen page 218	**HFW** Wet Floor Screen page 218	**EW** Wet Floor Screen page 214	**HF** Wet Floor Screen page 218	**HFW** Wet Floor Screen page 218
WF19				
NW Wet Floor Screen page 227	**P** Shower Screen page 229	**M** Wet Floor Screen page 225	**MW** Shower Screen page 225	**N** Shower Screen page 227
WF22	**WF12**			
UW Wet Floor Screen page 233	**X** Shower Screen page 235	**NW** Wet Floor Screen page 227	**TT** Shower Screen page 231	**X** Shower Screen page 235
WF24	**WF24**			**WF**
ZUW Wet Floor Screen page 239	**ZW** Wet Floor Screen page 239	**XF** Wet Floor Screen page 235	**Y** Wet Floor Screen page 236	Contour Screen Equivalent
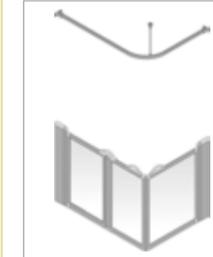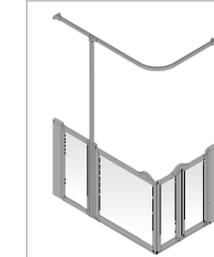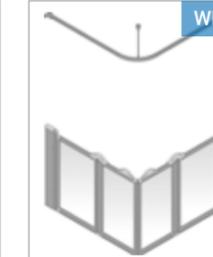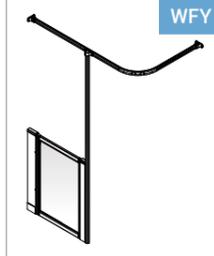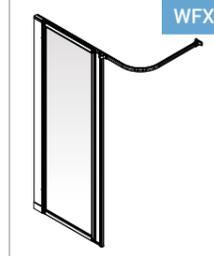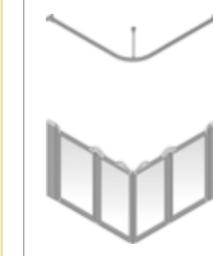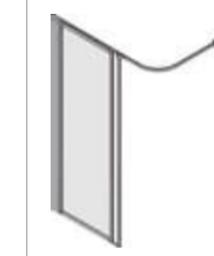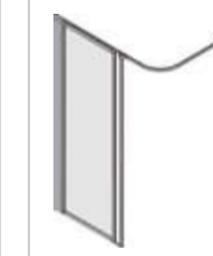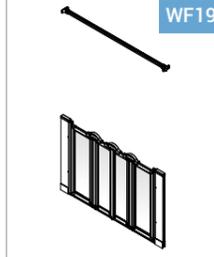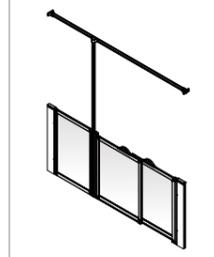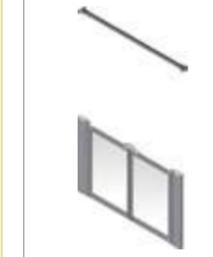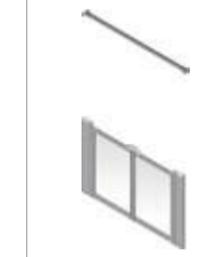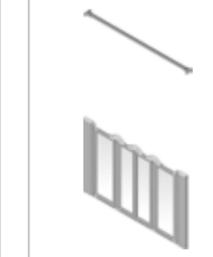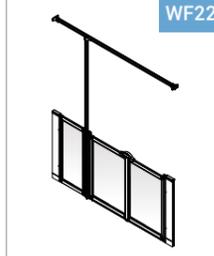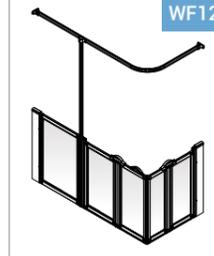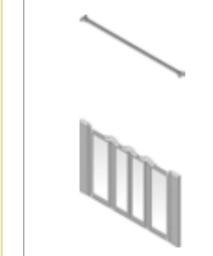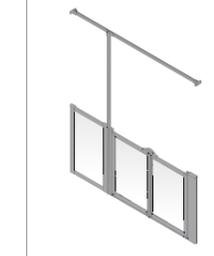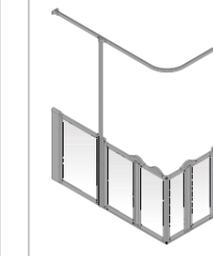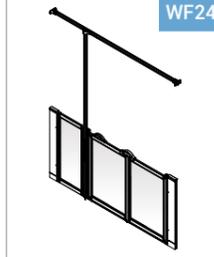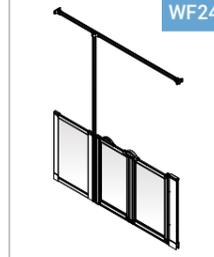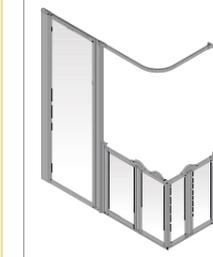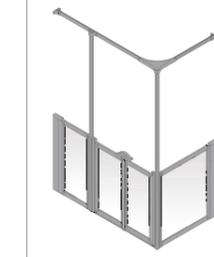
Contour®
Corner Access

WF1
Bi-folding & single door
Option A or MM3

WF2
Bi-folding door
MM2

WF3
Twin bi-folding doors
Option E/EW or MM4

WF4
Bi-folding & tri folding doors
Option E5 or MM5

WF5
Twin sliding doors hinging from the wall
Option SE or MM5

Contour®
Corner Access with Fixed Panel

WF6
Bi-folding door hinging from a fixed panel
MM4

WF7
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall
MM43

WF8
Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall & fixed panel
MM3

WF9
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall with single door hinging from the fixed panel
Option B/BW or MM4

WF10
Tri-folding door hinging from the wall
MM4

WF11
Bi-parting doors for ease of entry, with a fixed panel & vertical, curtain rail support handle
MM3

WF12
Twin bi-parting doors for ease of entry, with a fixed panel & vertical, curtain rail support handle
Option X/XW or MM5

WF13
Tri-folding door hinging from the wall allowing full access in a confined room. Fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM4

Contour®
Front Access

WF14
Easy to open single door opens outwards
MM1

WF15
Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall for full access in a restricted room
Option M/MW or MM2

WF16
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall for maximum access in a confined space
MM2

WF17
Bi-folding & tri-folding doors
MM3

WF18
Tri-folding door can span a wider room opening & provide full access
MM3

WF19
Twin bi-folding inline doors for maximum access
Option N/NW or MM4

WF20
Sliding door can extend across the shower area & opens outwards
MM2

Contour®
Front Access with Fixed Panel

WF21
Single door opens outwards allowing full access. With vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option J or MM2

WF22
Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall & fixed panel for easy access. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option U/UW or MM3

WF23
Single door hinging from the vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM2

WF24
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall for easy access with a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option Z/ZW or MM4

WF25
Bi-folding door hinging from the vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM3

WF26
Two fixed panels with centralised bi-parting doors & vertical,a curtain rail support poles
MM4

WF27
Sliding door extends across the shower area to meet a 500mm fixed panel. Fits between two walls minimum 1375mm
MM3

WF35
Twin bi-folding in-line doors hinging from the wall for easy access. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM5

Contour®
Front Access with Return Panel

WF28
Single door with fixed front & return panels. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option Q or MM3

WF29
Single door with a return panel where assisted showering is required. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM2

WF30
Bi-parting doors with a return panel where assisted showering is required. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option C or MM3

WF31
Bi-folding door with a return where assisted showering is required. With a vertical curtain rail support pole
MM3

WF32
Twin bi-folding doors open to allow full access, with a return panel & vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option K or MM5

WF33
Bi-folding door hinging from the fixed panel, with two vertical, curtain rail support poles
MM4

WF34
Bi-parting doors hinging from the fixed & return panel, with two vertical, curtain rail support poles
Option Y or MM4

Contour®
Fixed Panel

WFX
Full height fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option HF/HFW or MM1F

WFY
Half height fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole
Option H/HW or MM1

Option or MM

AKW Standard Screen or Made-to-Measure (MM) equivalent

Made-to-measure screens

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements. Shower curtains, rails and poles are also made to measure, and can be ordered at the length and height required.

i **Specifying made-to-measure shower screens**

When specifying for AKW trays, please state:

+ Tray type

+ Tray size

+ Tray handing (if any)

+ Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)

When specifying for wet floor areas, consider:

+ Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor

+ Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring

+ Accurate drawing required

When specifying for wall-to-wall screens, we need:

+ Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

i **Ordering made-to-measure shower screens**

📞 01905 823 299

📠 01905 823 297

@ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

Some bespoke sizes are available for next day using stocked screens placed before 11am (with agreed specification and material availability).

AKW can make special screens to fit safety floors or any of our trays. Alternatively if you require a different screen configuration and can provide us with an accurate drawing, we will be able to quote for individual requirements.

Note: Made-to-measure screens are non-returnable and non-refundable.

Download the **made-to-measure order form** from the made-to-measure section on our website.

Option MM1/MM1F

Features & Benefits

+ One part door or panel

+ Various sizes and configurations available

+ Half (MM1) and full-height (MM1F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM1	**91160**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM1F	**91161**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1	**91160S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1F	**91161S**

WF MM1/ MM1F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF14, WFX, WFY
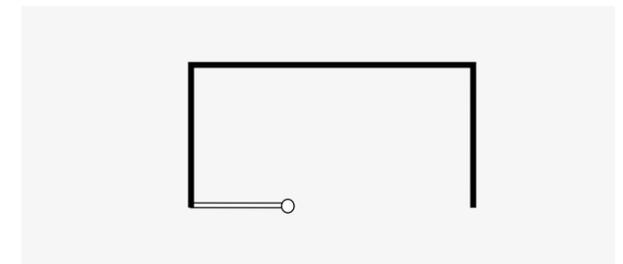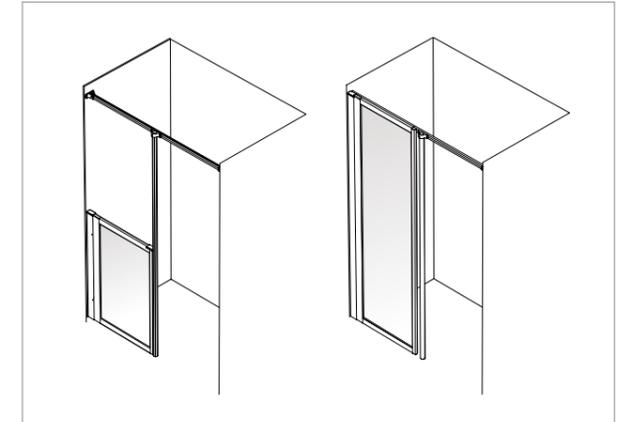
Option MM2/MM2F

Features & Benefits

+ Two part doors or panels

+ Various sizes and configurations available

+ Half (MM2) and full-height (MM2F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM2	**91162**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM2F	**91163**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2	**91162S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2F	**91163S**

WF MM2 / MM2F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF2, WF15, WF16, WF20, WF21, WF23, WF29
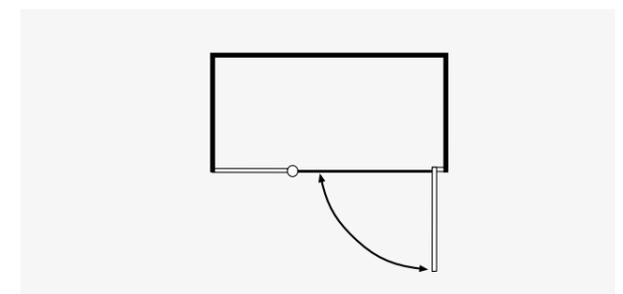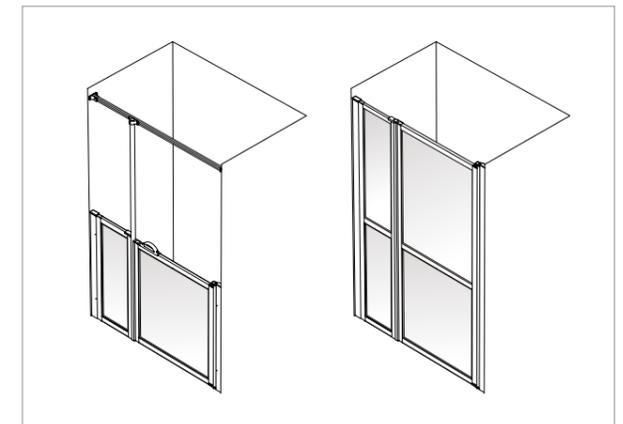
Option MM3/MM3F

Features & Benefits

+ Three sections using doors or panels

+ Various sizes and configurations available

+ Half (MM3) and full-height (MM3F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM3	**91164**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM3F	**91165**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3	**91164S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3F	**91165S**

WF MM3/MM3F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF1, WF7, WF8, WF11, WF17, WF18, WF22, WF25, WF27, WF28, WF30, WF31
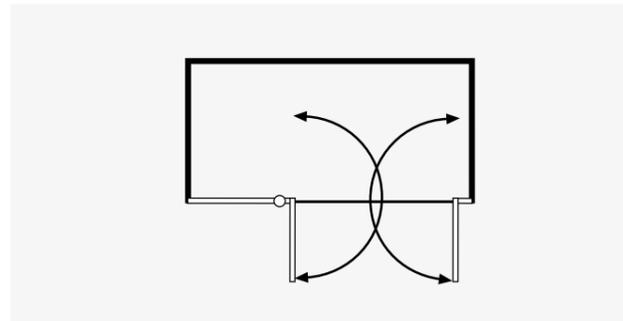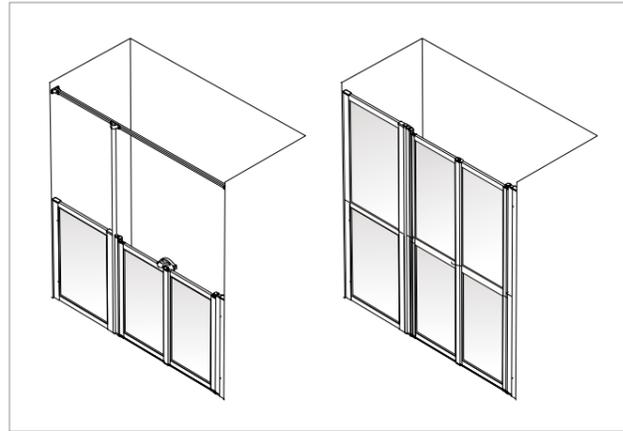
Option MM4

Features & Benefits

+ Four part using doors or panels

+ Various sizes and configurations available

+ Bi-fold only available at half-height

+ Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM4	**91166**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM4	**91166S**

WF MM4 can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF3, WF6, WF9, WF10, WF13, WF19, WF26, WF33, WF34
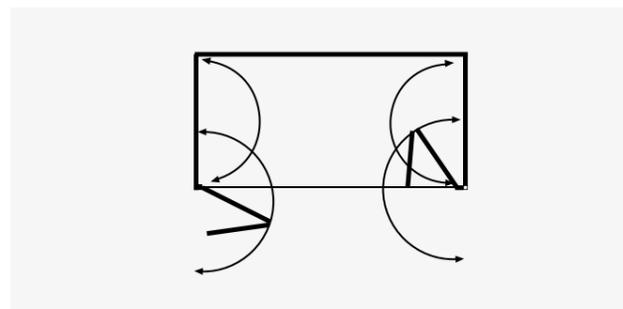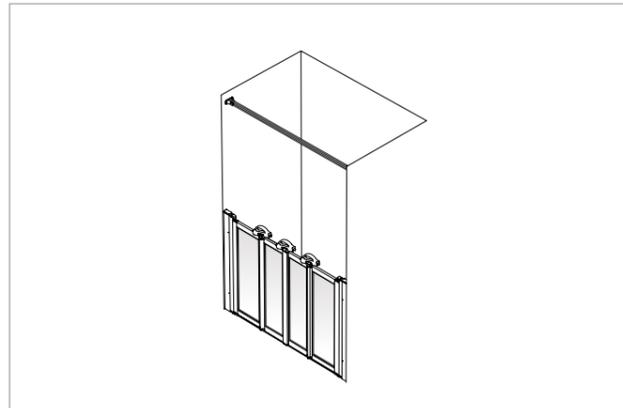
Option MM5

Features & Benefits

+ Five parts using doors or panels

+ Various sizes and configurations available

+ Bi-fold only available at half-height

+ Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM5	**91167**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM5	**91167S**

WF MM5 can be used for the following Contour Screen options: WF4, WF12, WF32
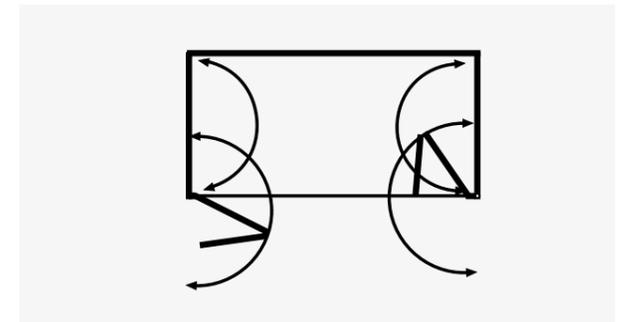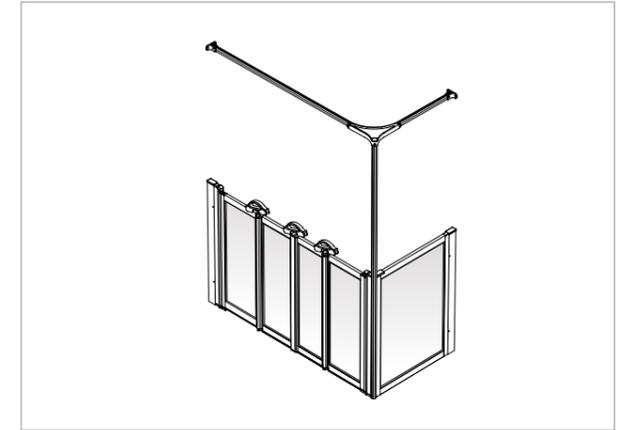
Made to Measure Screen Limitations/Exceptions

We can make almost any configuration required.
Scan the QR code to the right to view the limitations and exceptions.

Standard Shower Screens

Silverdale® Shower Screens

Standard: Option A

A | A

Features & Benefits

+ Bi-fold door to '1/2' side opening in/out
+ Single door to '3' side opening in and out
+ Handed
+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Latch and handles are included with Option A screens

Drop rod is 600mm

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Contour Screen Compatability:

WF1

Left-handed (A)   Right-handed (A)

UKCA | CE
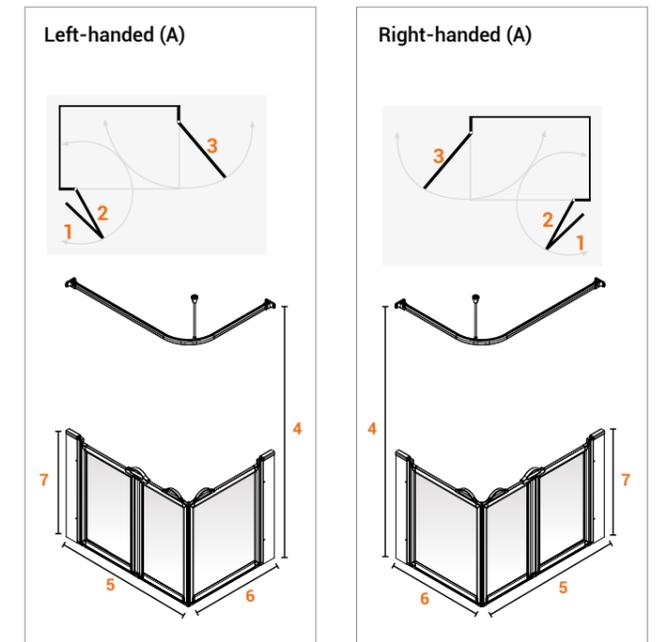
SCREENS

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option A Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001L/R	91002L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003L/R	91004L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91188L/R	91189L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005L/R	91006L/R

Option A Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001LSC/F* 91001RSC/F*	91002LSC/F* 91002RSC/F*
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003LSC/F* 91003RSC/F*	91004LSC/F* 91004RSC/F*
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005LSC/F* 91005RSC/F*	91006LSC/F* 91006RSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

| B | BF | BW | B |

Standard: Option B

Left-handed (B/BW)

Right-handed (B/BW)

Non-handed (BF)

Contour Screen Compatability:

| WF9 |
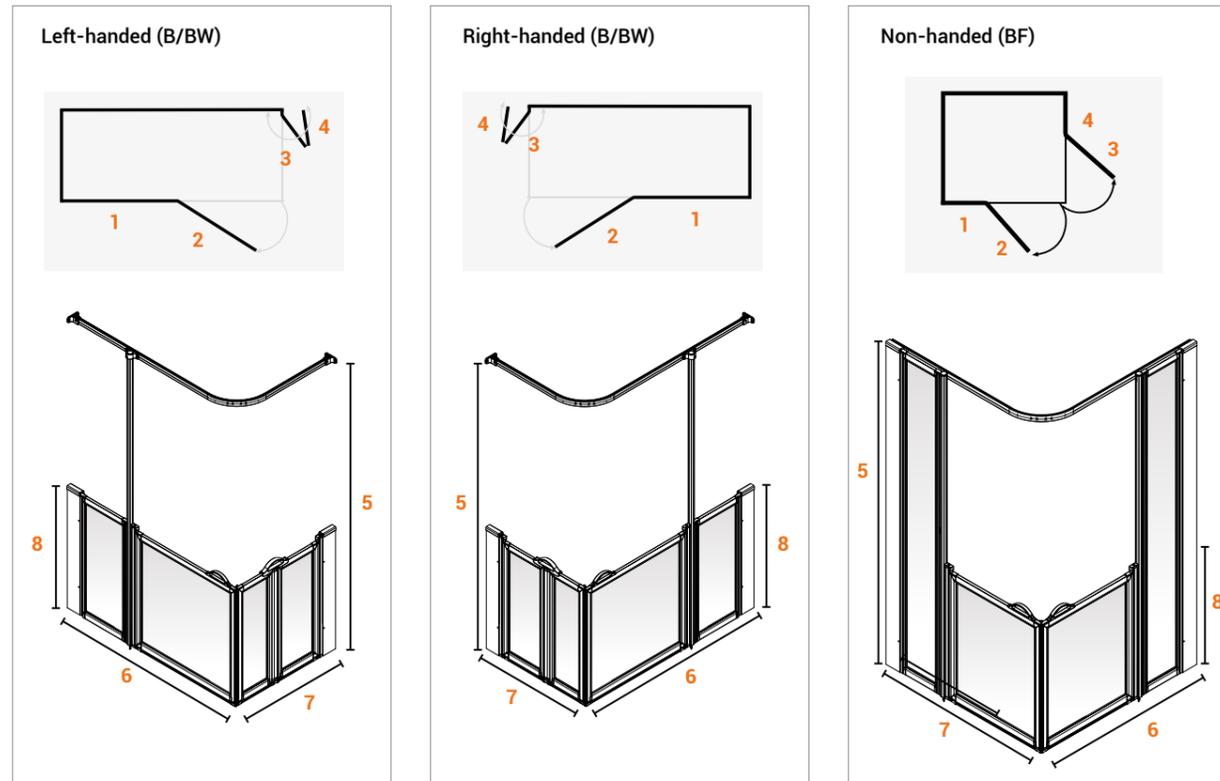
UK CA | C E

Features & Benefits

+ Option B and BW: side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out and bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out

+ Option BF: bi-parting doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out

+ Half height (B) or full height (BF) options available

+ Option B screens are left or right-handed, BF screens are non-handed

+ Options available for use with shower trays (B) and wet floors (BW)

+ Option BW is supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

Option BF not suitable for use with wet floors

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option B screens

Latches are included with Option BW screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® Option B only available in frosted glazing

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.
Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**

Standard & Silverdale®: Option B, BF, BW

Option B Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	900mm
Option BF 1000 x 1000mm	500mm	457mm	457mm	500mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91023N	91024N
Option B 1200 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91007L/R	91009L/R
Option B 1200 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91194L/R	91195L/R
Option B 1200 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91008L/R	91010L/R
Option B 1300 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91168L/R	91169L/R
Option B 1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91013L/R	91015L/R
Option B 1420 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91014L/R	91016L/R
Option B 1500 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91017L/R	91019L/R
Option B 1700 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91021L/R	91022L/R
Option BW 1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91011L/R	91012L/R
Option BW 1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91018L/R	91020L/R
Option BF 1050 x 1050mm	550mm	457mm	457mm	550mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91200N	91201N
Option B 1250 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91196L/R	91197R*
Option B 1470 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91198L/R	91199L*

Option B Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 900mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91015LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.
760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option B 1250 x 750mm is only available right handed.
 900mm Option B 1470 x 750mm is only available left handed.

C

Standard: Option C

Features & Benefits

+ Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side

+ Handed

+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Contour Screen Compatability:

WF30

Left-handed (C)

Right-handed (C)
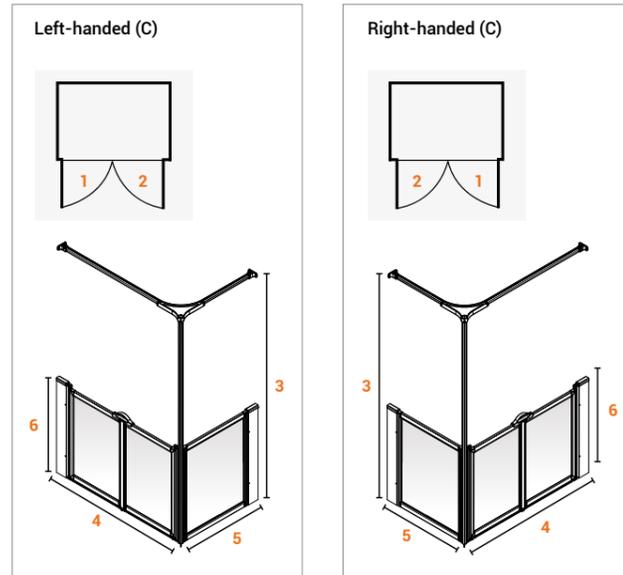
UKCA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option C Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91025L/R	91027L/R
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91026L/R	91028L/R
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	91029L/R	91032L/R
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91030L/R	91033L/R
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91204L/R	91205L/R
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91031L/R	91034L/R
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91035L/R	91037L/R
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91036L/R	91038L/R
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91202L/R	91203R*
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91206L/R	91207L/R
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	91208L/R	91209L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.
*900mm Option C 1050 x 1050mm is only available right handed.

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

D

Standard: Option D

Features & Benefits

+ Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side

+ Handed

+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Left-handed (D)

Right-handed (D)
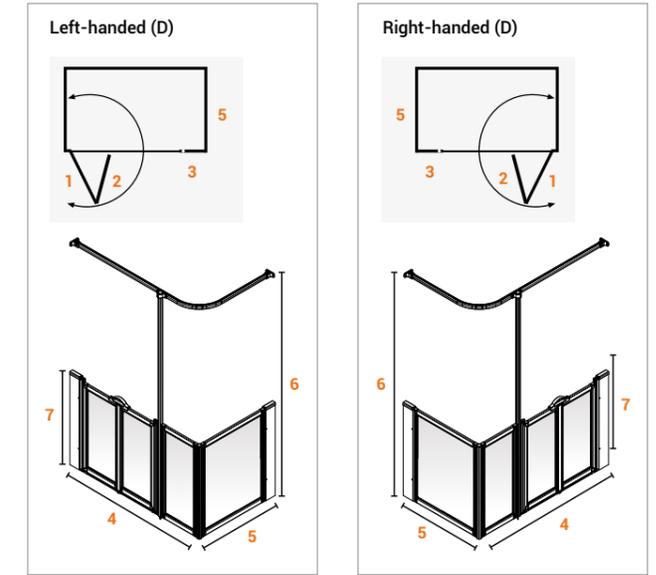
UKCA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option D Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	91039L/R	91040L/R
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	91210L/R	91211L/R
1300 x 700mm	424mm	389mm	398mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91388L/R	-
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	91212L/R	91213R*

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

SCREENS

Standard & Silverdale®: Option E

| E | EW | E | B |

Left-handed (E/EW)

Right-handed (E/EW)

Contour Screen Compatability:

| WF3 |

UK CA | CE
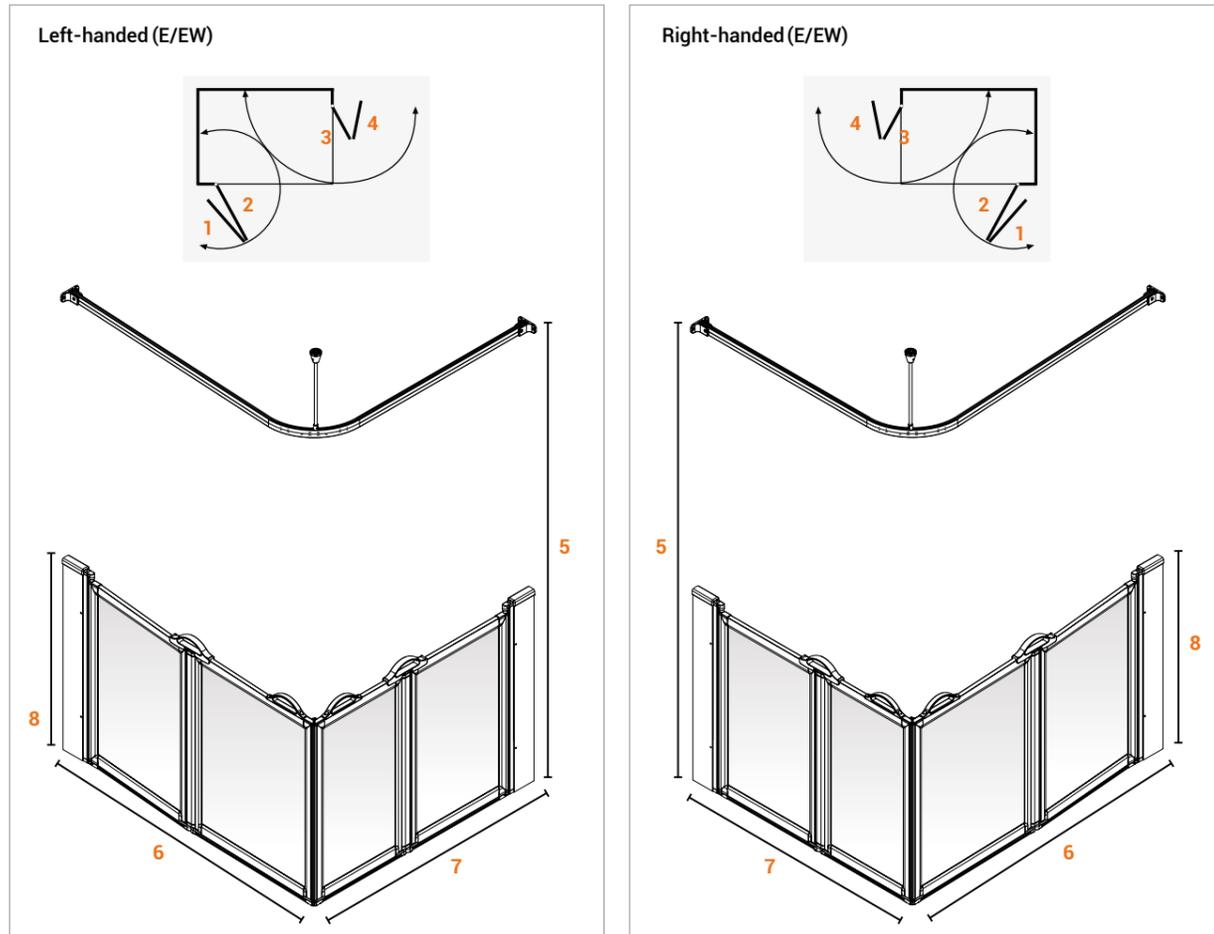
Features & Benefits

+ Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
+ Handed and non-handed
+ Options available for wet floors and shower trays
+ Option EW supplied with trimmable corner blocks designed to accommodate coved vinyl flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option E screens

Drop rod is 600mm

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Silverdale® options are available in clear or frosted glazing

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	8 900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041N	91042N
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043N	91044N
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045N	91046N
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047L/R	91049L/R
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048N	91050N
E 1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	91319L/R	91320L/R
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053L/R	91057L/R
E 1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91216L/R	91217L/R
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054L/R	91058L/R
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056L/R	91391L/R
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061L/R	91063L/R
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062L/R	91064L/R
EW 900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	91326L/R	–
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171N	91170N
EW 990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	91329N	–
EW 1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	91328L/R	–
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173N	91172N
EW 1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	91325L/R	–
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051L/R	91052L/R
EW 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91327L/R	–
EW 1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91348L/R	–
EW 1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	91324L/R	–
EW 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055N	91059N
EW 1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	91346L/R	–
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175L/R	91174L/R
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065L/R	91066L/R
EW 1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1485mm	800mm	91347L/R	–
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067L/R	91068L/R
EW 1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1500mm	1200mm	91349L/R	–
E 1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91214N	91215N
E 1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91218L/R	91219L/R
E 1350 x 750mm	382mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91220L/R	91221R*

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	8 900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041NSC/F*	91042NSC/F*
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043NSC/F*	91044NSC/F*
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045NSC/F*	91046NSC/F*
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047LSC/F* 91047RSC/F*	91049LSC/F* 91049RSC/F*
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048NSC/F*	91050NSC/F*
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053LSC/F* 91053RSC/F*	91057LSC/F* 91057RSC/F*
E 1200 x 800mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	800mm	– –	91391LSC/F* 91391RSC/F*
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054LSC/F* 91054RSC/F*	91058LSC/F* 91058RSC/F*
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056LSC/F* 91056RSC/F*	91060LSC/F* 91060RSC/F*
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061LSC/F* 91061RSC/F*	91063LSC/F* 91063RSC/F*
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062LSC/F* 91062RSC/F*	91064LSC/F* 91064RSC/F*
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171NSC/F*	91170NSC/F*
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173NSC/F*	91172NSC/F*
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051LSC/F* 91051RSC/F*	91052LSC/F* 91052RSC/F*
EW 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055NSC/F*	91059NSC/F*
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175LSC/F* 91175RSC/F*	91174LSC/F* 91174RSC/F*
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065LSC/F* 91065RSC/F*	91066LSC/F* 91066RSC/F*
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067LSC/F* 91067RSC/F*	91068LSC/F* 91068RSC/F*

Standard: Option E5

Features & Benefits

+ Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides

+ Options available for wet floors and shower trays

+ Option EW5 supplied with special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles and latches are included with Option E screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Contour Screen Compatability:

WF4

Left-handed (E5/EW5)

Right-handed (E5/EW5)

UKCA | CE
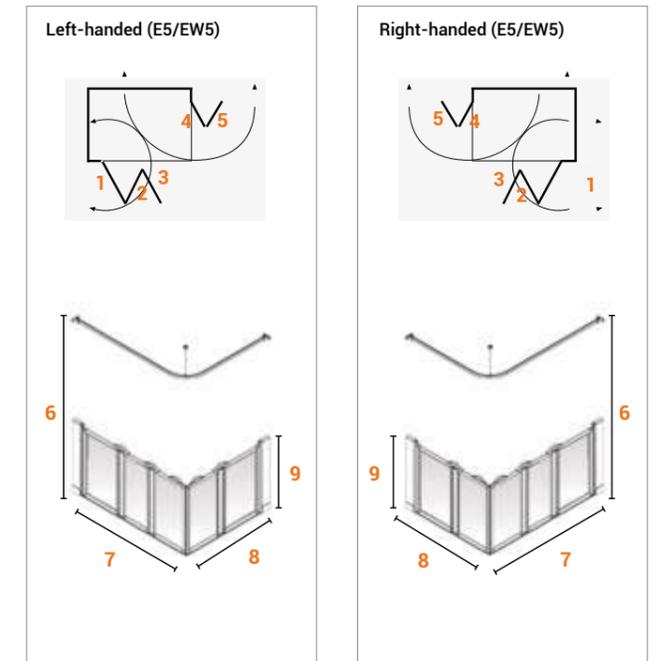
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E5 Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
E5 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91381L/R
E5 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91383L/R
EW5 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91384L/R
EW5 1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91385L/R
EW5 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91386L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard & Silverdale®: Option H / HW / HF / HFW

H | HW | HF | HFW | HF | HFW

Left-handed (H/HW)

Right-handed (H/HW)

Non-handed (HF/HFW)
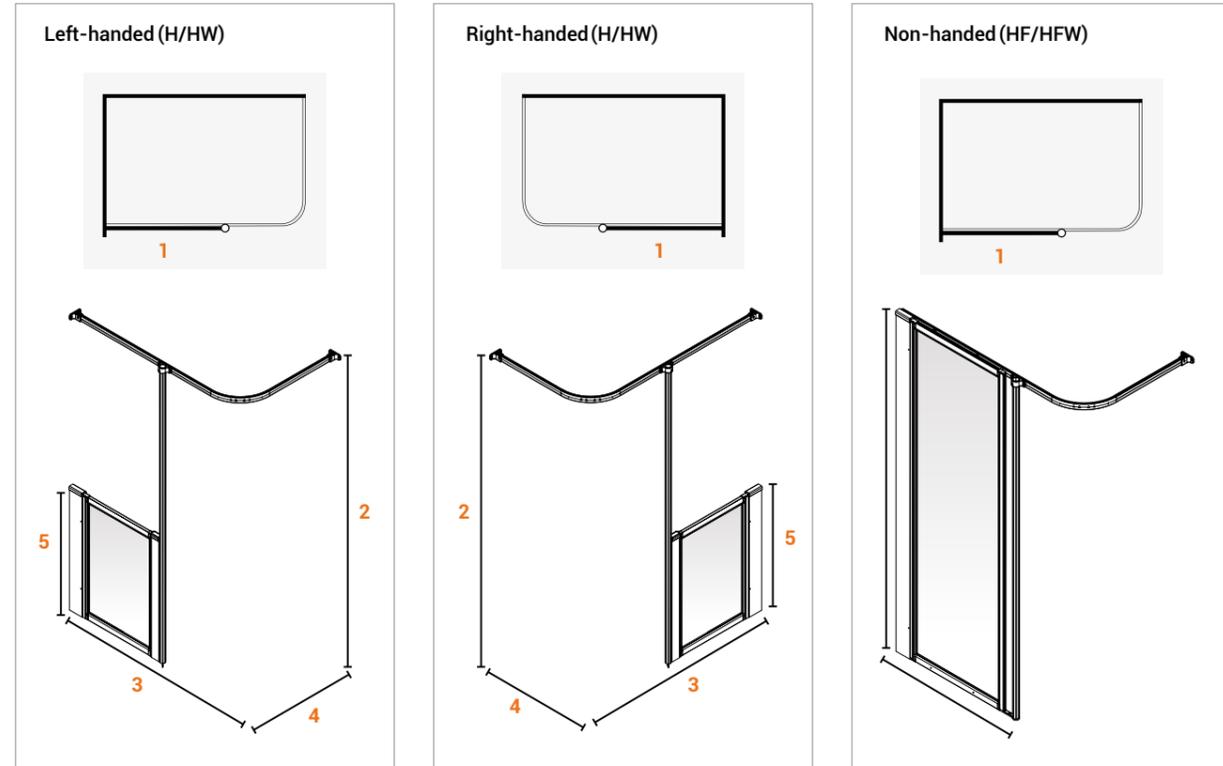
Features & Benefits

+ Half (H) or full-height (HF) options available

+ Handed and non-handed options

+ Options available for wet floors and shower trays

+ Fits most tray sizes LH and RH

+ Wet floor option (HW/HFW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option HF available in clear or frosted glazing

Contour Screen Compatability:

WFX

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Option H Standard	1*	2	3	4	5 750mm	5 900mm
H 600mm	1880mm				91069L/R	91074L/R
H 700mm	1880mm				91070L/R	91075L/R
H 800mm	1880mm				91071L/R	91076L/R
H 900mm	1880mm				91072L/R	91077L/R
H 1000mm	1880mm				91073L/R	91078L/R
HW 300mm	1880mm				–	91330L/R
HW 400mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91331L/R	–
HW 600mm	1880mm				91232L/R	91233L/R
HW 700mm	1880mm				91234L/R	91235L/R
HW 800mm	1880mm				91236L/R	91237L/R
HW 900mm	1880mm				91238L/R	91239L/R
HW 1000mm	1880mm				91240L/R	91241L/R
H 650mm	1880mm				91222L/R	91223L/R
H 750mm	1880mm				–	91225R*
H 850mm	1880mm				91226R*	91227L*
H 950mm	1880mm				–	91229R*

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.
*900mm Option H 750mm is only available right handed.
*900mm Option H 850mm is only available left handed.
*900mm Option H 950mm is only available right handed.

Standard: Option HF

Option HF Standard	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit all tray sizes	HF 600mm	Will fit all tray sizes	Will fit all tray sizes	1880mm	**91079N**
	HF 700mm			1880mm	**91080N**
	HF 800mm			1880mm	**91081N**
	HF 900mm			1880mm	**91082N**
	HF 1000mm			1880mm	**91083N**
	HFW 600mm			1880mm	**91247N**
	HFW 700mm			1880mm	**91248N**
	HFW 800mm			1880mm	**91249N**
	HFW 900mm			1880mm	**91250N**
	HFW 1000mm			1880mm	**91251N**
	HF 650mm			1880mm	**91242N**
	HF 750mm			1880mm	**91243N**
	HF 850mm			1880mm	**91244N**
	HF 950mm			1880mm	**91245N**
	HF 1050mm			1880mm	**91246N**
	HF 600mm			1880mm	**91387N**

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

☐ Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale®: Option HF

Option HF Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	HF 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	**91079NSC/F****
	HF 700mm	1880mm			**91080NSC/F****
	HF 800mm	1880mm			**91081NSC/F****
	HF 900mm	1880mm			**91082NSC/F****
	HF 1000mm	1880mm			**91083NSC/F****
	HFW 400mm	1870mm			**91345NSF*****
	HFW 600mm	1870mm			**91247NSC/F****
	HFW 700mm	1870mm			**91248NSC/F****
	HFW 800mm	1870mm			**91249NSC/F****
	HFW 900mm	1870mm			**91250NSC/F****
	HFW 1000mm	1870mm			**91251NSC/F****

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

☐ Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

***400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

J

Standard: Option J

Features & Benefits

+ Fixed panel with single door opening out only
+ Handed
+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit

Handles are included with Option J screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF21

Left-handed

Right-handed
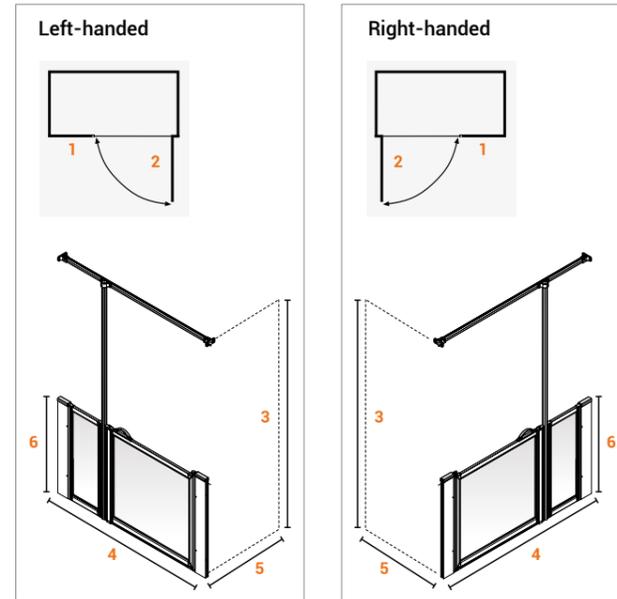
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option J Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1300mm	417mm	799mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91084L/R	91085L/R
1420mm	537mm	799mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91086L/R	91087L/R
1700mm	755mm	861mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91088L/R	91089L/R
1350mm	467mm	799mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91252L*	91253L/R
1470mm	587mm	799mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91254L*	–

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*750mm Option J 1350mm is only available left handed.
750mm Option J 1470mm is only available left handed.

K

Standard: Option K

Features & Benefits

+ Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out, fixed side panel to '5'
+ Handed
+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option K screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF32

Left-handed

Right-handed
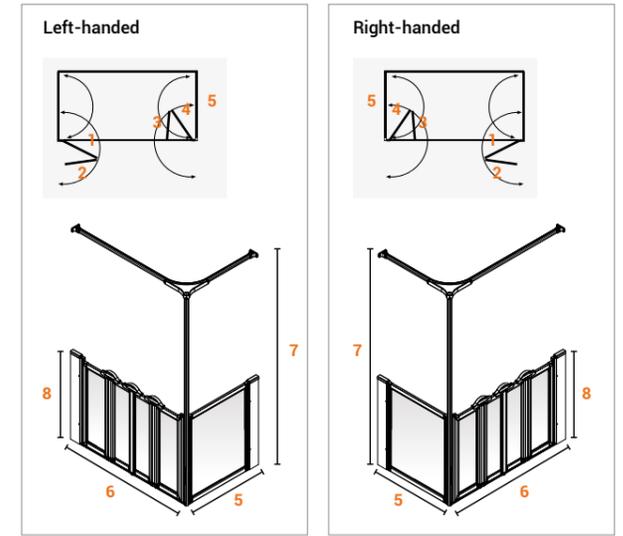
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option K Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	91090L/R	91092L/R
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	91091L/R	91093L/R
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	91256L/R	91257L/R
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91094L/R	91096L/R
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	91095L/R	91097L/R
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91098L/R	91099L/R
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	91258R*	–
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	91260L/R	91261L/R

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*750mm Option K 1250x750mm is only available right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

| M | MW | M | MW |

Standard & Silverdale®: Option M
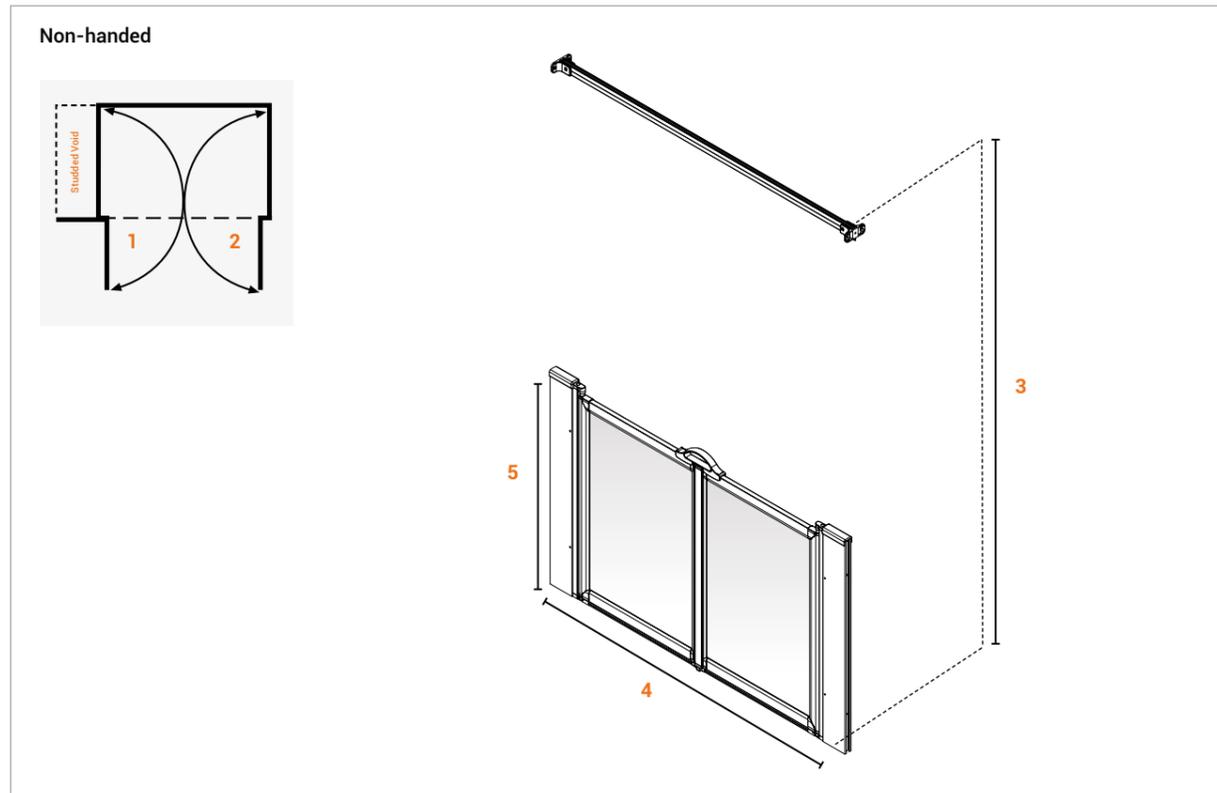
Non-handed

Features & Benefits

+ Bi-parting doors opening in and out

+ Non-handed

+ Options available for wet floors (MW) and shower trays (M)

+ Wet floor option (MW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtian rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF15

Standard & Silverdale®: Option M, MW

Option M Standard	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	**91104N**	**91109N**
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	**91100N**	**91105N**
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	**91101N**	**91106N**
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91102N**	**91107N**
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91103N**	**91108N**
MW 1100mm**	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	**91350N**	–
MW 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91177N**	**91176N**
M 1050mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1050mm	**91262N**	**91263N**
M 1250mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91264N**	**91265N**
M 1350mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91266N**	**91267N**

Option M Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	**91104NSC/F***	**91109NSC/F***
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	**91100NSC/F***	**91105NSC/F***
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	**91101NSC/F***	**91106NSC/F***
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91102NSC/F***	**91107NSC/F***
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91103NSC/F***	**91108NSC/F***
MW 1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91177NSC/F***	**91176NSC/F***

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Supplied with a L-shaped rail

N | NW | N | NW

Standard & Silverdale®: Option N
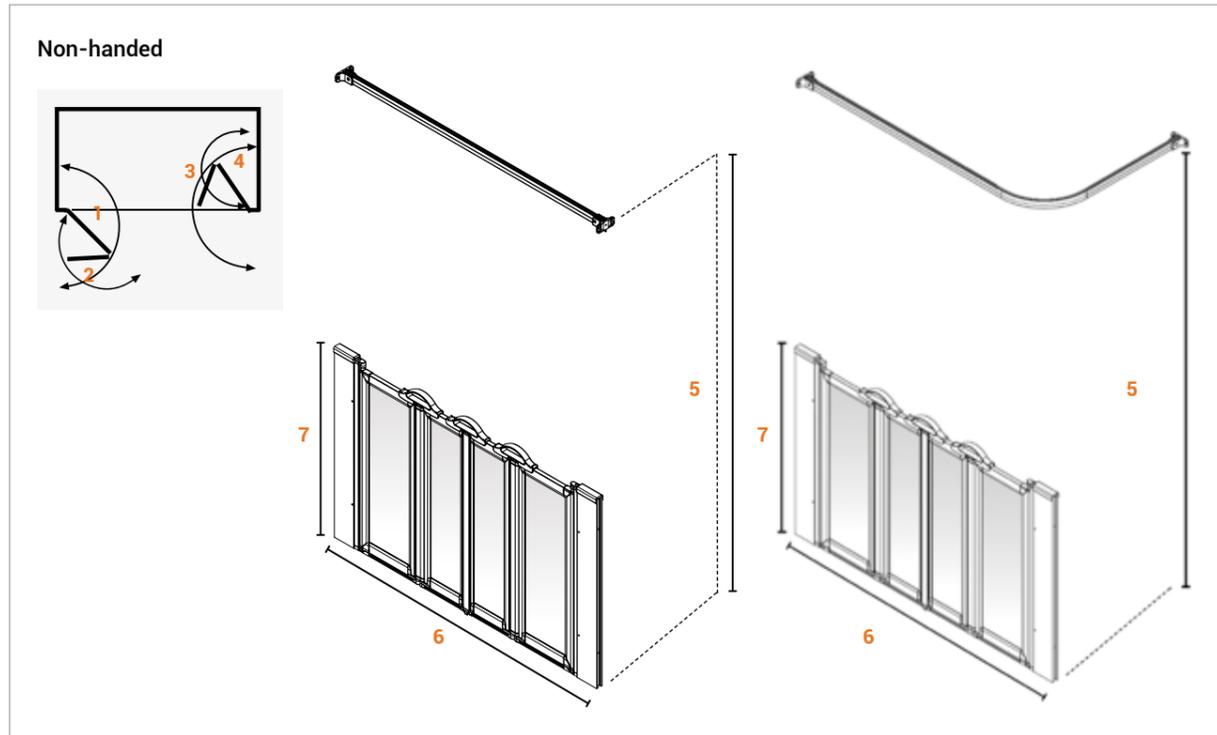
Non-handed

Features & Benefits

+ Double bi-fold doors opening in and out

+ Non-handed

+ Options available for wet floors (NW) and shower trays (N)

+ Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtian rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF19

UK CA (€

Standard: Option N, NW

Option N Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm	7 900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91110N**	**91118N**
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91111N**	**91119N**
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	**91113N**	**91121N**
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91114N**	**91122N**
N 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	–	**91321N**
N 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91117N**	**91124N**
NW 1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	**91351N**	–
NW 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91352N**	–
NW 1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91353N**	–
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91179N**	**91178N**
NW 1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91354N**	–
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	**91112N**	**91120N**
NW 1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	**91355N**	–
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91181N**	**91180N**
NW 1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91356N**	–
NW 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91323N**	**91123N**
NW 1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	**91357N**	–
NW 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91332N**	–
NW 1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	**91358N**	–
NW 1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	**91333N**	**91334N**
N 1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91268N**	**91269N**
N 1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91270N**	**91271N**
N 1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	**91272N**	**91273N**

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale®: Option N, NW

Option N Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm	900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110NSC/F*	91118NSC/F*
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111NSC/F*	91119NSC/F*
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113NSC/F*	91121NSC/F*
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114NSC/F*	91122NSC/F*
N 1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117NSC/F*	91124NSC/F*
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179NSC/F*	91178NSC/F*
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112NSC/F*	91120NSC/F*
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181NSC/F*	91180NSC/F*
NW 1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323NSC/F*	91123NSC/F*

☐ Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Straight curtain rail supplied.

P PW

Standard: Option P

Features & Benefits

+ Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
+ Handed
+ Options available for wet floors (PW) and shower trays (P)
+ Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied, can be cut to fit

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Left-handed   Right-handed
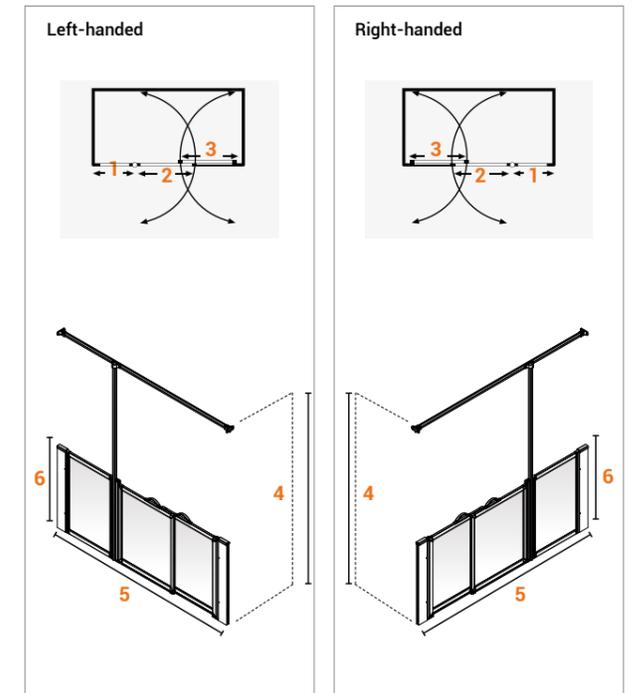
UKCA CE

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Option P Standard	1	2	3	4	5*	6 750mm	900mm
P 1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91125L/R	91126L/R
PW 1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91183L/R	91182L/R
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	91274L/R	91275L/R

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Q

Standard: Option Q

Features & Benefits

+ Folding door and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side

+ Handed

+ Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option Q screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF28

Left-handed

Right-handed

UK CA | CE
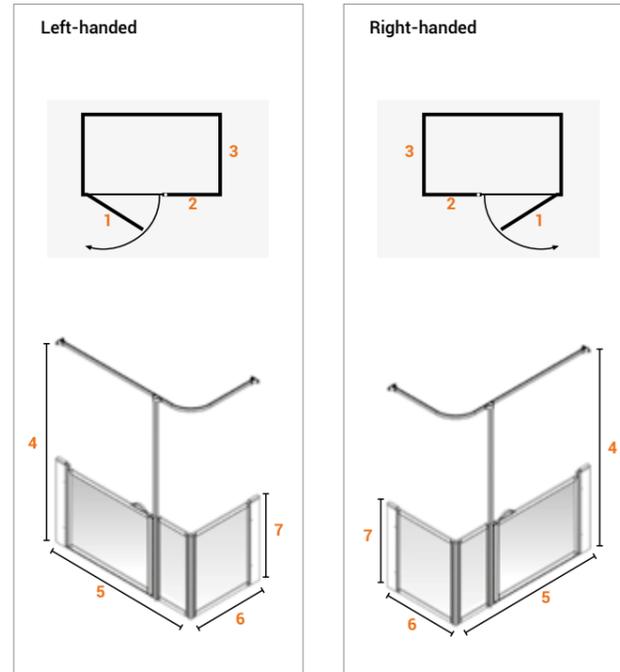
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option Q Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91335L/R	–
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91336L/R	–

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.
Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

TT TTW TT

Standard: Option TT

Features & Benefits

+ Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out

+ Handed

+ Options available for wet floors (TTW) and shower trays (TT)

Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied

Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

Left-handed

Right-handed

UK CA | CE
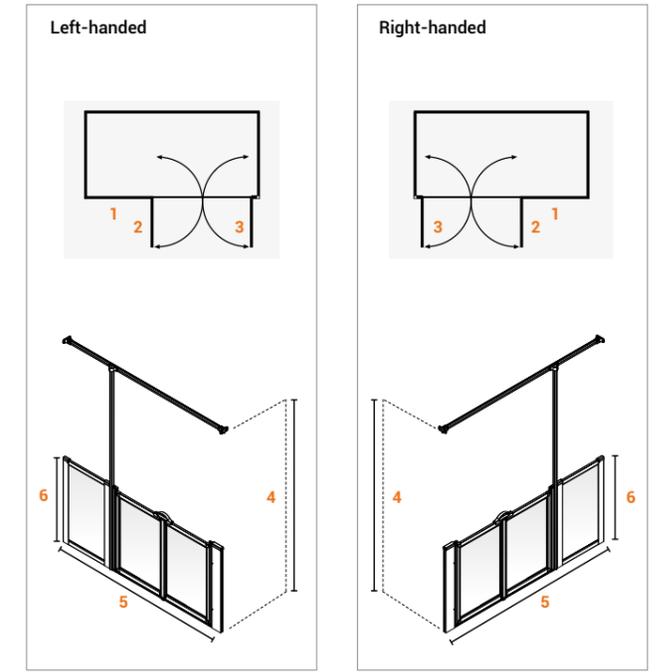
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option TT Standard	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
TT 1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91127L/R	91128L/R
TTW 1800-1500mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91185L/R	91184L/R

Option TT Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	5**	6
						900mm
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91128LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT/TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** All options Patented GB 2429030.

*Column 1: Adjustment range of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out.
Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.
Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

Standard: Option U

Left-handed

Right-handed

UK CA | CE
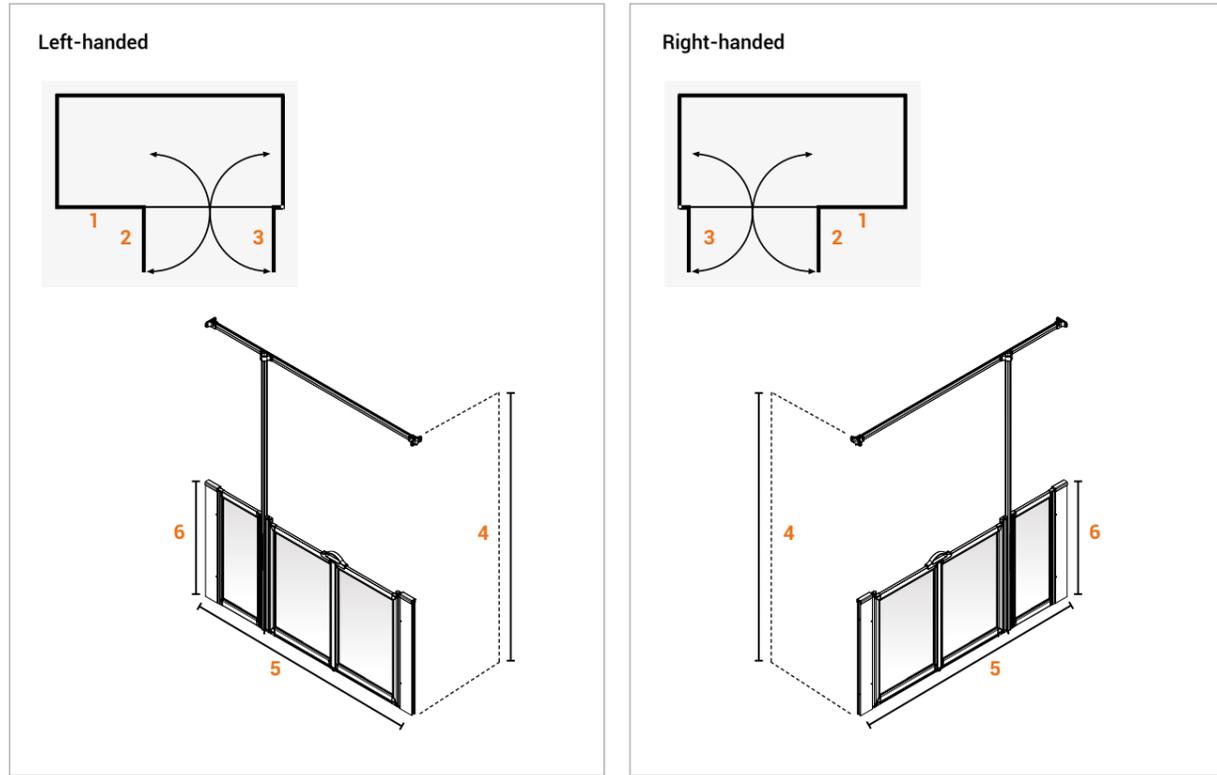
Features & Benefits

+ Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out

+ Handed

+ Options available for wet floors (UW) and shower trays (U)

+ Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site

Latches are included with Option U screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF22

Standard: Option U, UW

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
U 1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91129L/R**	**91131L/R**
U 1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	**91130L/R**	**91132L/R**
UW 1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91359L/R**	–
UW 1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91360L/R**	–
UW 1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91361L/R**	–
UW 1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91362L/R**	–
UW 1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91363L/R**	–
UW 1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	**91364L/R**	–
UW 1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91365L/R**	–
UW 1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	**91366L/R**	–
UW 1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	**91367L/R**	–
U 1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91276L/R**	**91277L/R**
U 1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	**91278L/R**	**91279L/R**

◻ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

SCREENS

SCREENS

Standard & Silverdale®: Option X

| X | XW | XF | X | XF |

Left-handed

Right-handed

UK CA ⓒ CE
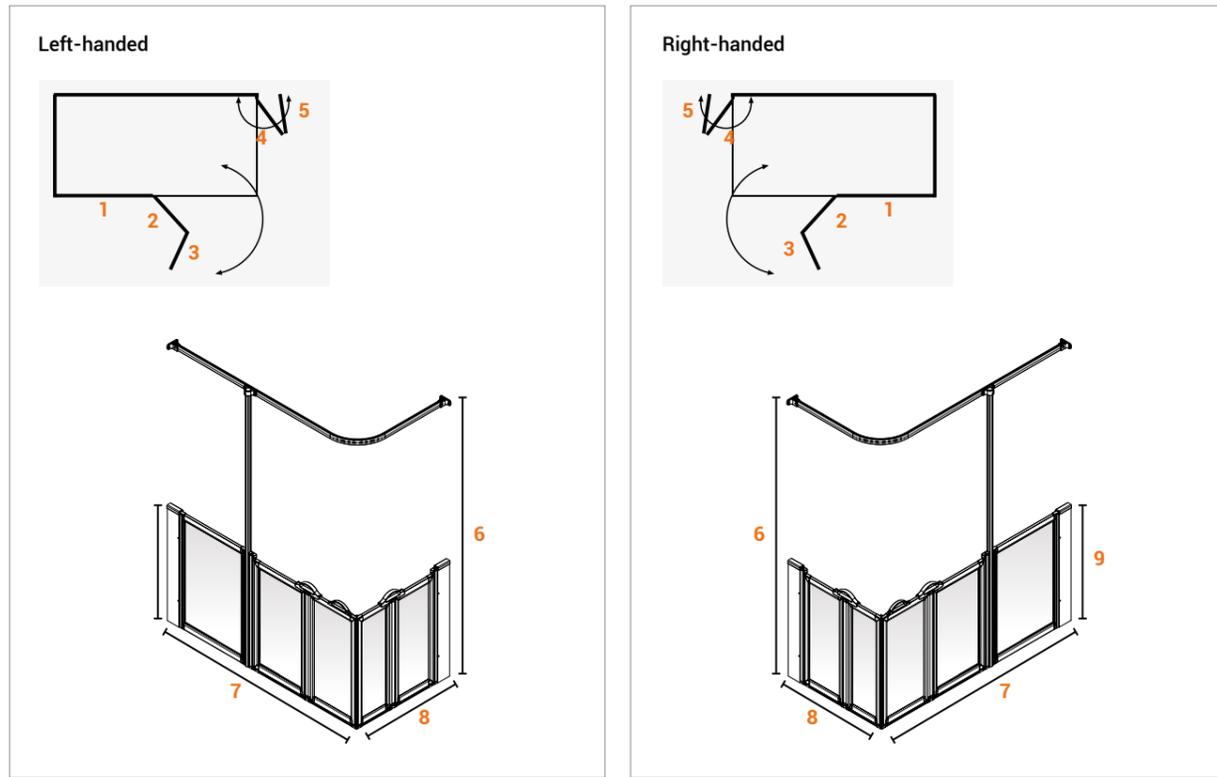
Features & Benefits

+ Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out

+ Handed

+ Options available for wet floors (XW) and shower trays (X, XF)

+ Full-height (XF) and half-height (X, XW) options available

+ Wet floor option (XW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site

Handles and latch are included with Option X screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

WF12

Standard & Silverdale®: Option X, XW, XF

Option X Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm	9 900mm
X 1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91318L/R	91133L/R
X 1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91389L/R	91135L/R
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91137L/R	91139L/R
X 1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91138L/R	91140L/R
X 1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91141L/R	91143L/R
XW 1200 x 900mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91392L/R	
XW 1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91134L/R	91136L/R
XW 1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91142L/R	91144L/R
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339L/R	91339L/R
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340L/R	91342L/R
X 1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91280L/R	91281R˙

Option X Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 900mm
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91139LSF/RSF
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339LSF/RSF
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340LSF/RSF

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. ˙900mm Option X 1470x750mm is only available right handed.

| Y | YF | Y |

Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y

Left-handed

Right-handed

UK CA | CE
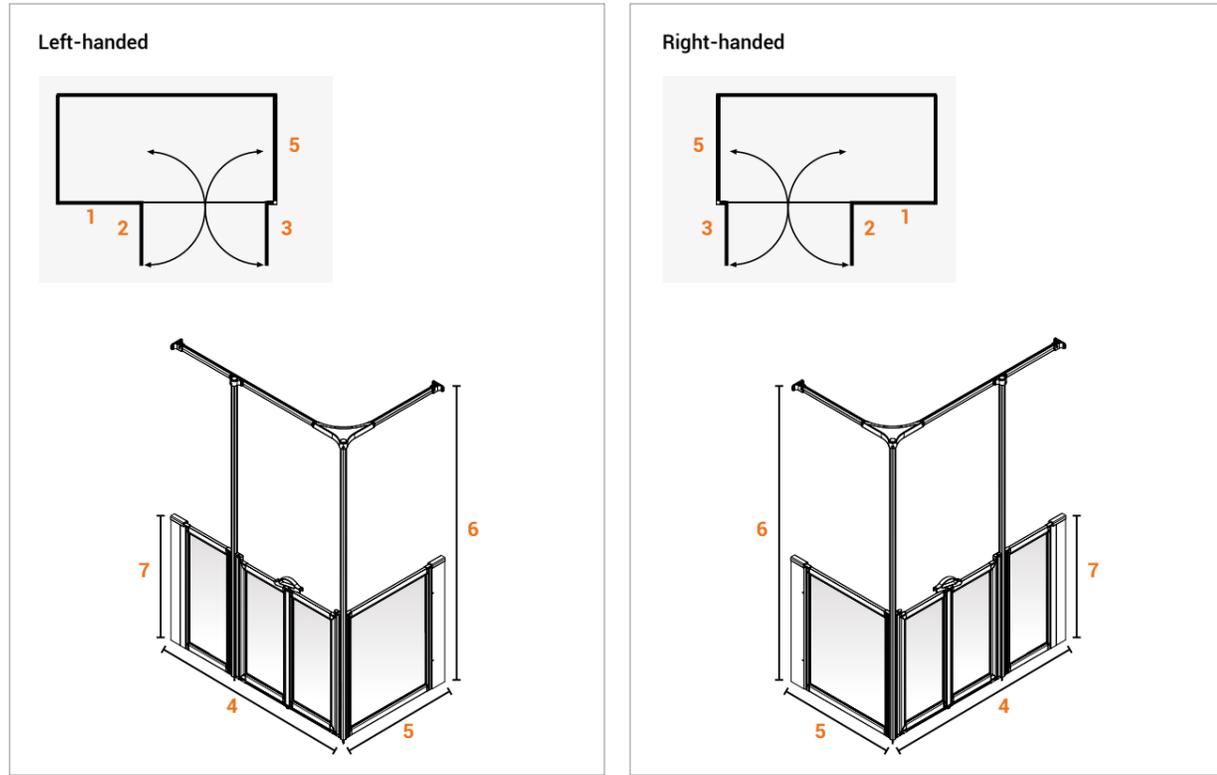
Features & Benefits

+ Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side

+ Fixed side panel to '5' side

+ Handed

+ Suitable for shower trays

+ Full-height (YF) and half-height (Y) options available

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y, YF

Option Y Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm	7 900mm
Y 1300 x 700mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	**91145L/R**	**91147L/R**
Y 1300 x 820mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	820mm	1880mm	**91146L/R**	**91148L/R**
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	700mm	1880mm	**91149L/R**	**91151L/R**
Y 1420 x 820mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	820mm	1880mm	**91150L/R**	**91152L/R**
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	1700mm	700mm	1880mm	**91153L/R**	**91154L/R**
YF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	–	**91341L/R**
YF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	–	**91342L/R**
Y 1350 x 750mm	431mm	437mm	437mm	1350mm	750mm	1880mm	**91282L/R**	**91283R***
Y 1470 x 750mm	550mm	437mm	437mm	1470mm	750mm	1880mm	–	**91285L/R**

Option Y Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 900mm
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	**91151LSF/RSF**
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	**91154LSF/RSF**

▢ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. *900mm Option Y 1350x750mm is only available right handed.

SCREENS

| Z | ZW | ZUW |

Standard: Option Z

| **Left-handed** | **Right-handed** |
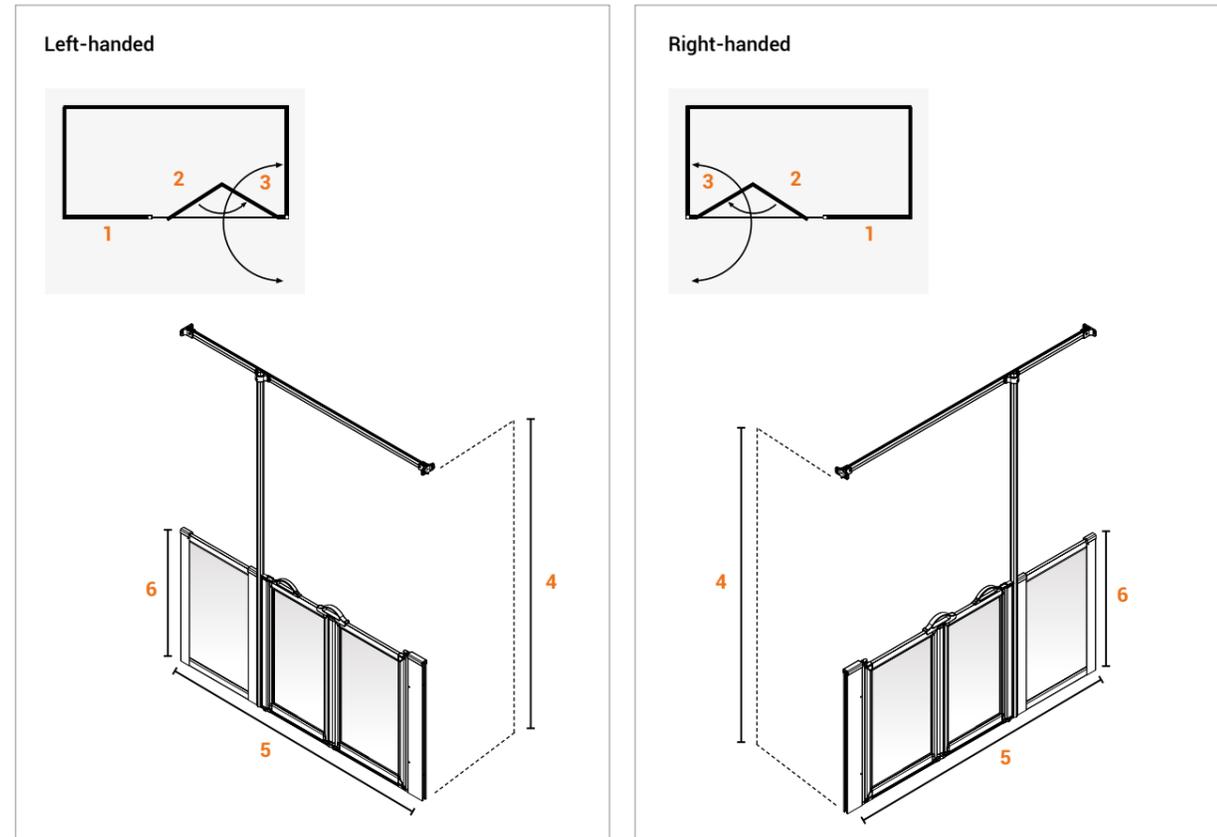
Features & Benefits

+ Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out

+ Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations - for (Z) and (ZW) only

+ Handed

+ Options available for wet floors (ZW, ZUW) and shower trays (Z)

+ Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring curtains supplied

UK CA CE

Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit

Handle and latch are included with Option Z screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower

WF24

SCREENS

Standard: Option Z, ZW, ZUW

Option Z Standard	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
Z 1800-1500mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	**91155L/R**	**91156L/R**
ZW 1800mm	810mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	**91187L/R**	**91186L/R**
ZUW 1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91372L/R**	–
ZUW 1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91373L/R**	–
ZUW 1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	**91378L/R**	–
Z 1850mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	**91286L/R**	**91287L***

☐ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. *900mm Option Z 1850mm is only available left handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

SCREENS

Sliding

Our sliding shower screens can be installed with a variety of trays and wet floors, and have specially designed seals to reduce water egress. They are suitable for all AKW trays and wet floors, and are supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved, slip-resistant flooring.

+ Space-saving sliding screen solution for tight spaces
+ Front and side overlapping, sliding doors which open in and out
+ PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
+ A strong magnetic strip increases water retention
+ Lifetime warranty

SE

Sliding Shower Screen Options

SE	Sliding Shower Screen page 243
SJ	Sliding Shower Screen page 244
SM	Sliding Shower Screen page 245
SN	Sliding Shower Screen page 246
SU	Sliding Shower Screen page 247
SX	Sliding Shower Screen page 248
SY	Sliding Shower Screen page 249

SCREENS

SCREENS
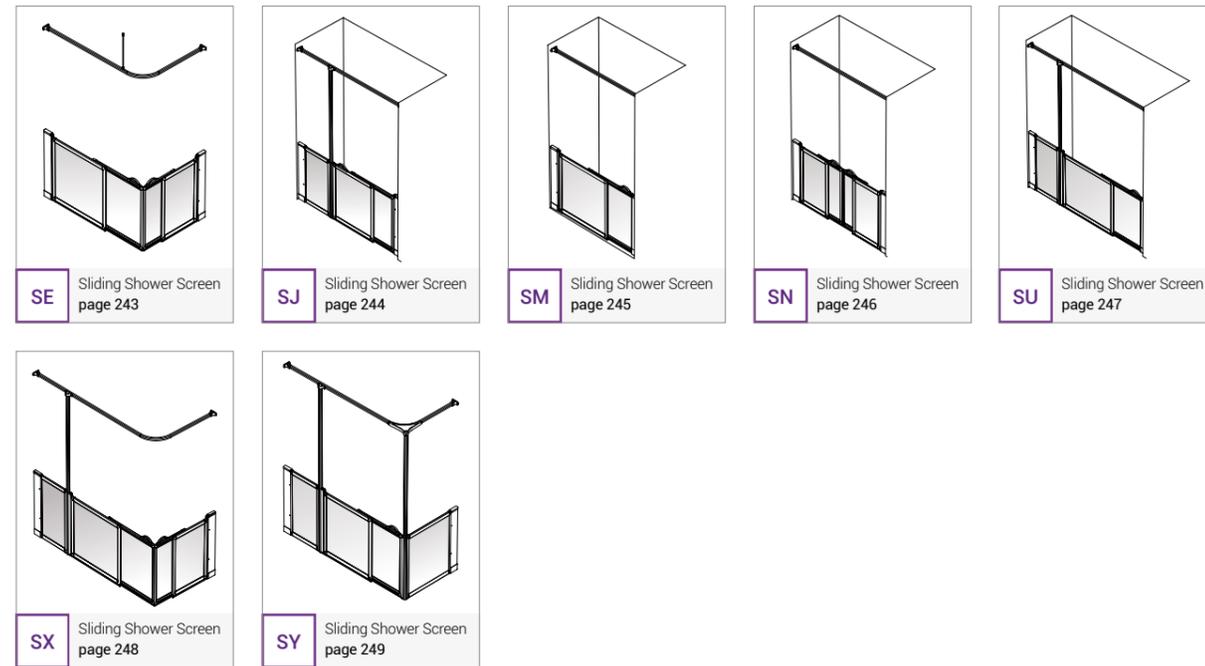
Sliding: Option SE

Features & Benefits

+ Handed
+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

WF5

Left-handed **Right-handed**

UK CA | CE
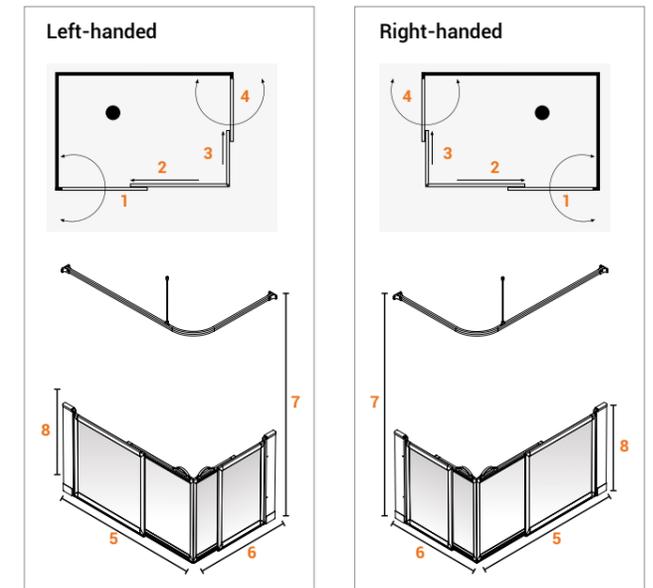
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm
900-1000mm x 900-1000mm	558mm	510mm	510mm	558mm	900 – 1000mm	900 – 1000mm	1880mm	15500
1200-1300mm x 700-820mm	708mm	660mm	420mm	468mm	1200 – 1300mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15501L/R
1420-1500mm x 700-820mm	808mm	760mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15502L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 204**.

SJ

Sliding: Option SJ

Features & Benefits

+ Non-handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtian rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF27

Left-handed

Right-handed
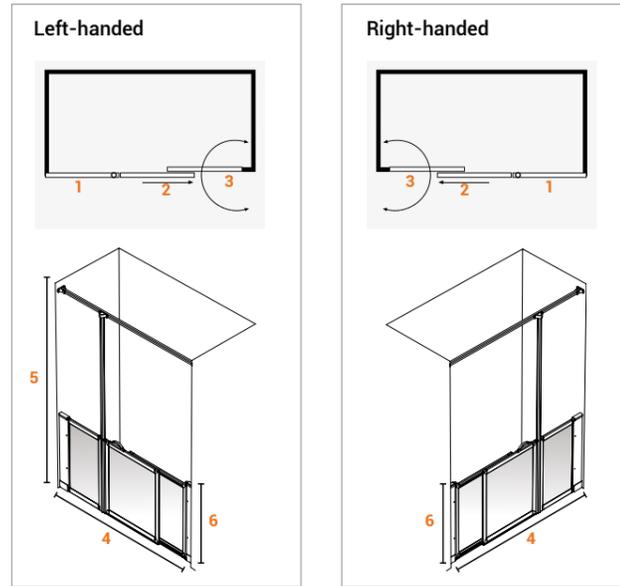
UKCA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15506L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15507L/R**
1700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15522L/R**

▭ Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SM

Sliding: Option SM

Features & Benefits

+ Handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtian rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF20

Left-handed

Right-handed
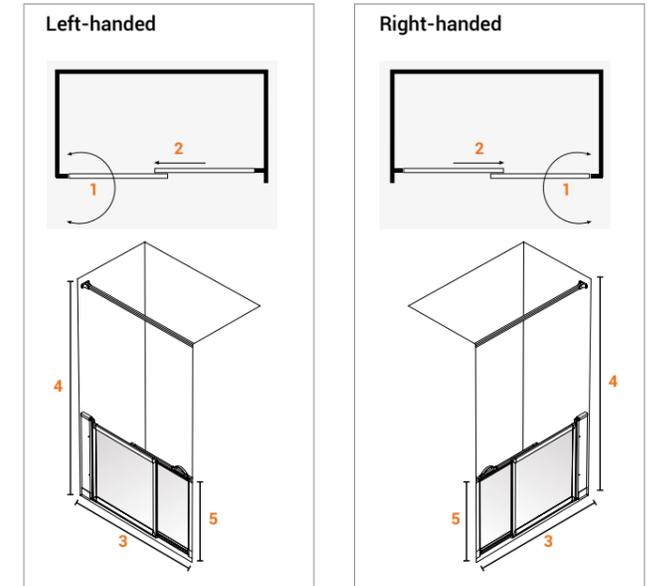
UKCA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5 750mm
900-1000mm	538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	**15503L/R**
1200-1300mm	688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15504L/R**
1420-1500mm	788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15505L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SCREENS

SCREENS

SN

Sliding: Option SN

Features & Benefits

+ Non-handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtian rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

Non-handed

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15508**
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500 mm	1880mm	**15509**
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15510**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

SU

Sliding: Option SU

Features & Benefits

+ Handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtain

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

Left-handed

Right-handed
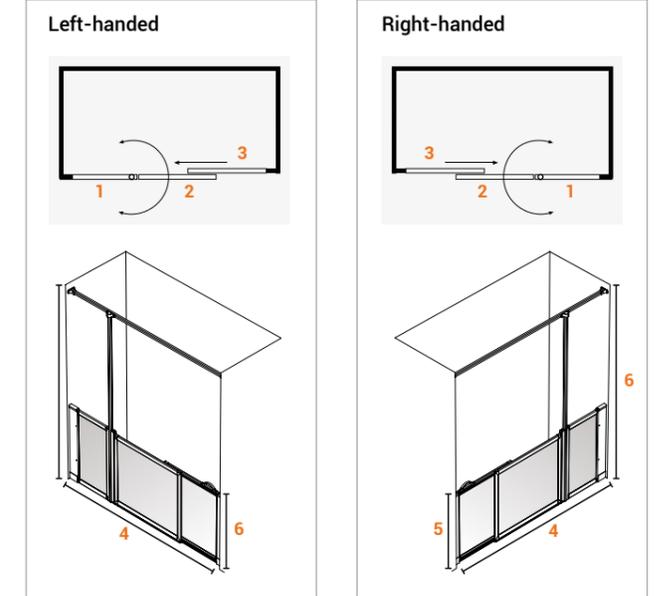
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	**15511L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15512L/R**
1700-1800mm*	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15513L/R**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SX

Features & Benefits

+ Handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

+ Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

## Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Left-handed

Right-handed

SCREENS
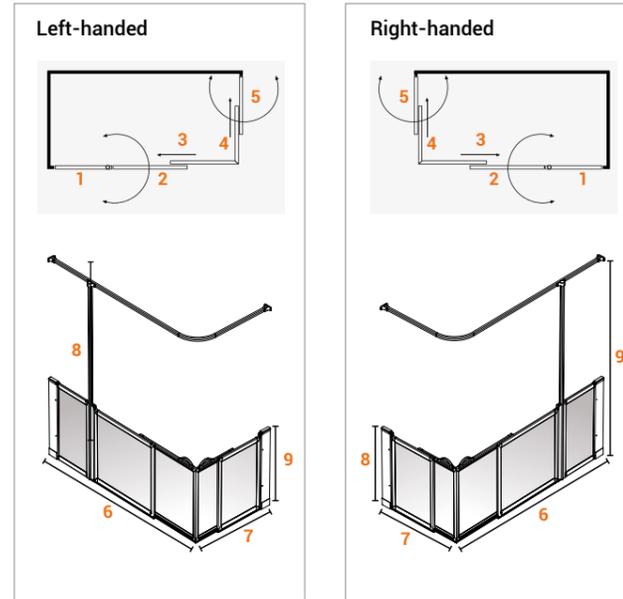
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15514L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15515L/R**
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700 – 1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15516L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SY

Features & Benefits

+ Handed

+ Suitable for all trays and wet floors

+ Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Left-handed

Right-handed

SCREENS
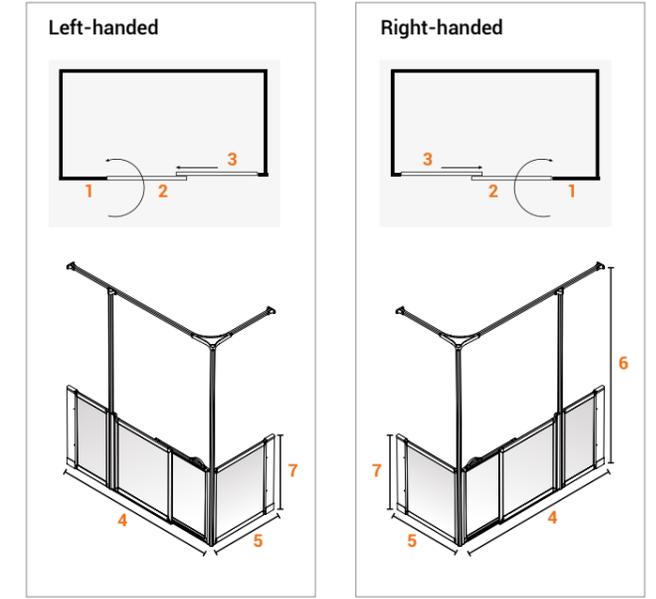
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	**15517L/R**
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	**15518L/R**
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	**15519L/R**
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	**15520L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Freeway Portable Shower Screens

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

Features & Benefits

+ Portable

+ Suitable for shower trays and wet floors

+ D-handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement

+ Weight is between 10-13kg

+ Two, three and four panelled versions available

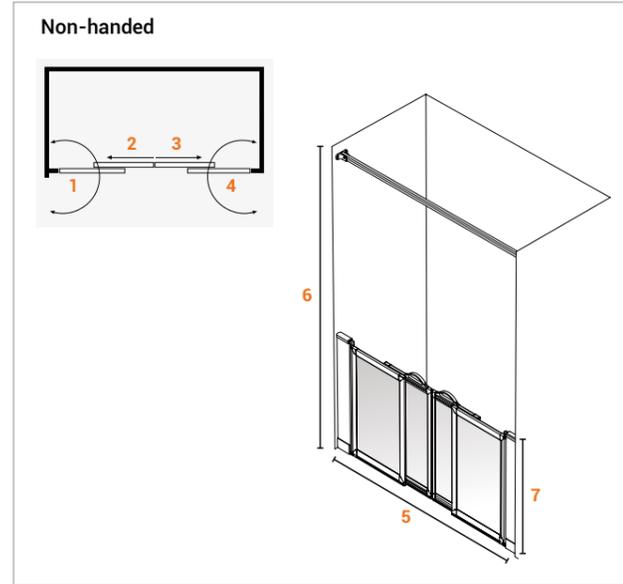| Portable **Two Panels**	Portable **Three Panels**	Portable **Four Panels**

UK CA | CE

⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Screen Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Product Code 750mm	Product Code 900mm
Two Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	–	–	–	–	15166	15342
Two Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	–	–	–	–	15165	15343
Two Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	–	–	–	–	15137	15344
Three Panels: 350 x 700mm	–	–	350mm	700mm	–	–	15136	15301
Four Panels: 400 x 225mm	–	–	–	–	400mm	225mm	15135	15345

Curtain Rails: Straight

Product Codes

1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	24018
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail – Grey	24018G
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	24049
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	24067-S
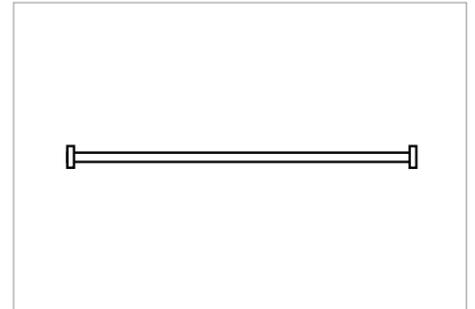
Curtain Rails: Bendy

Product Codes

2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24033
2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24033DR
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24034
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24034DR
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24044
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24044DR

Curtain Rails: L-Shaped

Product Codes

1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24043
1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24126
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24039
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)	24039-S
2000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24048
1800x820mm L Shaped Curtain Rail – Grey	24039G
1000x1000mm L Shaped Curtain Rail - Grey	24043G
1500x1200mm L Shaped Curtain Rail - Grey	24126G
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202LS
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202LM
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202LL
Curtain rail to pole	15-006-791X1
Curtain Rail Corner to Pole Grey	15-006-792
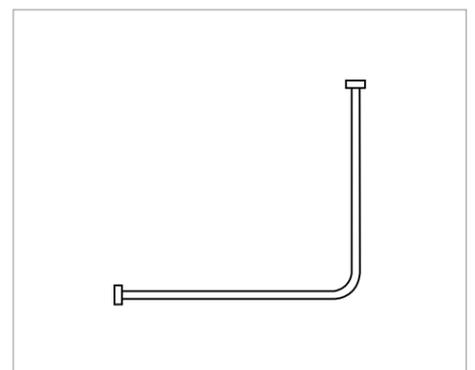
Curtain Rails: U-Shaped

Features & Benefits

+ U-shaped curtain rail

+ Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) – specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering

+ Can be cut-to-length to suit installation

+ Includes two upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)

+ All curtain rails include two packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.
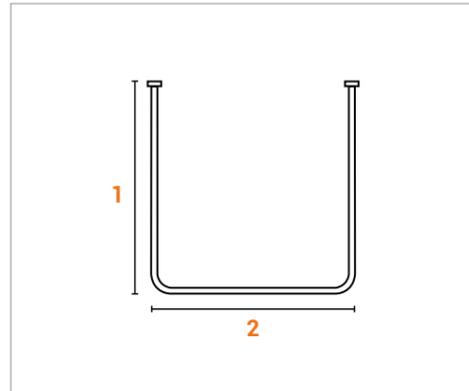
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
900 x 900mm	900mm	820mm	24219
1000 x 700mm	700mm	920mm	24002
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	24217
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	24010
1135 x 770mm	770mm	1050mm	24220
1200 x 820mm	820mm	1120mm	24045
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	24009
1250 x 750mm	750mm	1170mm	24017
1300 x 700mm	700mm	1300mm	24027
1300 x 820mm	820mm	1220mm	24095
1350 x 750mm	750mm	1270mm	24218
1420 x 820mm	820mm	1340mm	24091
1470 x 750mm	750mm	1390mm	24014
1500 x 820mm	820mm	1420mm	24047
1500 x 900mm	1500mm	1420mm	24068*
1700 x 700mm	700mm	1620mm	24046
1800 x 820mm	820mm	1720mm	24026
1850 x 750mm	750mm	1770mm	24021

Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202US
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202UM
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202UL
Made-to-Measure Silverdale® U-shaped curtain rail (up to 2530mm)	27202-US-S

* Also available as rail only

Drop Rods

Product Codes

Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	**drop.rod**
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	**BEL131**
Single Curtain Rail Support Kit	**ACRS1.Kit**
Double Curtain Rail Support Kit	**ACRS2.Kit**
Silverdale® Drop Rod	**07-002-543**

Window Spanning Kit

Features & Benefits

+ Robust, easy to fit and trimmable

+ Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

Product Codes

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	**24210**
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	**24210S**
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	**24213**
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	**24213S**

32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit

Features & Benefits

+ Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post

+ 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

Product Codes

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	**24212**
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	**24212S**

32mm Diameter Back Support Pole

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support

+ 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

Product Codes

Back Support Pole (Standard)	24211
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	24211S

Extra Wide Compensator

Features & Benefits

+ Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.

+ 105mm width

Specifications

50mm additional width with +/- 14.5mm in and out to achieve extra 35.5mm (min) – 64.5mm (max)

Product Codes

Size	Wet Floor	Standard
750mm (Non-Handed)	24139	24130
750mm (Left)*	24140	24131
750mm (Right)*	24141	24132
900mm (Non-Handed)	24142	24133
900mm (Left)*	24143	24134
900mm (Right)*	24144	24135
1870mm (Non-Handed)	24145	24136
1870mm (Left)*	24146	24137
1870mm (Right)*	24147	24138

*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.

ℹ Not for use with Silverdale® screens

ℹ Supplied as standard with screens for 760mm wide trays

Shower Curtain Clip

Features & Benefits

+ Simple hinge clip design, easily clips to the edge of the curtain to lock, and unclips to release

+ Tight grip – particularly beneficial in high use shower areas where the water escaping the shower area often builds up quicker than it can dry

+ Easy-release clasp

+ Self-adhesive fitting strip and fixing points if required

Product Code

AKW Shower Curtain Clip 2m	30084

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Fully waterproof mouldings

+ Quick installation

+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs

+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

+ Pipe Duct kits are available for Braddan (**page 78**), Sulby (**page 91**), Sulby 2 (**page 91**), Mulllen (**page 100**) and Low Profile (**page 119**), see the tray section for product codes.
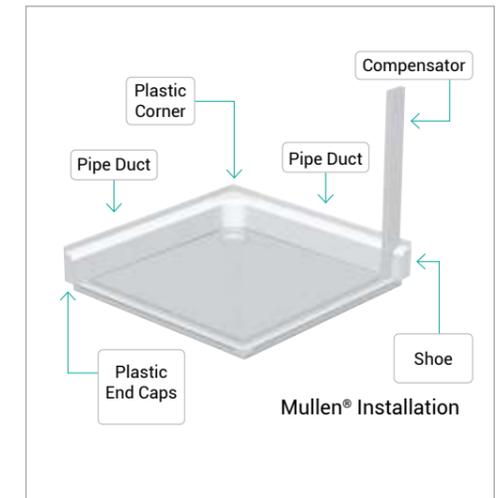
Mullen® Installation

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page 254**.

Standard Shower Curtain

Features & Benefits

+ 1800 x 1800mm weighted curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures

+ Curtain material: 100% woven polyester

+ Sizes shown below are width x drop

+ All individual curtains include two packs of hooks and gliders

Plain White Curtains

Product Codes

900 x 2000mm Drop Shower Curtain	24074
1800 x 1400mm Drop Shower Curtain	24075
1800 x 1800mm Drop Shower Curtain	24076
1800 x 1850mm Drop Shower Curtain	24088
1800 x 1900mm Drop Shower Curtain	24077
1800 x 2000mm Drop Shower Curtain	24078
1800 x 2100mm Drop Shower Curtain	24079
1800 x 2400mm Drop Shower Curtain	24080
2135 x 2135mm Drop Shower Curtain	24073
2000 x 2000mm Drop Antibacterial Shower Curtain	24072AB
2400 x 1800mm Drop Shower Curtain	24086
Additional Hooks and Gliders (11 Pack)	24092

Heavy Duty Shower Curtain

Heavy duty shower curtains have the added benefit of being weighted and made from denser material to prevent the curtain billowing.

Features & Benefits

+ Curtain material: 100% woven polyester

+ Sizes shown below are width x drop

+ Plain white

Product Codes

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24082
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24083
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24084
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24085

Handles

Features & Benefits

+ Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required

+ Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey (RAL7035) for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes

White D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105WH
Blue D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105BU
Grey D-Handle (Silverdale® screens)	24105S

Easy to grip 'D' handles supplied for users with limited strength. Also available in Blue to assist the visually impaired & dementia sufferers. (Blue & Grey handles available for click hinge doors).

Door Latches

Features & Benefits

+ Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required

+ Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey (RAL7035) for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106WH
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106BU
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	24106S

Flip over latch will prevent door movement should a carer lean against them & will provide a more rigid enclosure. Available in Blue to assist the visually impaired & dementia sufferers. (Blue latches available for click hinge doors).

Shower Cubicles

Replace your bath with a convenient shower cubicle; AKW has a wide variety of cubicles designed to provide future-proof, stylish solutions.

+ Secure and accessible shower area

+ Stability, freestanding cubicles

+ Contemporary design options with a choice of doors for different mobilities

+ Quick and easy installation

+ A range of optional extras available to complete your cubicle

+ Variety of easy-care glass or PET screens

+ Low and level-access options

Onyx Care Pod

Developed alongside local authorities, housing associations, occupational therapists and contractors, the Onyx Care Pod is a stylish yet highly functional standalone cubicle, designed to offer both short-term and future-proofed showering solutions for those who need it most.

One of the many fantastic benefits of the Onyx Care Pod is that cubicle installation is possible within just two hours where water, waste and power are provided. This allows for a full adaptation to be completed within two days, vastly reducing inconvenience and fulfilling the needs of the end user much faster.

Features & Benefits

+ Safe and accessible with fully recessed or low-level entry

+ Standalone cubicle that can be installed throughout the home

+ Contemporary design which positively contributes to user well-being

+ Quick and easy installation

+ 100% waterproof

+ Future-proofed showering and toileting solution

+ Larenco duo door - AKW Duolinx magnetic locking handle

+ Supports a number of mobility aids and accessories

+ 26mm deep, textured shower tray offers a high level of slip resistance, and can be recessed for easier access

+ Lifetime guarantee

Half height carer screen

Full height carer screen

OT Benefits

Falls risk reduction

+ The Onyx shower tray is our shallowest yet at only 26mm which significantly reduces the threshold for an ambulant user.

+ The Onyx shower tray boasts a higher slip-resistance rating than other surface-mounted trays, whilst caring for the client's skin with a textured finish.

+ High-quality, AKW Larenco 6mm toughened glass, or durable PET glazing is available for added user safety.

+ Grab rails and load-bearing riser rail offer stability and support for the user inside the cubicle

Client-centred & holistic

+ The Onyx shower tray can be recessed to provide level entry, alternatively a ramp can be supplied.

+ Shower controls can be positioned for easy use to maximise independence.

+ Grab rails can be installed within the Onyx Care Pod to ensure LRV colour contrast for clients with visual impairment. The mid-grey grab rails from our dementia-friendly range also reinforce the importance of aesthetics for long-term health and well-being.

+ The wall panels are structural and allow shower seats and grab rails to be fixed directly, either during or post installation, at a user-specific height.

+ With our duo door option, the Duolinx magnetic locking handle system allows the user or carer flexibility over opening/closing one or both screens, minimising moving and handling manoeuvres and maximising dignity.

+ Optional half-height, bi-folding PET screen enables complete access to the cubicle, with shower curtain maximising client dignity

+ Showerloo option is also available for those with additional toileting requirements, which reduces moving and handling, and is particularly beneficial when the Onyx Care Pod is installed outside of a bathroom environment

DFG suitable

+ Extremely competitive pricing makes DFG a realistic funding option for the Onyx Care Pod.

+ Vastly reduced installation time – maximum two days, compared to traditional 5-7-day adaptation. This reduces labour costs as well as costs associated with respite or alternative accommodation whilst works take place.

+ The lifetime guarantee enables budget holders to approve installation with confidence.

+ Future-proofed solution - the recessed Onyx shower tray provides level access, the care accessories used meet the required LRV for visual impairment, and the duo doors allow carer-assisted bathing, providing a long-term solution which considers the user's future requirements.

Infection control

+ Wall panels harbour less bacteria than grouted tiles, lowering maintenance for the client or their carers, enabling them more time and energy to engage in meaningful activities.

+ Wall panels are a great solution for clients with smearing tendencies.

+ Reduced installation time minimises client and contractor contact with associated virus and infection risk reduction.

SCREENS

SCREENS

SCREENS

End User Benefits

+ We understand the anxiety about **falls** and the Onyx Care Pod is designed to **reduce this risk** so that the client can remain confident (or indeed regain confidence) and **engage in meaningful activity**.

+ The Onyx shower tray is our shallowest yet, only 26mm, meaning a lower threshold and **reduced tripping hazards**.

+ **Grab rails and seats** can be installed at any time, directly to the structural wall panels at a position and height that suits you.

+ Toughened glass offers **increased safety** without compromising on visibility or aesthetics.

+ **It looks great!** We understand that adaptations should be in keeping with the home and do not need to reinforce perceived disability. An adaptation that does not look nice can have a long-term impact on health and well-being, so we have made sure the Onyx Care Pod looks good whilst facilitating safety and independence.

+ The lifetime guarantee gives you absolute **peace of mind**.

+ **Quick installation** means less upheaval and stress, as well as reducing infection risks.

+ **Easy to clean** with warm soapy water.

+ Care accessories **reduce risks** whilst maximising your independence and dignity.

ONYX
CARE POD

LIFETIME WARRANTY

The Onyx Care Pod and all AKW shower trays, AKW shower screens and AKW shower seats come with a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects*.

*The lifetime warranty excludes normal wear and tear in general domestic applications. It applies only to products being installed for the first time and according to relevant local and national regulations.

5 YEAR WARRANTY
As standard

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower comes with a 5 year warranty as standard*.

*Product must be registered within 30 days with AKW Medi-Care Limited or your guarantee will default to 12 months.

3 YEAR WARRANTY
As standard

AKW Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower comes with a 3 year warranty as standard with extended warranties available*.

Please refer to our terms and conditions in the AKW catalogue for further information.

*2 year extended warranty option available.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

AKW electrical items come with a 5-year warranty against manufacturing defects*.

Other branded electrical products carry the warranty of the manufacturer.

*Excluding extractor fans which carry 3 year warranty.

Full Height Carer Screen Dimensions

Alcove Duo
Figure 1
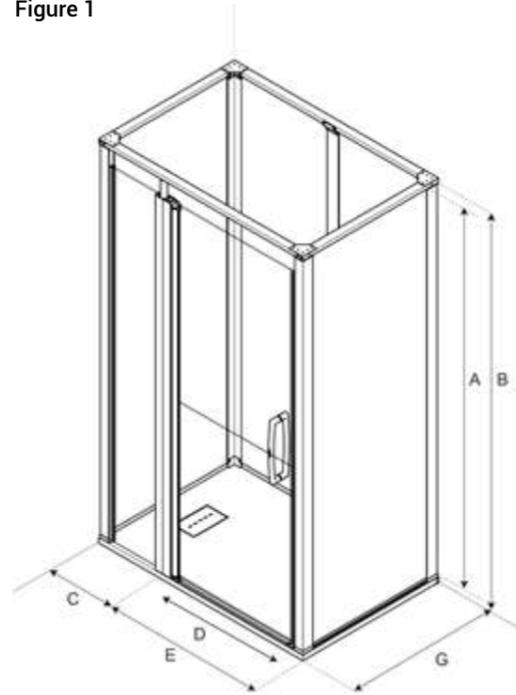
Alcove Duo
Figure 2
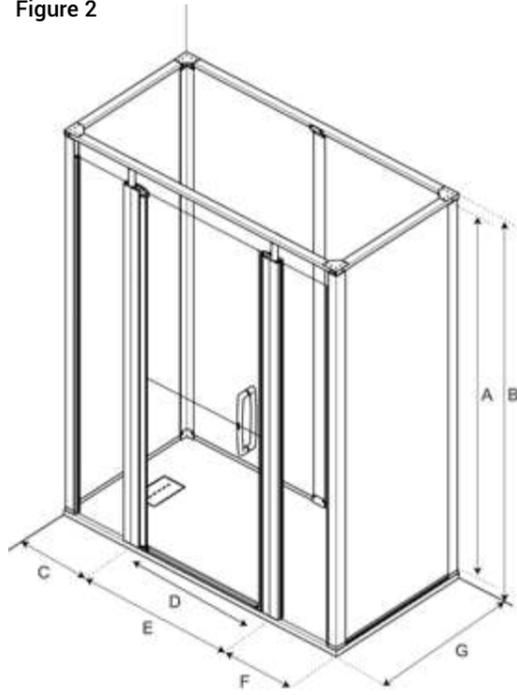
Corner Duo
Figure 3
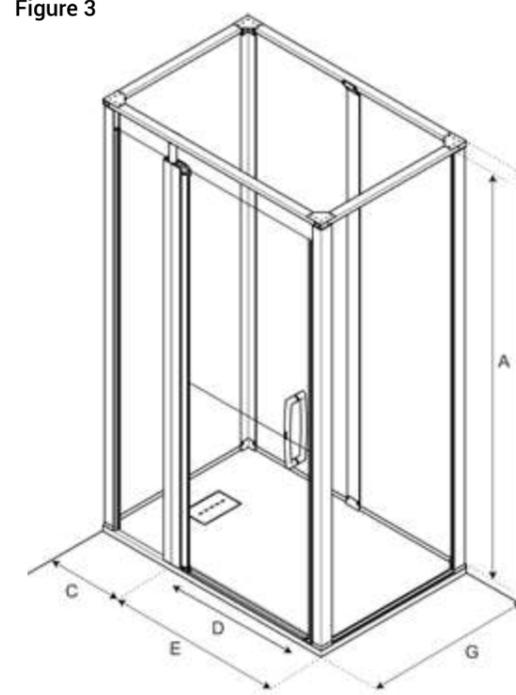
Corner Duo
Figure 4
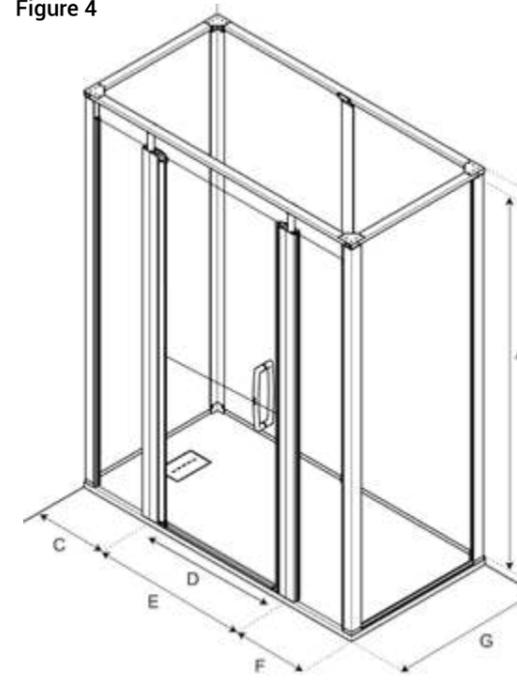
Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
(Alcove Duo) – Fig 1								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	800	1900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	900	1900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	800	1900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	900	1900
(Alcove Duo) – Fig 2								
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800	1900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900	1900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800	1900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900	1900
(Corner Duo) – Fig 3								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	800	1900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	900	1900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	800	1900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	900	1900
(Corner Duo) – Fig 4								
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800	1900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900	1900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800	1900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900	1900

Screen doors are non-handed and can be hung either side.
Dimensions above are in mm

A = Panel height   E = Door width
B = Overall height   F = Right inline panel
C = Left inline panel   G = Depth
D = Entrance width   H = Door height

Half Height Carer Screen Dimensions
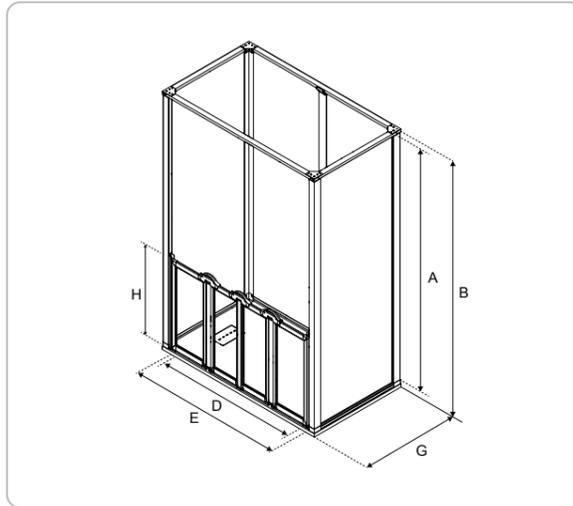
Alcove / Corner Option N (Fig 5)
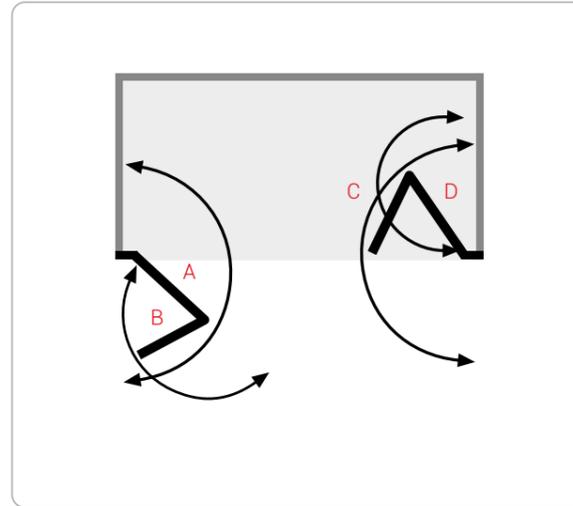
Alcove / Corner Option N Door (Fig 6)

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Alcove / Corner Option N (Fig 5)								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	–	1100	1200	–	800	750/900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	–	1100	1200	–	900	750/900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	–	1300	1400	–	800	750/900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	–	1300	1400	–	900	750/900
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	–	1500	1600	–	800	750/900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	–	1500	1600	–	900	750/900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	–	1600	1700	–	800	750/900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	–	1600	1700	–	900	750/900

Type	A	B	C	D
Alcove / Corner Option N Door (Fig 6)				
1200 x 800mm	292	257	257	292
1200 x 900mm	292	257	257	292
1400 x 800mm	347	312	312	347
1400 x 900mm	347	312	312	347
1600 x 800mm	392	357	357	392
1600 x 900mm	392	357	357	392
1700 x 800mm	417	382	382	417
1700 x 900mm	417	382	382	417

Screen doors are non-handed and can be hung either side
Dimensions above are in mm.

Selection 1 - 9

Option	Selection 1 – Screen options
A	Half Height 750mm
B	Half Height 900mm
C	Full Height DUO
Option	**Selection 2 – Length**
A	1200mm
B	1400mm
C	1600mm
D	1700mm
Option	**Selection 3 – Width**
A	800mm
B	900mm
Option	**Selection 4 – Enclosure type**
A	Alcove
B	Corner
Option	**Selection 5 – Handing (external view)**
A	Right hand (waste on the right)
B	Left hand (waste on the left)
Option	**Selection 6 – Shower options**
A	Arka thermostatic care mixer valve
B	9.5kw SmartCare Plus BEAB Care approved electric shower
Option	**Selection 7 – Waste options**
A	Gravity waste
B	Pumped waste with pump
Option	**Selection 8 – Sanitaryware options**
A	Raised-height sanitaryware pack including brassware
B	Standard-height sanitaryware pack including brassware
C	Showerloo pack – wall hung toilet pan kit
D	No sanitaryware required
Option	**Selection 9 – Additional care products that come as a standard with all Care Pods**
A	Mid-grey steel grab rail (450mm) x 2
	2000 series mid-grey, fold-up padded shower seat with height adjustable leg kit
	Moisture-resistant LED light – 18W

Onyx Care Pod Rubber Threshold Ramps

Available to purchase alongside Onyx shower trays and the Onyx Care Pod, our range of versatile rubber threshold ramps have been designed to enable users with limited mobility to navigate the shallow 26mm step when installed above the floor.

Features & Benefits

+ Non-slip, ridged surface

+ Suitable for use with wheelchairs

+ Removable, ideal for multi-user environments

+ 1:10 gradient

+ Made from high-quality 100% recycled rubber

+ Available in 8 different heights

+ 78st / 500kg loading capacity

+ Width: 1m

+ Width can be trimmed down to size

+ Can be installed retrospectively

+ Available in black

Product Codes

4mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25080**
6mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25081**
8mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25082**
10mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25083**
12mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25084**
16mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25085**
20mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25086**
24mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	**25087**

4mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

4mm / 40mm

6mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

6mm / 60mm

8mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

8mm / 80mm

10mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

10mm / 100mm

12mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

12mm / 120mm

16mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

16mm / 160mm

20mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

20mm / 200mm

24mm Rubber Threshold Ramp

24mm / 240mm

SCREENS
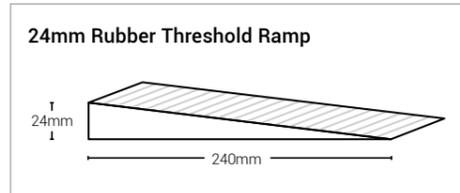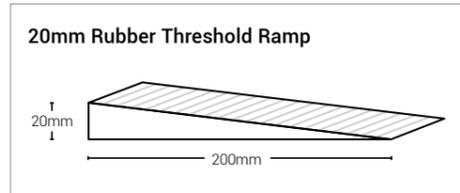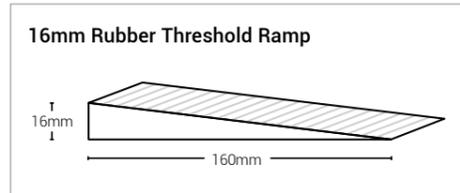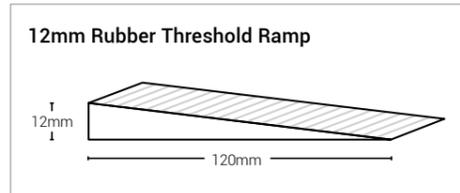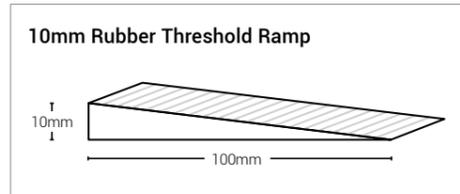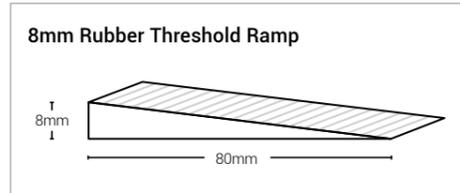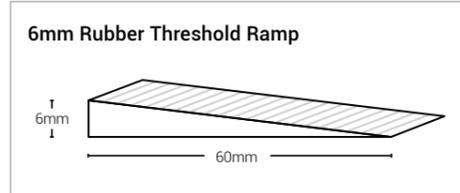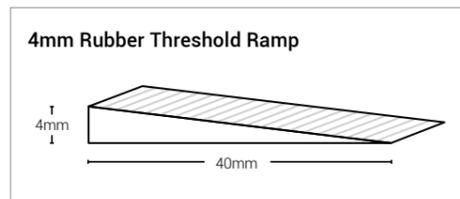
Onyx Shower Cubicle: Sliding Door

Quick and easy to install with much less preparation and decorative work required, Onyx Shower Cubicles are an ideal adaptation solution.

Features & Benefits

+ Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco sliding door for a stylish temporary solution

+ Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements

+ Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect

+ 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning

+ 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind

+ Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm	
Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm	
2m height	
300mm filler panel included	
Waste not included	

Product Codes

Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280SLLAWH/1280SLRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290SLLAWH/1290SLRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1490SLLAWH/1490SLRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690SLLAWH/1690SLRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780SLLAWH/1780SLRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790SLLAWH/1790SLRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280SLLCWH/1280SLRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290SLLCWH/1290SLRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480SLLCWH/1480SLRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490SLLCWH/1490SLRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680SLLCWH/1680SLRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690SLLCWH/1690SLRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780SLLCWH/1780SLRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790SLLCWH/1790SLRCWH**

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Classic

Features & Benefits

+ Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco classic glass screens for a stylish temporary solution

+ Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements

+ Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect

+ 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning

+ 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind

+ Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm	
Two widths available, 800 and 900mm	
2m height	
300mm filler panel included	
Waste not included	

Product Codes

Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280CDLAWH/1280CDRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290CDLAWH/1290CDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480CDLAWH/1480CDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490CDLAWH/1490CDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680CDLAWH/1680CDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690CDLAWH/1690CDLRWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780CDLAWH/1780CDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790CDLAWH/1790CDRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280CDLCWH/1280CDRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290CDLCWH/1290CDRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480CDLCWH/1480CDRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490CDLCWH/1490CDRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680CDLCWH/1680CDRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690CDLCWH/1690CDRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780CDLCWH/1780CDRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790CDLCWH/1790CDRCWH**

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Saloon

Features & Benefits

+ Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution

+ Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements

+ Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect

+ 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning

+ 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind

+ Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium Profiles

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm	
Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm	
2m height	
300mm filler panel included	
Waste not included	

Product Codes

Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280SDLAWH/1280SDRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290SDLAWH/1290SDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480SDLAWH/1480SDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490SDLAWH/1490SDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680SDLAWH/1680SDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690SDLAWH/1690SDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780SDLAWH/1780SDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790SDLAWH/1790SDRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280SDLCWH/1280SDRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290SDLCWH/1290SDRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480SDLCWH/1480SDRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490SDLCWH/1490SDRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680SDLCWH/1680SDRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690SDLCWH/1690SDRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780SDLCWH/1780SDRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790SDLCWH/1790SDRCWH**
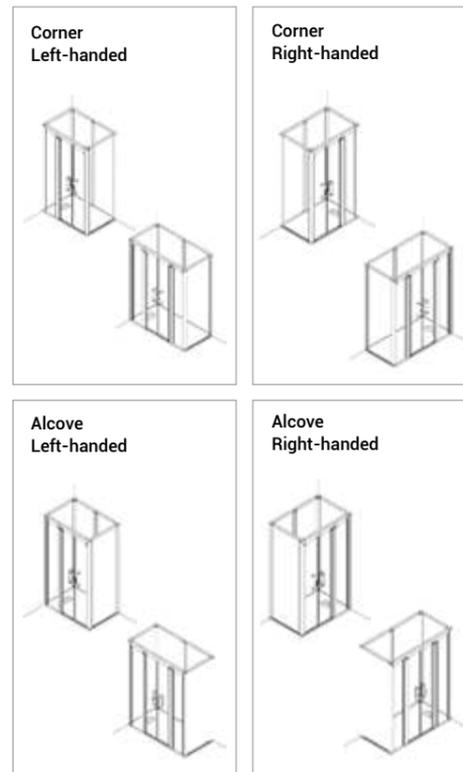
Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SCREENS

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Level Best
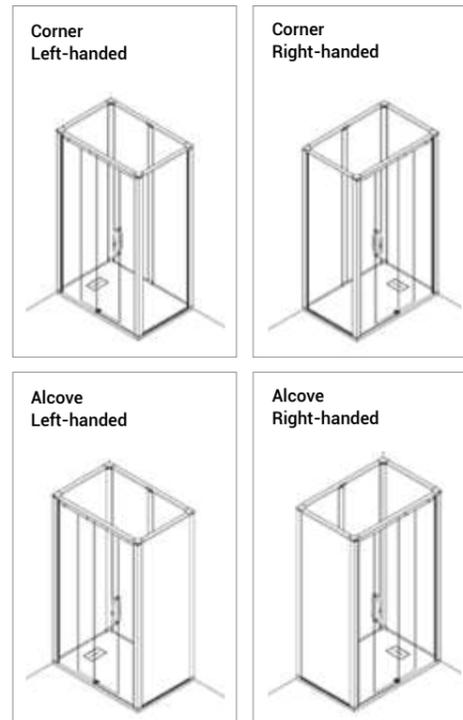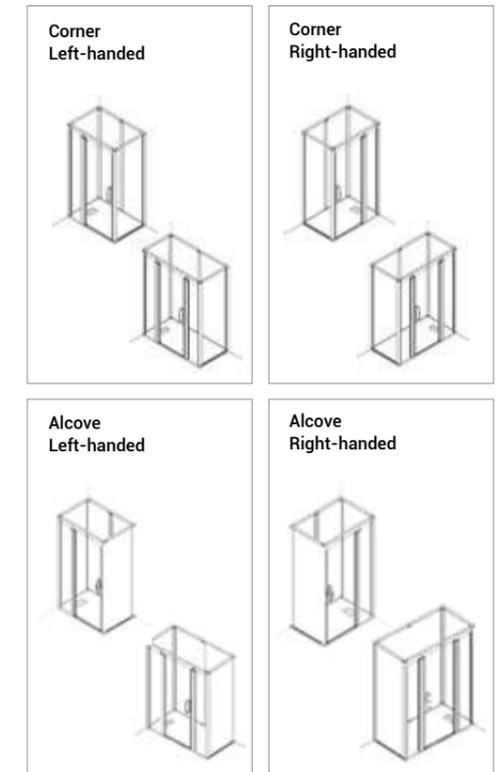
Features & Benefits

+ Standalone shower cubicle with Level Best glass screen for a stylish temporary solution

+ Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements

+ Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect

+ 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning

+ 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind

+ Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm	
Two widths available, 800 and 900mm	
2m height	
300mm filler panel included	
Waste not included	

Product Codes

Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480LBLAWH/1480LBRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490LBLAWH/1490LBRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680LBLAWH/1680LBRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690LBLAWH/1690LBRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780LBLAWH/1780LBRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790LBLAWH/1790LBRAWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480LBLCWH/1480LBRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490LBLCWH/1490LBRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680LBLCWH/1680LBRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690LBLCWH/1690LBRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780LBLCWH/1780LBRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790LBLCWH/1790LBRCWH**
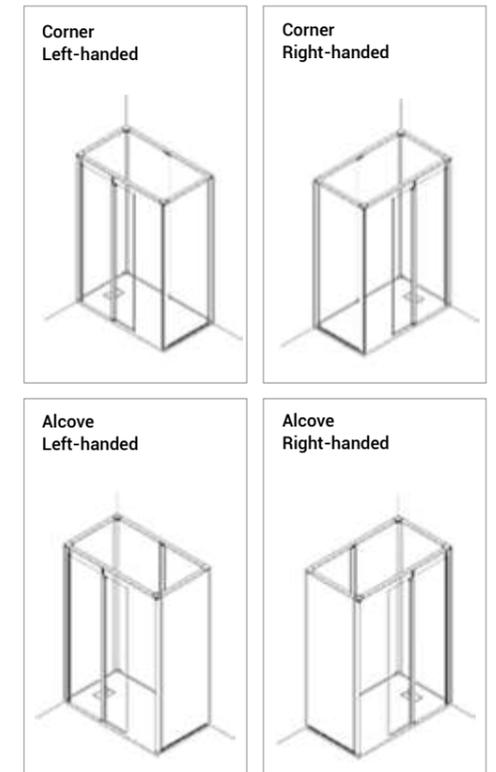
Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SCREENS

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Accessories

Onyx Shower Seats

See page 390

Onyx Grab Rails

See page 358

Arka Mixer Shower

See page 300

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower

See page 284

AKW SmartCare Lever Electric Shower

See page 288

Wastes

DW90 for Onyx Tray

PW90

GW90

See page 131

Standalone Shower Cubicle

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

Features & Benefits

+ Self-contained cubicle means no alterations to the walls are required
+ Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
+ Can be installed into any room up or downstairs
+ Quick to install kit causing minimum disruption – meaning that a room can be converted quickly
+ Easy to fit with slot-together profile system
+ Can easily be moved if circumstances change
+ Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level-access and surface-mounted solutions
+ Gravity and pumped waste options available
+ Compatible with popular AKW carer screen options E and M offering optimal access
+ Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
+ Compatible with AKW showers, seats and grab rails
+ Optional grab rail and/or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
+ Optional ramp provides easy access when used with a surface-mounted shower tray option

Specifications

PET glazed screens and ceiling panel

Polypropylene back and side panels

All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings

Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option E

Features & Benefits

+ Bi-folding doors

+ Handed

+ Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

Specifications

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Left-handed   Right-handed
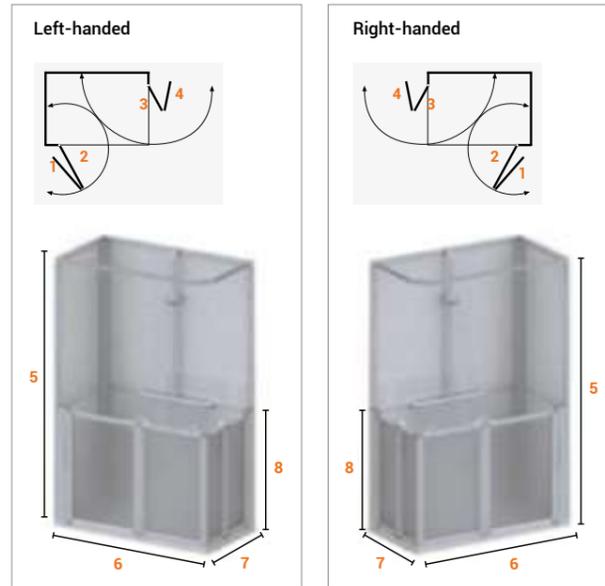
⚙ **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option M

Features & Benefits

+ Bi-folding doors
+ Non - handed
+ Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

Specifications

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains
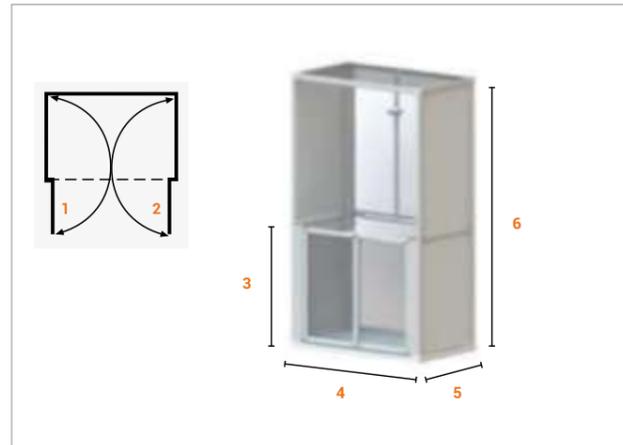
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	**23711S-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	**23717S-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	**23711BG-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	**23717BG-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	**23711BP-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	**23717BP-UK**

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

Optional Extras

Description	Dimensions	Product Code:
Straight ramp for Sulby Trays	700mm (w) x 480mm (d) x 90mm (h)	**25009**
40mm Straight Ramp for use with Braddan Trays (1800mm long)	1800mm (w) x 40mm (h)	**25002**
T Shape SS epoxy coated grab rail – White	1110mm x 300mm x 300mm	**01246WH**

Showerloo Shower Cubicle

AKW's Showerloo can be installed anywhere in the home to provide a cost-effective permanent or temporary showering solution.

Features & Benefits

+ Non-handed to fit left or right to accommodate various site conditions
+ Self-contained cubicle, for a quick temporary solution
+ Available with Braddan shower trays
+ Gravity and pumped waste options available
+ Showerloo cubicles have access panel as standard, for easy maintenance access

Non-handed

Specifications

Handles are included with Showerloo cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

All Showerloo cubicles include tray, screen, waste, glazed ceiling, curtain, rail, gliders and fixings

PET glazed screen and ceiling panel

Polypropylene back and side panels

Minimum width required for access panel is 435mm /17inch
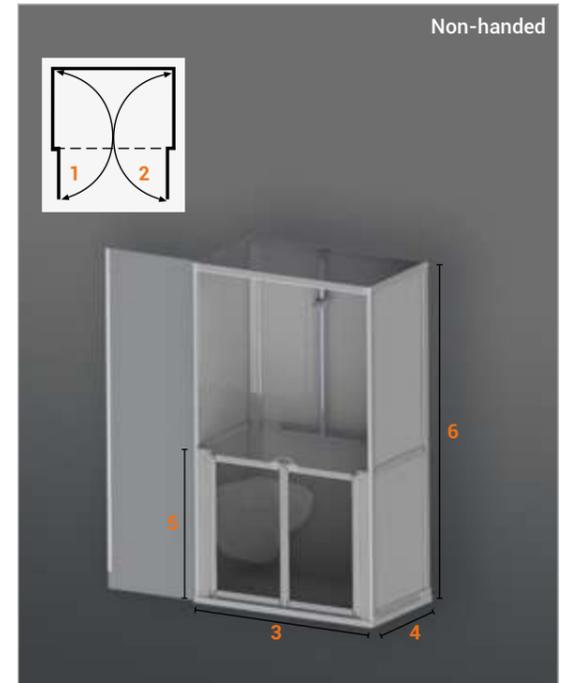
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1966mm	**23800 BG-UK**
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1966mm	**23801 BG-UK**

Additional Products

Wall Hung Livenza WC Pack   **23105L**

Showers

Electric Showers — 281

Mixer Showers — 299

You may also need:

Shower Screens	Timber	Wall Panels	Safety Flooring
167	341	323	335

Tiles & Accessories	Mobility Support	Plumbing Fittings	
315	343	561	

dsdc Dementia Design Accredited Product

UNIVERSITY *of* STIRLING

The AKW SmartCare Lever electric shower has been awarded DSDC Dementia-friendly product accreditation.
See page 63 for more information.

Electric Showers

Showering is an important part of life, which is why we offer innovative electric care showers, many designed in-house by AKW, to ensure a safe and comfortable experience, whatever the space or need.

AKW SmartCarePlus

AKW SmartCare Plus®

Contemporary styling combined with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

Care Features

+ Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
+ All controls closely grouped together
+ Raised tactile symbols: +, −, Temp, Flow
+ Audible Temperature and Flow indicators
+ LED illuminated Temperature and Flow indicators
+ Matt, anti-glare finish
+ Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
+ BEAB CARE Certified
+ RNIB Tried and Tested
+ Care kit: 2m anti-kink hose, 150kg load-bearing 1m rail, easy-adjust shower head
+ Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
+ Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
+ AKW SmartCare Plus® app for iOS and Android
+ Patented safety features

Installer Features

+ Super-quick and easy installation
+ Eight electrical/eight water entry points
+ Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
+ Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  – No re-tiling required
  – Existing cable and pipework compatible
+ 5-year warranty
+ 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
+ Comprehensive technical after sales support
+ Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps
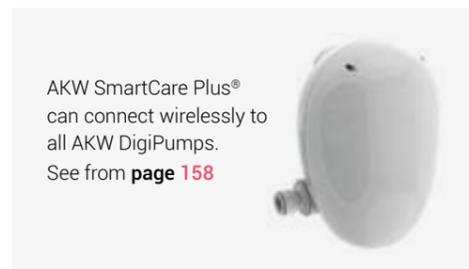
AKW SmartCare Plus® can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPumps. See from **page 158**

Patent no. GB2560278

Tried and Tested

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

AKW SmartCarePlus

Benefits

+ Easily adjustable for multi-user but also removable for a carer
+ Makes the shower very easy to use
+ Ensures optimum water usage
+ Retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
+ Improved performance in low-pressure environments
+ Shower can be fully controlled via the app with a range of functions
+ The riser rail can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
+ Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
+ Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
+ Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
+ Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
+ Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
+ Provides flexibility and control from up to 10m away from the shower
+ Especially useful for assisted showering
+ Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running

SHOWERS

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower (Technical Information)

AKW SmartCarePlus

Plumbing Supply

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A), (9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	**29010WH**
AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	**29011WH**
AKW SmartCare Plus White8.5kw with silver/white kit	**29012WH**
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	**18-003-027**
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	**18-003-028**
AKW SmartCare Plus Shower Remote Control (Optional)	**29013**
AKW SmartCare Plus Smart Smooth Hose	**13-012-069**
AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29012WP**
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29011WP**
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29010WP**
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29090P**
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29091P**
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29090CP**
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29091CP**

Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

Wireless Remote

The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10m away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

Features & Benefits

+ Raised symbols
+ Push-button controls
+ Fully waterproof
+ Works up to 10m away from shower unit
+ Control: Power, Temperature and Flow
+ Blue LED activity indicator
+ Wall mount included
+ Glass mount suction cups included

Wireless AKW SmartCare Plus® Remote	**29013**

SHOWERS

AKW SmartCareLever

AKW SmartCare® Lever

Contemporary styling of the AKW SmartCare Plus but with an easy to use lever handle.

Care Features

+ The first electric shower to be DSDC (Dementia Services Development Centre) accredited

+ Audible temperature control clicks

+ Matt, anti-glare finish

+ Rounded surfaces and edges for safety

+ BEAB CARE Certified

+ Care kit: 2m, anti-kink smooth hose, 1m riser rail (non-load bearing), easy-adjust shower head

+ Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown

+ Patented safety features

+ Easy to use lever handle

Installer Features

+ Super-quick and easy installation

+ Eight electrical/eight water entry points

+ Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring

+ Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models

 – No re-tiling required

 – Existing cable and pipework compatible

+ 5-year warranty

+ 8.5kW / 9.5kW options

+ Comprehensive technical after sales support

+ Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

AKW SmartCare® can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps.
See **page 158**.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

5 year warranty
as standard when registered within 30 days of install

UK CA | C E | BEAB CARE Intertek

AKW SmartCareLever

Features & Benefits

+ Easily adjustable showerhead for multi-user but also removable for a carer

+ Ensures optimum water usage

+ Retaining ring secures the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated

+ Improved performance in low-pressure environments

+ Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia

+ Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment

+ Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation

+ Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind

+ Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements

+ Especially useful for assisted showering

+ Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running

SHOWERS

SHOWERS

⚙ **AKW SmartCare® Lever Electric Shower (Technical Information)**

Plumbing Supply

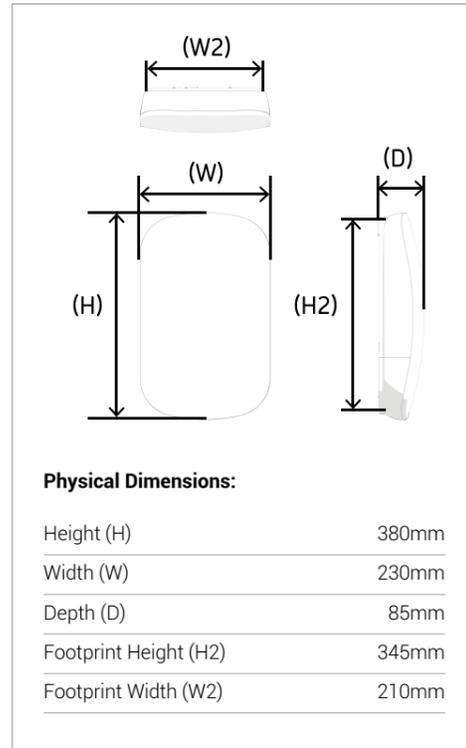|	
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10 mm2
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kw with silver/white kit	**29090WH**
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kw with silver/white kit	**29091WH**
Grab riser rail & shower head slider	**29049WH**
Easy Clean chrome shower handset	**13-012-269**
CAT5 hose retainer	**18-003-045**
AKW SmartCare Lever White 8.5kw with Care Accessory kit	**29090CGR**
AKW SmartCare Lever White 9.5kw with Care Accessory kit	**29091CGR**
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	**18-003-027**
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	**18-003-028**
AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29012WP**
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29011WP**
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29010WP**
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29090P**
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29091P**
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29090CP**
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	**29091CP**

Vertical Position 22
Horizontal Position 29

Physical Dimensions

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	110mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

BEAB CARE — Intertek
EMC EU — Intertek
BEAB Approved — Intertek
UK CA CE

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

5 YEAR WARRANTY

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

iTherm Electric Shower

The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

Care Features

+ Contemporary styling and high-gloss finish
+ Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
+ LED Temperature Indicator
+ LED Flow Indicator
+ Independent Temperature and Flow controls
+ Thermostatically stabilised temperature
+ Phased/auto shutdown
+ Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail (600mm length), 2m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
+ Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
+ Patented safety features

Installer Features

+ Super-quick and easy installation
+ Eight electrical/eight water entry points
+ Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
+ Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  – No re-tiling required
  – Existing cable and pipework compatible
+ 5-year warranty extended options available
+ 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
+ Comprehensive technical after sales support

Patent no. GB2560278

*i*therm

Features & Benefits

+ Designed with a minimalistic look suited to all showering areas

+ Easily operated even with limited dexterity

+ Designed for fast and easy installation

+ Designed for the visually impaired user

+ Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

+ Provides optional power solutions for users preference

+ Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile, and uses existing cables and pipework, saving time on installation

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

⚙ **iTherm Electric Shower (Technical Information)**

*i*therm

Plumbing Supply
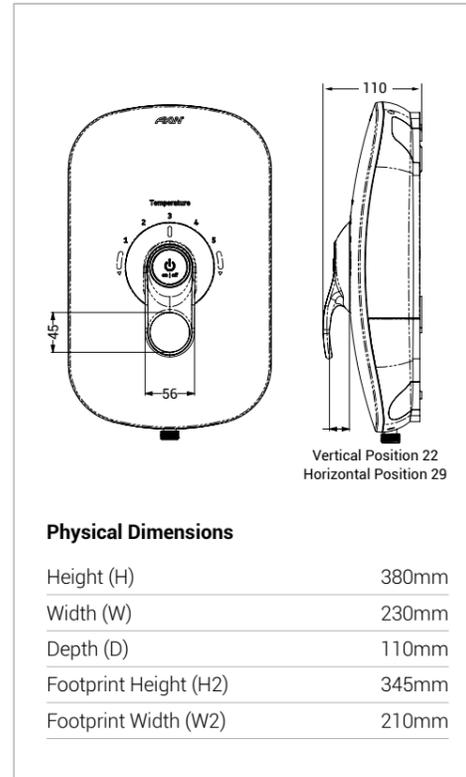
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	**29024**
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	**29025**

Physical Dimensions

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

BEAB Approved
Intertek

UK CA C€

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
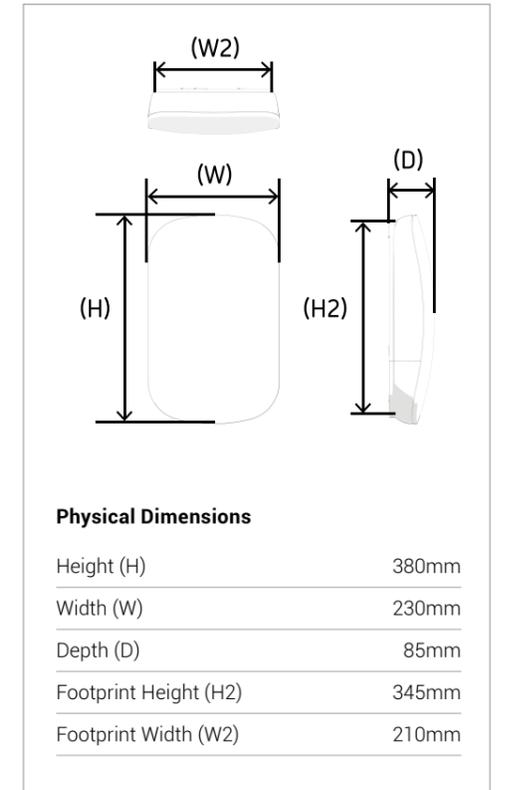
5 YEAR WARRANTY

5 year warranty
as standard when registered within 30 days of install

AKW Electric Showers Halo Plate

The shower halo plate is designed to cover any unsightly surface finishes left from an existing shower that has a larger footprint than the AKW electric showers. This saves the installer from carrying out any re-works on the wall surface to cover any visible screw holes when installing an AKW electric shower as the halo plate surrounds the shower providing a larger footprint.

Features & Benefits

+ Removes the need to re-tile/re -work the wall surface as halo plate can be screwed directly over existing holes to disguise previous shower installations, saving installer time and money

+ Offers flexibility and versatility in a variety of installations without the need to modify the product as this universal plate has pre-drilled plumbing fitting apertures for pipes and cables to be wired into the shower

Specifications

Thickness:	6mm
Material:	GRP
Finish:	White
Quantity:	1
Warranty:	5 Years

Product code

AKW Electric Showers Halo Wall Plate	**13-012-231**

Shower Isolator Switch

Installing a shower pull cord switch enables you to isolate the power supply to an electric shower if maintenance is required. This product is mounted to the ceiling and operated by hand with a pull cord.

Features & Benefits

+ Mounted on the ceiling to be unobtrusive

+ When the neon power indicator is not illuminated, the power supply has been isolated

+ Provided with a 1.5m pull cord for easy operation

+ Fittings provided to fix the switch to the back box

Specifications

Amp Rating	50A
Manufacturer Warranty	5 Years
No. of Earth Terminals	2
No. of Ways	1 Way
Number of Poles	Double Pole
Parent Colour	White
Pieces in Pack/Case	1
Power Voltage Supply	240V
Size (mm)	(L) 87 x (W) 87 x (D) 83
Switches & Sockets Finish	Plastic
Switches & Sockets Profile Type	Raised Square
Switch Operation	Pull Cord
Switch Product Type	Appliance

Product code

Shower Isolation Pull Cord Switch 50A with Back Box	**30160**
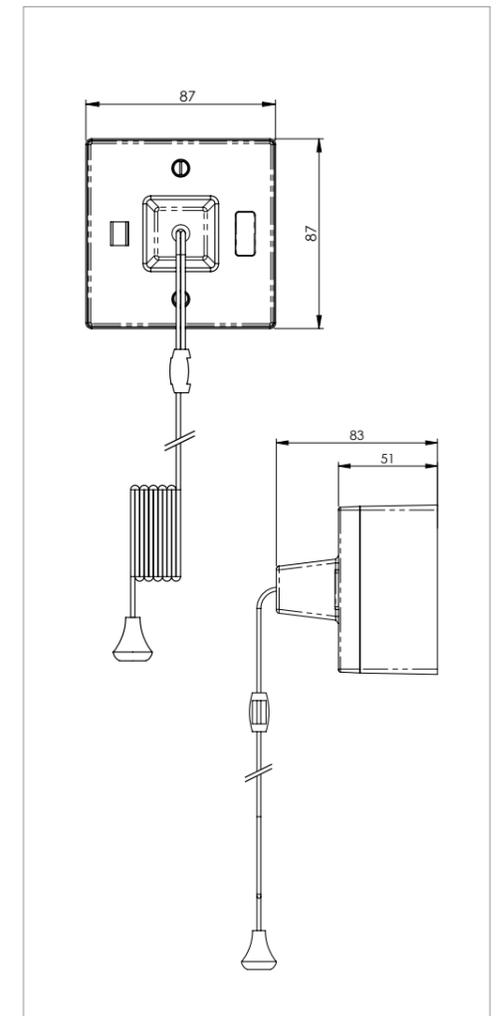
Additional Electric Showers

Mira

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw	**25326**
Mira Advance Flex 9kw-Low Pressure	**06ES03-LP**
Mira Advance ATL Flex Extra Bluetooth	**06ES07**
Mira Advance Flex Fittings Kit	**06ES-MAFK**

Redring

Selectronic Premier Care 8.5kW	**06ES44-85**
Selectronic Premier Care 9.5kW	**06ES45-95**
Selectronic Premier Care 10.8kW	**06ES46-108**
Selectronic Premier Care Pumped 8.5kW	**06ES47-85**
Selectronic Premier Care Pumped 9.5kW	**06ES48-95**

Triton

Triton Omnicare Thermostatic Shower	**25327**
Triton Omnicare Design 8.5kW Grab electric shower	**06ES60GB**
Triton Omnicare Design 9.5kW electric shower	**06ES61**

Mixer Showers

You do not need to choose between style or substance with our range of modern mixer showers, which feature contemporary chrome fixtures and support a variety of care requirements.

Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve

Offering a refreshing, safe showering experience, the Arka Cool Touch Mixer Valve features two easy-to-use paddle levers, TMV2 approval, and cool touch technology for peace of mind.

To allow greater flexibility based on the user's requirements, the Arka Cool Touch Mixer Valve can be ordered with or without a shower kit.

Mixer Valve Features & Benefits

+ Contemporary brass mixer valve with a polished chrome finish

+ Reliable and safe thermostatic performance which prevents scalding with TMV3 approval

+ Maximum pre-set temperature of 38ºC which can be manually overridden and increased to 41ºC

+ Easy-to-use paddle levers are suitable for users of all abilities and independently control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm user selection

+ Integral double checke valves ensure the elimination of backflow

+ Central bottom outlet for simple connetion to shower hose

Standard & Care Shower Kits Features & Benefits

+ Standard kit features stylish 1m chrome-finished riser rail

+ Care kit features stylish 1m weight-loading riser rail, offering additional support for those up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights

+ Multi-functional shower head offers three spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean

+ 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance

+ Soap dish features integral hose retaining ring which prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated

+ Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning, ideal for users of all abilities

Arka Care Cool Touch

3 YEAR WARRANTY
Extended options available

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

TMV2 Certified to NSF TMV2

NSF

Specifications

Dynamic Pressure Range	0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
Static Pressure	Max. 10 bar static pressure
Inlet fittings	¾" BSP
Outlet fitting	½" BSP
Material Finish	Brass, Plastic Chrome Plated
Colour	Silver
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
Maximum Static Pressure	10 bar static pressure
Inlet Cold Temperature Range	>25ºC
Inlet Hot Temperature Range	55ºC-65ºC
Temperate Range	25ºC~49ºC max adjustable range
Safety Setting	38ºC override button setting
	TMV2 Max set temp: 41ºC
Flow	8.5L/min @ 3 bar
Material – body construction (including mounting brackets):	Brass, chrome plated
Material – handle construction:	Plastic, chrome plated
Material – levers:	Zinc Alloy, chrome plated
Material – riser rail:	Stainless Steel 600mm length

Includes **FAST FIT** Installation Kit

Product Codes

AKW Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	**25430**
AKW Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	**25430CH**

152

77

55

Ø 60.0

4

284

150.0

25.0

51

77

48

1

3

2

REFER TO BP-ART-005 AKW LOGO ARTWORK. LASER ETCHED

TEMPERATURE AND FLOW MARKERS SCREEN-PRINTED ONTO SHOWER BODY AND LEVERS
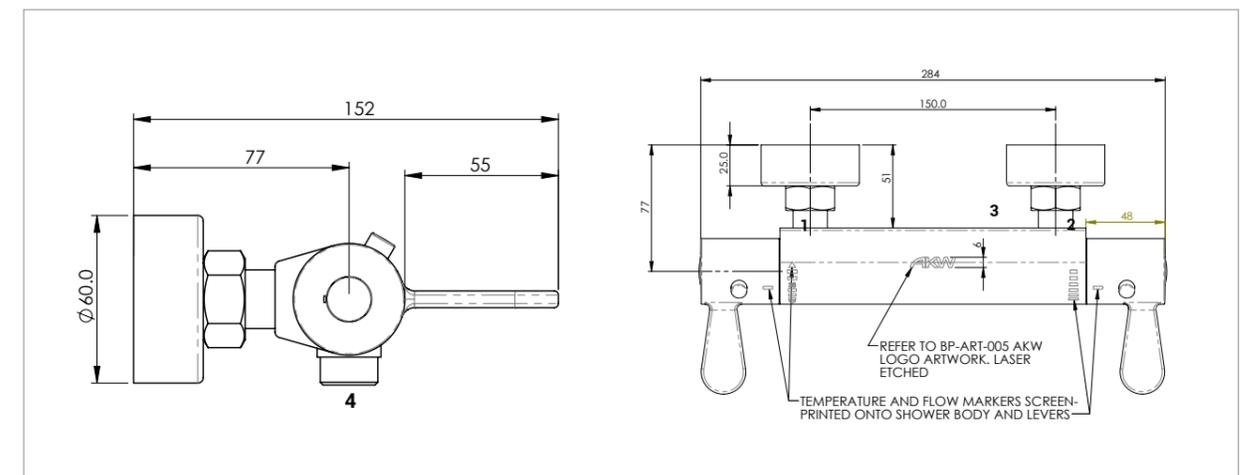
SHOWERS

Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Valve

Offering a refreshing, safe showering experience, the Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve features two easy-to-use paddle levers and offers thermostatic protection with TMV3 approval.

To allow greater flexibility based on the user's requirements, the Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve can be ordered with or without a shower kit.

Mixer Valve Features & Benefits

+ Contemporary brass mixer valve with a polished chrome finish

+ Reliable and safe thermostatic performance which prevents scalding with TMV3 approval

+ Maximum pre-set temperature of 38°C which can be manually overridden and increased to 41°C

+ Easy-to-use paddle levers are suitable for users of all abilities and independently control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm user selection

+ Integral double check valves ensure the elimination of backflow

+ Central bottom outlet for simple connection to shower hose

Standard & Care Shower Kits Features & Benefits

+ Standard kit features stylish 1m chrome-finished riser rail

+ Care kit features 1m weight-loading riser rail, offering additional support for those up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights

+ Multifunctional shower head offers three spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean

+ 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance

+ Soap dish features integral hose retaining ring which prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated

+ Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning, ideal for users of all abilities

AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Standard Kit

AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Care Kit

+ BS EN1111:1999
+ BS EN1287:1999

3 YEAR WARRANTY
Extended options available

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

TMV3 Certified to NSF TMV3   NSF

Product Code

AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve	**25421-2**
AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Standard Kit	**25420**
AKW Arka Care Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Care Kit	**25420CH**
AKW Arka Standard Shower Kit	**25422**
AKW Arka Care Kit - Chrome	**25422CH**
Surface-Mounted Pipework Fittings for Shower Mixer	**25423**
Wall Mount Fixings Chrome Plates for Shower Mixer	**25424**
Rain Shower Kit with Handset	**30853**

Specifications

Materials:	Brass valve with chrome-plated finish
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.2 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 bar
Maximum Flow Rate (approx)	20 l/min (when tested at 3 bar)
Max Temperature	38°C (limited high temp)
	41°C (+/-2°C) achieved using override button
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent
	Thermostatic and Flow Control
Inlet Centre Dimension	150mm(+/-15)
Water Entry	Back
Approvals	TMV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Inlet Connectors	1/2-3/4" BSP
	7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Please note: Temperature and flow rates are limited by the override buttons on the paddles, these rates can be altered to suit user preference during installation if required

AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve

17.5mm
68mm
G1/2
150±15mm
73.5mm
48mm
148.5mm
75mm
55mm
286mm
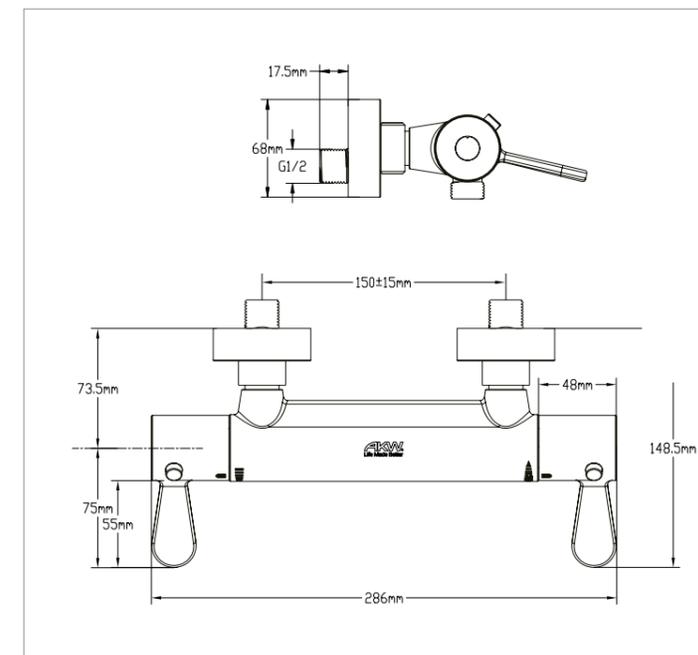
Onyx Combo Mixer Shower

This Offering a safe showering experience, the Onyx Combo Mixer Shower features a TMV2-approved mixer valve which is cool to touch and easily operated using two paddle levers.

The Onyx Combo also cleverly incorporates two weight-loading grab rails into the L-shaped design, these extend from the valve with a vertical riser and horizontal grab rail able to support users of up to 23.5st (150kg).

For greater flexibility, the Onyx Combo is available in left and right-handed configurations.

Features & Benefits

+ TMV2-approved mixer valve offers thermostatic protection, providing peace of mind.

+ Mixer valve is cool to touch when in use to prevent scalding.

+ Individual lever paddles control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm selection.

+ Vertical riser and horizontal grab rails can support users of up to 23.5st (150kg).

+ Multifunctional shower head offers 3 spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean.

+ 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance.

+ Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights.

+ Contemporary design with polished chrome finish, which complements the AKW Onyx collection of grab rails, shower seats, trays, and accessories.

+ Available in left or right-handed configurations.

+ Supplied with interchangeable mixer valve paddles in white and black.

Onyx Combo Mixer Shower Right-Handed Option

Extended options available

Specifications

Fixing points per wall flange:	3
Wall flanges:	5
Fixing points for additional shower head holder:	2
Dynamic pressure:	0.5-5 bar
Static pressure:	1-10 bar
Inlet fitting:	½" BSP
Outlet fitting:	½" BSP
Inlet cold temperature range:	4-25°C
Inlet hot temperature range:	55-65°C
Temperature range:	16-49°C
Safety setting:	38°C limited high temperature, override button can achieve up to 49°C (+/-2°C)
Approx. flow rate:	8.5 l/min (3 bar)

Product Code

Onyx Combo Mixer Shower LH	**25436L-LS**
Onyx Combo Mixer Shower RH	**25436R-LS**

Onyx Combo Mixer Shower LH
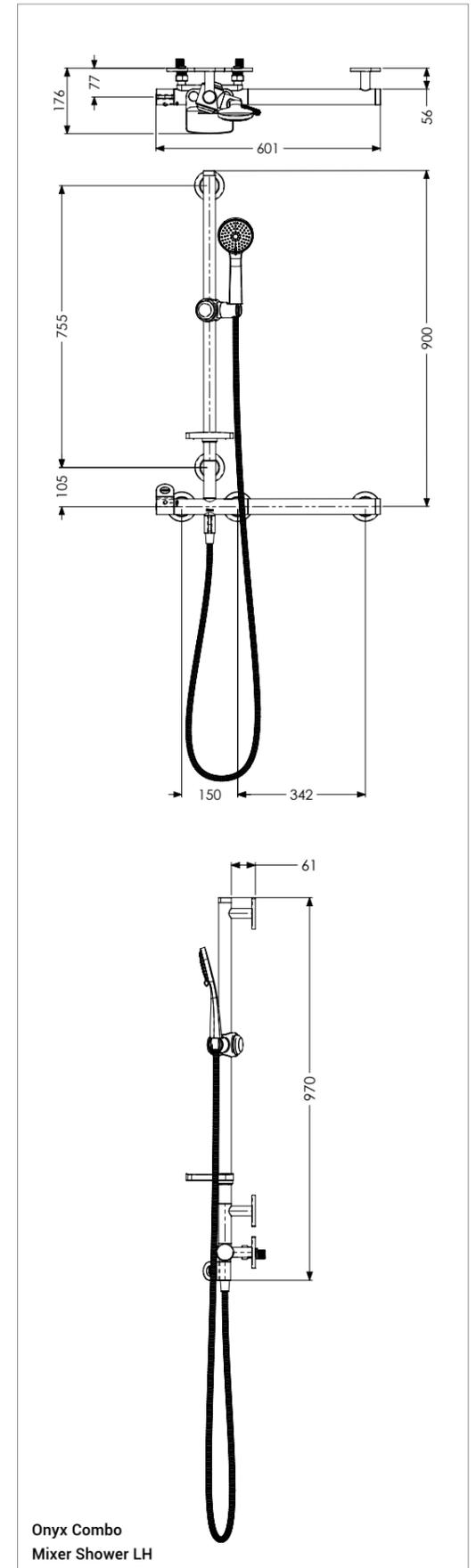
SHOWERS

Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Stylish but simple, the Vettora is a TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower.

Features & Benefits

+ Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

+ Clear flow and temperature indicators for users or all abilities

+ Easy-grip levers for flow and temperature control for users with limited dexterity

+ Contemporary chrome-plated finish for any modern bathroom

+ Restricted flow option provides cost savings on water consumption

+ Easy-twist shower head for easy operation

+ Easily adjustable for a comfortable shower

+ Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings

+ Temperature override button should the user require a hotter shower

Specifications

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Concealed & Exposed Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type:	Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with Independent Flow & Temperature Control
Approvals	TMV2, WRAS
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	38°C
Maximum Pressure Difference (between Hot & Cold Water Supply)	1 Bar
Maximum Flow	10 Litres per Minute (when tested at 2 Bar)

Product Codes

Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve	**25657**
Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve with Kit	**25658**

Dimensions

267mm

150mm

93mm

73mm
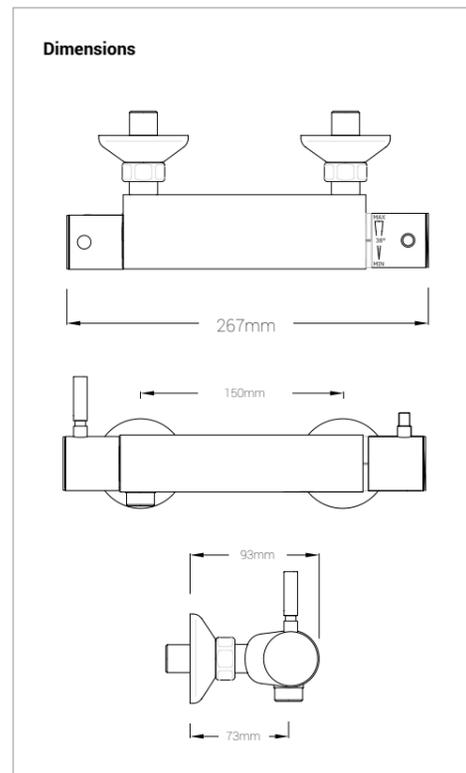
Additional Mixer Showers:

Mira

Mira Select Flex Mixer Shower	**06MS10**

Triton

Triton Elina Exposed Concentric Tmv3 Inclusive	**06MS15**
Triton Exe Lever Bar	**06MS10**

Brisban

Bristan Opac Care Mixer Shower	**06MS22P**

Rain Head Shower Kit with Handset (excluding shower valve)

Our contemporary rain head shower kit is the perfect addition to any modern bathroom, with compatibility across our range of mixer shower valves and mixer bath taps.

The kit features a fixed shower head which provides a steady water stream that mimics rainfall for a luxurious showering experience. For more flexibility, a roaming handset is also included, with the flow of water quickly and easily switched between the rain head and handset, with our lever handle diverter.

Features & Benefits

+ Contemporary design with a polished chrome finish, suitable for use in a wide range of bathrooms.

+ Rainfall shower head height can be adjusted (range of 50-425mm) to accommodate different user heights.

+ Riser rail features adjustable holder for roaming handset to accommodate different user heights.

+ Multifunctional kit allows users to choose between fixed rainfall shower head and roaming handset for greater flexibility.

+ Lever handle diverter allows users to easily direct the water flow between the rainfall shower head, handset, or both, with icons to confirm the mode selected.

+ Compatible with AKW mixer shower valves and bath shower mixer taps.

+ Rainfall shower head tilts 25° from horizontal position to direct water flow based on user preference.

+ Handset benefits from three different spray patterns to cater to a variety of user requirements.

+ Durable silicone nozzles allow for easier cleaning.

Components only

Specification

Ceramic disc technology within valve, connecting to selected outlet (rainfall shower head or handset)	
Minimum pressure required: 0.5 bar	
Flow Rates (approx. based on 1 bar pressure): 8.7 l/min (rainfall shower head), 6 l/min (handset)	
Chrome-finished rainfall shower head, riser rail and handset	
Handset features grey face plate	
Handset includes flexible 1.5m hose	
0.6m hose connects shower kit to mixer valve or tap (valve/tap available separately)	

Product Code

Rain Head Shower Kit with Handset	**30853**
AKW Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower Only	**25430AKW**
Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower	**25421-2**
Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve	**25657**
Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap	**30817**
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Tap	**30816**
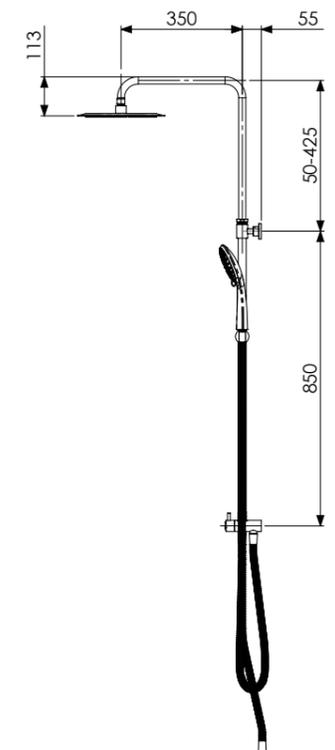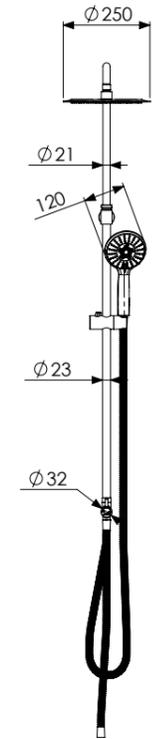
SHOWERS

Eco-Save Mixer Shower

Contour Eco-save mixer shower is the only thermostatic & pressure balancing mixer shower, designed to be the safest, anti-scald value for money mixer shower available.

The stylish shape of the Eco-save mixer shower compliments the unique functions and the environmental friendly aspects which distinguish this mixer shower. A cleverly engineered technique saves water and energy without compromising on comfort.

Features & Benefits

+ Anti-legionella hose kit for low use areas

+ Specially designed hose, which has no dead leg loop

+ Integrated dump valve dispels all water as the shower is switched off

+ Flexi coil shower hose is coloured black to ensure reduced levels of luminosity, helping to reduce the growth of bacteria

ECO-SAVE

Specification

Maximum Temperature:	90º
Minimum Pressure:	0.5 Bar
Maximum Pressure:	16.0 Bar
Pressure Differential:	10.0 Bar
Normal Control Temperature:	41º
Temp Differential:	0ºc
Max Output:	8 l/pm @ 6 Bar
Hose:	1.75m
Riser Bar:	1.15m

Product Codes

Eco-save Mixer Shower	**06MS01**
Eco-save Mixer Shower Exposed Kit	**06MS01E**
Eco-save Mixer Shower Anti-legionella	**06MS02**
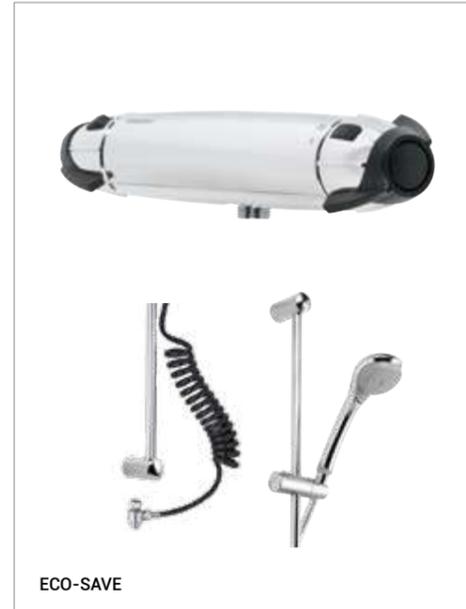
Easy Clean Shower Head

The AKW easy clean shower head has been designed for use when hygiene is the top priority, as it facilitates regular and efficient cleaning through its unique removable faceplate. This shower head is available as an optional extra for all AKW Electric and Mixer showers.

Features & Benefits

+ Simple three component construction (body, nozzles, faceplate), easy to dismantle to individually clean components

+ Removable faceplate designed with three removal assist tabs for quick and easy cleaning

+ Behind the faceplate the inside is hollow with no inner-workings or crevices for bacteria to form around

+ Offers a single spray pattern setting for those who want a hassle-free shower head

+ Supplied with two faceplates white and grey and these are also available to purchase separately (as spares)

+ Compatible with all AKW mixer and electric showers

+ Chrome finished body improves aesthetics

Product Codes

Easy Clean Chrome Shower Handset with spare white faceplate	**13-012-269**
Easy Clean shower handset spares – white and grey faceplates	**13-012-270**

Dimensions

⌀105.3

236.2

⌀96.0

5 YEAR WARRANTY

SHOWERS

SHOWERS

Walls & Safety Flooring

WALLS / FLOOR

You may also need:

Shower Screens	Mobility Support	Plumbing Fittings
167	**343**	**561**

Tiles & Accessories

Achieve a stylish and professional finish with AKW's range of ceramic tiles and tiling accessories for kitchens and bathrooms. From technically advanced tiles to grout and adhesive, we've got it covered.

Super White Bumpy Tiles

These super white bumpy tiles are the perfect choice for bathroom installations as they offer fantastic benefits, particularly for those who are visually impaired or who have dementia, due to the super white bumpy finish which allows maximum colour contrast to be achieved.

Features & Benefits

+ Bumpy effect reduces glare which is ideal for the visually impaired and people with dementia

+ Contains Zircon minerals to enhance the white finish to achieve maximum colour contrast

+ A variety of choice for installation with in three different sizes offered – 200x200mm, 200x250mm and 250x330mm

+ Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience

+ Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications

+ Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product

Product Codes

200 x 250mm (20 pack = 1m²)	**30075**
250 x 330mm (18 pack = 1.5m²)	**30076**

Coloured Tiles

Features & Benefits

+ Digitally printed finishes, meaning a consistent finish on all tiles

+ Ceramic material provides longevity and peace of mind

+ Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience

+ Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications

+ Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product

+ A variety of choice with four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

+ Four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

Product Codes

Flat Aspendos Light Grey 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091AGR**
Flat Palace Cream 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091PAL**
Flat Gloss Plain White 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091WHT**
Flat Grey Cloud 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091GCL**

Flat Aspendos Light Grey

Flat Palace Cream

Flat Gloss White

Flat Grey Cloud

Palace Cream tiled bathroom

WALLS / FLOOR

Mosaic Tiles

Features & Benefits

+ Easy to cut mesh backing to preferred size with a craft knife or scissors

+ Glossy, elegant finish

Product Codes

Marble 300x300x8mm	**30095MRB**
Grey 300x300x8mm	**30095GRY**
Blue 300x300x8mm	**30095BLU**
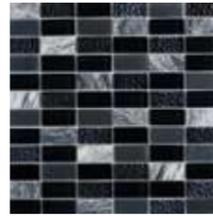
Marble   **Grey**
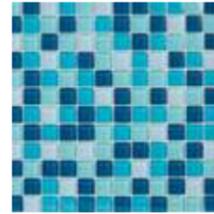
Blue

Tile Edge Trim & Strips

Features & Benefits

+ Tile edging protects the edge of tiles from damage and neatly covers the unglazed tile edges

+ Transition strips provide a smooth transition between tiles and flooring for a clean, smart look

+ Tile edging is available in matte white to blend perfectly with all white tiles

+ Slightly rounded corners give a softer and neater edge to tiles for a professional finish

Product Codes

8mm Tile Edging Trim 3m/pc (pack of 10)	**30072**
Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip 3m/pc (pack of 10)	**30073**
Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip 3m/pc	**21905**

Tile Edging Trim

Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip

Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip

Tile Backer Board

Features & Benefits

+ Extremely strong and durable

+ Smooth glass fibre reinforced surface

+ Quick to install

+ Lightweight extruded Polystyrene core

+ Great insulation solution for wet rooms and dry lining buildings

+ Tile backer boards create a waterproof barrier behind the tiles

+ The concrete coating adds strength and rigidity, creating a smooth and durable surface that is ideal for the application of tile adhesive and grout

Product Codes

6mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27705**
10mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27706**
12mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27707**

Tile Spacers

Features & Benefits

+ Can be cut to create 'T-shaped' spacers

+ Made from tough durable plastic for re-use

Product Codes

2mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30069**
3mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30070**
4mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30071**

WALLS / FLOOR
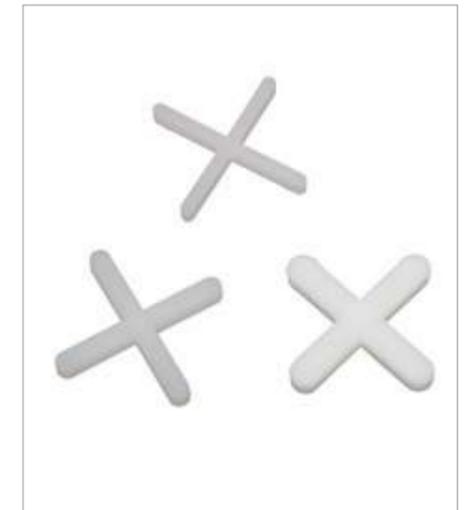
Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles

Features & Benefits

+ Specially formulated Steri-Grout

+ Antibacterial for sanitary installations

+ Formulated to be slump-free and flexible for quick application and easy filling of deep joints

+ Contains fungicide to inhibit black mould growth

+ Drying time of 12-24 hours*

Product Code

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles (3kg Bag)   30077

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive

Features & Benefits

+ Ready mixed polymer based adhesive

+ Suitable for fixing all types of ceramic wall tiles

+ 13kg tub offers a minimum coverage of 6sqm

+ Standard drying time of 24-72 hours*

+ Superior grip properties ensure reduced slip

Product Code

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive 13kg   30078

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive

Features & Benefits

+ For use with ceramic wall tiles, including mosaics

+ Excellent grip properties, reducing the need for spacers and battens

+ Coverage: 15kg tub covers 5sqm*

+ Drying time 24-72 hours*

Product Code

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive 15kg   30127

*Dependent on site conditions

WALLS / FLOOR

WALLS / FLOOR

Wall Panels

Wall panels are an increasingly popular alternative to traditional tiling and AKW is proud to stock three wall panel ranges: Marlbook, Origins and Mermaid. Wall panels offer number of features and benefits, including:

+ More cost-effective compared to tiling
+ Quick and easy to install
+ No grout means no more mould
+ Low maintenance solution

Marlbrook® Wall Panels

AKW Marlbrook wall panels offer a cost-effective bathroom solution that does not compromise on style. With four luxurious styles to choose from and a water and scratch-resistant laminate coating, wall panels allow you to create a sophisticated bathroom area quickly and efficiently.

Features & Benefits

+ Duo finish wall panels (colour finish on both sides) are more forgiving as it allows either side to be used as the face if damage occurs on site, reducing the chance of needing replacements

+ Quick and easy to fit with the items in your toolbox – no specialist skills or equipment needed to install

+ Low maintenance bathroom solution

+ Square-edged panels

+ Panels cover a large area and can be fitted directly over tiles, making installation less labour intensive

+ High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) is bonded to both faces of the plywood to give a completely waterproof surface

+ Wall panels are made of structural materials, meaning seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading

+ A wide variety of extrusions are available, offering a solution to any installation challenge

+ Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting

+ Square-edged panels easily accommodate uneven wall finishes

Matt Grey

Savannah

Specifications

Panel size 1220mm x 2440mm x 12mm
Square edged panels
High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core
Hard-wearing structural grade material
Multiple extrusions available

Marlbrook® Wall Panels (Colour Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Product Codes

Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Black Marble	27390BMR
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Quartz	27390QRZ
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Savannah	27390SVH
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Gloss White	27390WHT
Wallboard 2440 x 1220 Matt Grey	27390GRC

Extrusions & Accessories

Wallboard 'H' Section Alum – 2440mm	27685
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum – 2440mm	27682
Wallboard Radiused External Corner Alum – 2440mm	27680
Wallboard Square Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27683
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27681
Wallboard 'H' section PVC – 2440mm	27686
Wallboard Internal Corner PVC – 2440mm	27692
Wallboard Radiused External Corner PVC – 2440mm	27691
Wallboard Square Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27694
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27693
Wallboard Bottom onto Vinyl PVC – 3000mm	27690
Wallboard Bottom onto Tray PVC – 3000mm	27689
Wallboard Bottom onto Tile Alum – 3000mm	27684
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum and PVC Assembly	27688
Wallboard 'H' section Alum and PVC Assembly	27687
Multi-Purpose Adhesive 380ml Tube*	27135
Silicon Tube	27144

Note: PVC profiles are white.

*One tube of adhesive recommended per panel.

Colour Options

Black Marble

Quartz

Savannah

White Gloss

Matt Grey

Dimensions

12mm

2440mm

1220mm

10 YEAR WARRANTY

Internal corner Length: 2440mm	**2 piece internal corner** Length: 2440mm	**External corner** Length: 2440mm	**Edging strip (end cap)** Length: 2440mm	**Radiused edging strip** Length: 2440mm
H-section Length: 2440mm	**2 piece H-section** Length: 2440mm	**Wall Panel to Tile Profile – Aluminium** Length: 3000mm	**Wall Panel to Vinyl Floor Profile – PVC** Length: 3000mm	**Wall Panel to Tray Profile – PVC** Length: 3000mm

Quartz

Origins Wall Panels

Add a touch of sophistication to any project with this striking and contemporary range of wall panels. Featuring subtle but complex textures in a range of stylish colours, this highly durable and easy to install wall covering system ensures perfect results every time.

Features & Benefits

+ Available in 14 contemporary decors inspired by latest interior design trends

+ The printed paper design is impregnated with phenolic and melamine resins, dried and compressed to form a hard-wearing, high pressure laminate (HPL) coating on a WBP plywood substrate core for square edge board and exterior grade medium density fiberboard (MDF) for tongue and groove boards

+ Quick and easy to fit with no specialist skills or equipment needed to install

+ Hard-wearing structural grade material

+ Wide variety of extrusions available, offering a solution to any installation challenge

+ Made of structural materials so fixtures such as shower seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
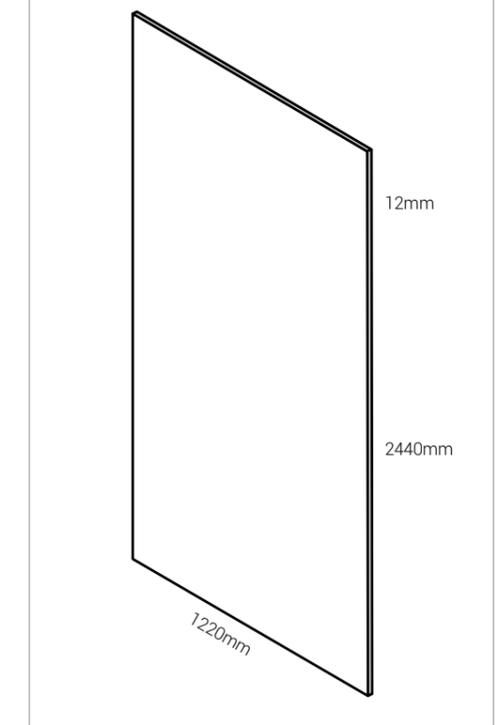
+ Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting

+ Tongue and groove click system (2400 x 600mm & 2400 x 900mm) provides a subtle, seamless finish and is an alternative to installing two panels with a straight joint profile

Specifications

3 panel sizes:
600mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)
900mm 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)
1200mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Square edged)

High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core (Square edge) & exterior grade medium density fiberboard (MDF) (Tongue & Groove)

Hard-wearing structural grade material

Multiple extrusions available

Alpino	**Beige Eiger**
Arctic Shimmer	**Blue Eiger**
Black Bonito	**Grey Bonito**
Cloudy Marble	**Oyster Marble**
Moonlight Shimmer	**Travertino**
Toffee Marble	**White Bonito**
White Frost	**White Gloss**
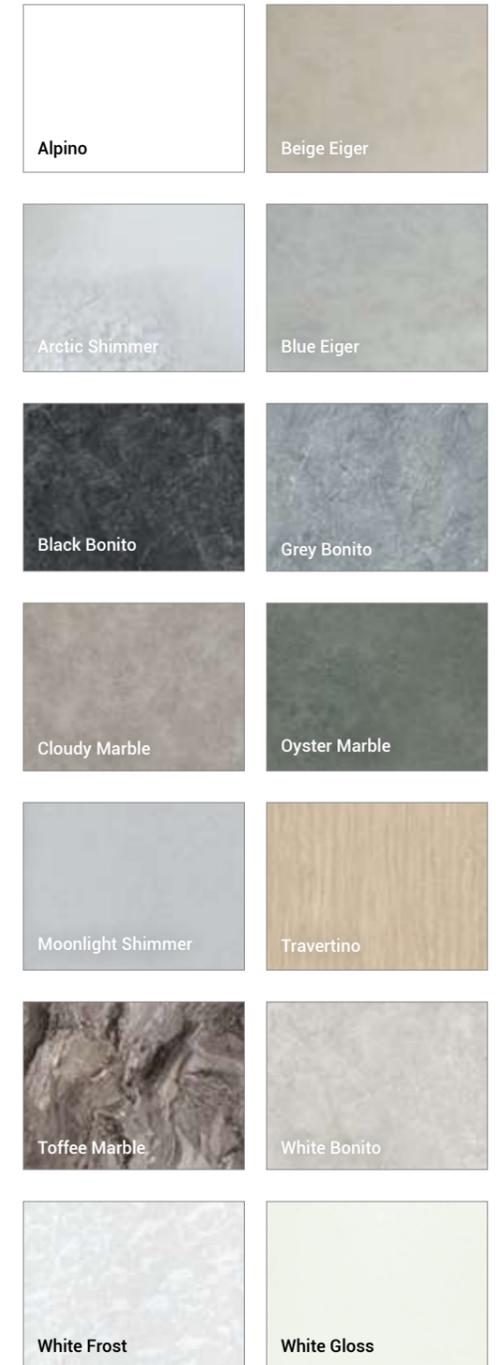
35 YEAR WARRANTY Various stocked colours please call customer services for more information

Origins Wall Panels (Product Codes)

Product Codes

Wall Panels (11mm deep):	600 x 2400mm (Tongue & Groove)	900 x 2400mm (Tongue & Groove)	1200 x 2400mm (Square Edged)
Alpino	27724ALP	27723ALP	27722ALP
Aqua Bonito	27724AQB	27723AQB	27722AQB
Arctic Shimmer	27724ATS	27723ATS	27722ATS
Beige Eiger	27724BGE	27723BGE	27722BGE
Black Bonito	27724BKB	27723BKB	27722BKB
Blue Eiger	27724BLE	27723BLE	27722BLE
Cloudy Marble	27724CLM	27723CLM	27722CLM
Grey Bonito	27724GYB	27723GYB	27722GYB
Moonlight Shimmer	27724MLS	27723MLS	27722MLS
Oyster Marble	27724OSM	27723OSM	27722OSM
Toffee Marble	27724TFM	27723TFM	27722TFM
Travertino	27724TRA	27723TRA	27722TRA
Twilight Marble	27724TLM	27723TLM	27722TLM
White Bonito	27724WBO	27723WBO	27722WBO
White Frost	27724WFS	27723WFS	27722WFS
White Gloss	27724WHT	27723WHT	27722WHT

Dimensions

- 2400mm × 600mm — Actual panel width 580mm — 11mm
- 2400mm × 900mm — Actual panel width 880mm — 11mm
- 2400mm × 1200mm — Actual panel width 1180mm — 11mm

Origins Wall Panels (Dimensions & Profile Types)

Extrusions

(for 11mm panels)	Polished Chrome Aluminium	Silver Anodised	White
End Cap	27730	27719	27728
External Corner	27731	27717	27727
H Section	27732	27718	27726
Internal Corner	27733	27716	27725

Multi-Purpose Adhesive		27729
Transeal Profile		27720
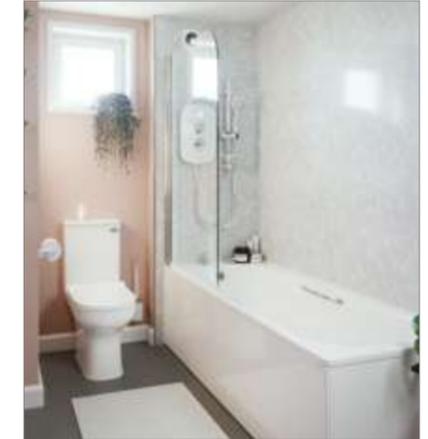
Profile types

2500mm long – available in Chrome, White or SAA (satin anodised aluminium) as standard

End Cap	Straight Join (continuous)	Internal Corner	External Corner

3000mm long

PVC Bottom to Tray Profile	PVC Bottom to Vinyl Profile	Aluminium Bottom Tile Profile
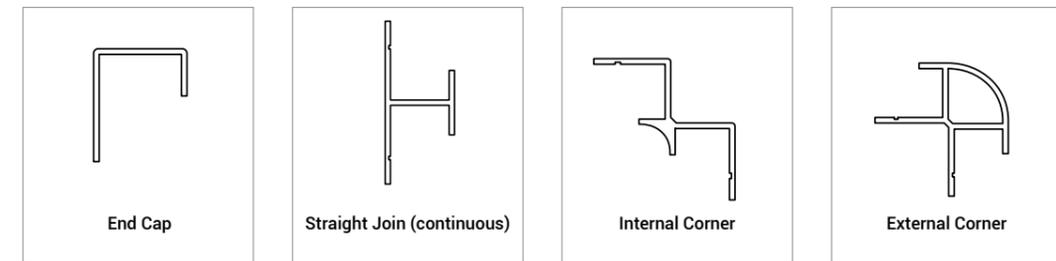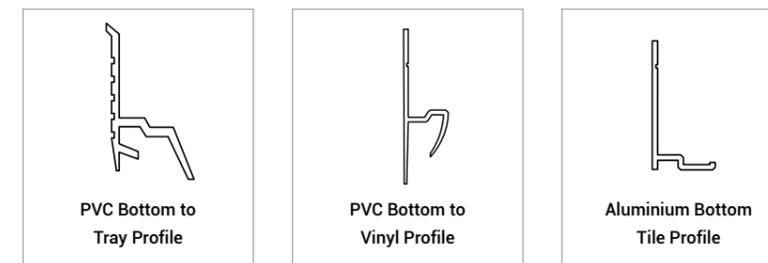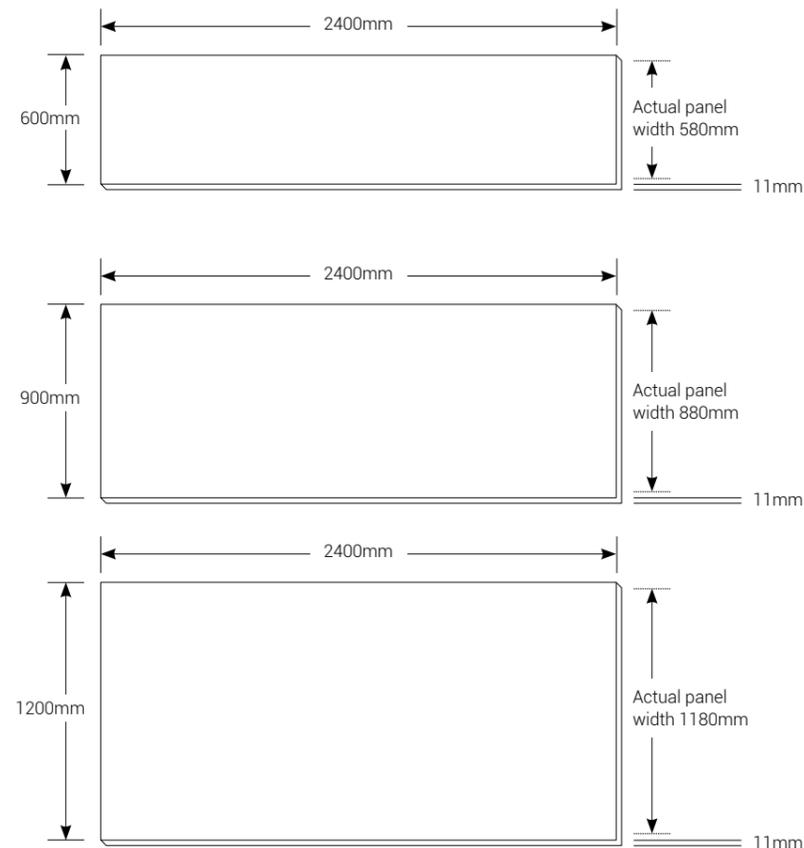
Shower Niches

AKW shower niches are one-piece shelves constructed from SMC that are designed to be recessed into the wall to create a modern and discrete storage space for all your bathing and showering essentials. Available in three sizes to suit your installation and special requirements, AKW shower niches are perfect for use alongside our range of stylish wall panels or ceramic bathroom tiles. They are incredibly quick to install, making it easy to create extra storage which also offers a highly contemporary aesthetic.

Features & Benefits

+ Recess niches into the wall alongside wall panels or tiles for a discrete, integrated finish.

+ Lightweight, one-piece construction for quick and easy installation.

+ Manufactured from SMC for durability and strength.

+ Available in white (all size options) with a glossy finish, or black (full-height options only) with a matt finish, for a bold contemporary look.

+ Double and triple shelf, and full height niche options available to suit a variety of user and installation requirements.

+ Shelves feature 1−2-degree angled slope which prevents water from collecting and makes it easy to clean.

Specifications

Material: SMC

Weight: 3.8kg (2 shelf), 5.5kg (3 shelf), 9kg (3 shelf full height)

Product Codes

Shower Niche 3 Shelf Black 1900mm x 356mm	**27800BK-UK**
Shower Niche 3 Shelf White 1900mm x 356mm	**27800WH-UK**
Shower Niche 3 Shelf White 991mm x 406mm	**27801WH-UK**
Shower Niche 2 Shelf White 687mm x 406mm	**27802WH-UK**

Dimensions

330   331
General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk   **Technical support:** 01905 560 219
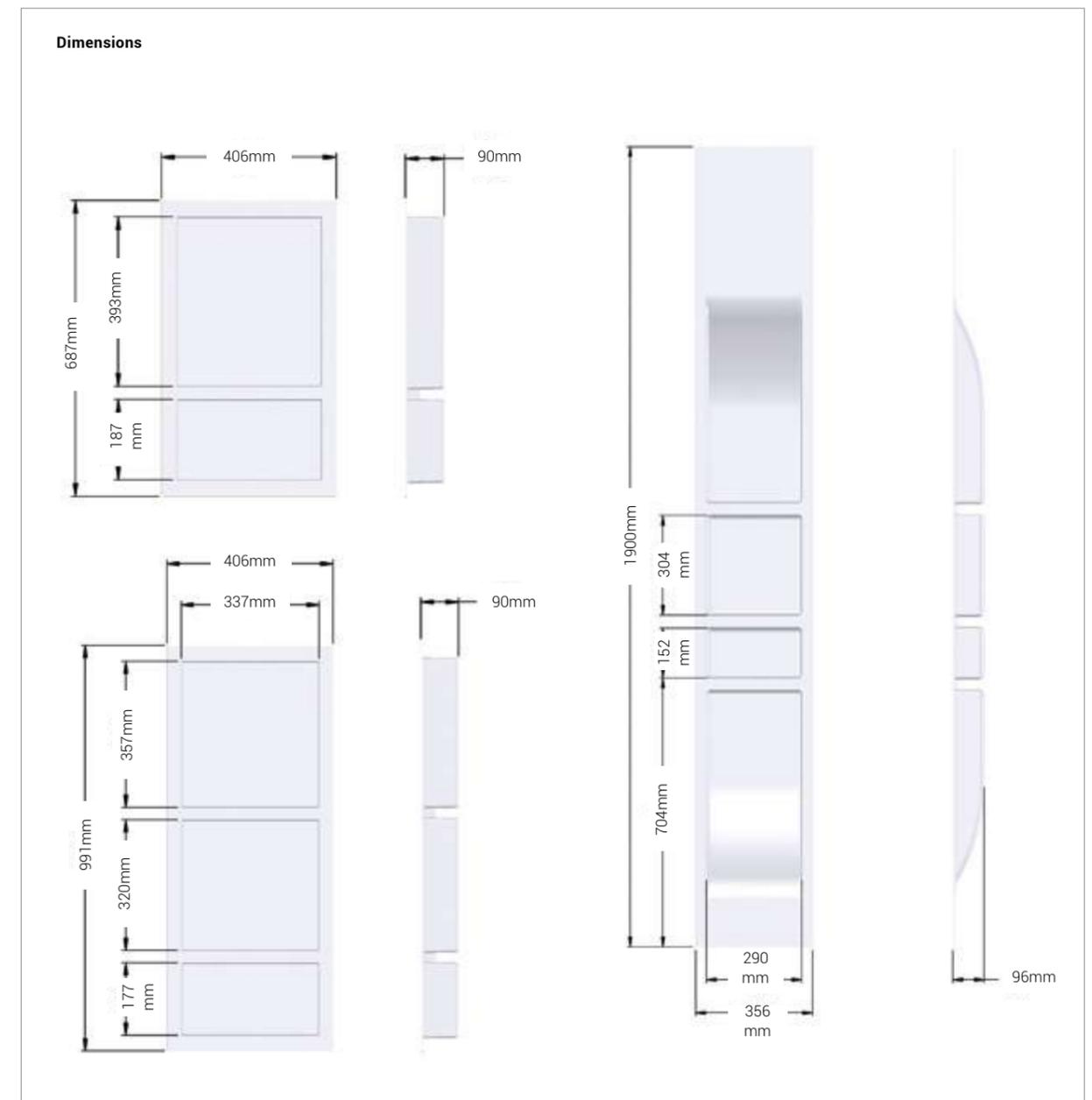
Access Panels

AKW's plastic, heavy duty access panels offer a high quality, low cost finish in bathrooms where access to plumbing is required. Available in 3 sizes to allow for maintenance and servicing access to waste pumps and other general plumbing fittings. It is the perfect solution for concealing unsightly controls and fittings that require occasional access.

Access Panels are ideal for accessing pumps, where correctly positioned, in smaller bathrooms where they are fitted into boxing due to limited space.

Features & Benefits

+ Quick and easy installation.

+ Versatile in its purpose and can provide easy access to hidden services or as a repair panel in residential and commercial projects.

+ The hinged removable door features a lipped edge which improves operation by allowing the panel to close without being disruptive.

+ Can be decorated, allowing the panel to be integrated into existing decor.

Specification

Thickness: 3mm	
Colour: White	
Material: ABS Plastic	
Usage: Walls & Ceilings	
Type: Picture frame	
Warranty: 12 months	
Water integrity: Panel is not watertight. If there is a directional flow of water at the access panel, additional silicone may be needed.	

Product Codes

Access Panel 523 x 523mm	**30200**
Access Panel 357 x 357mm	**30201**
Access Panel 195 x 272mm	**30202**

WALLS / FLOOR
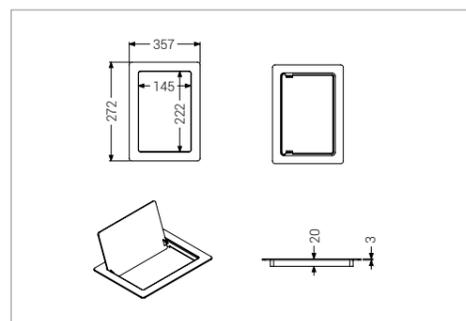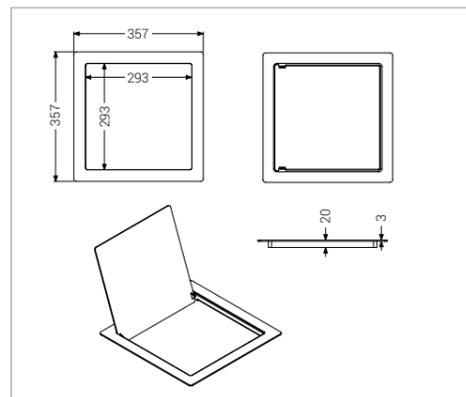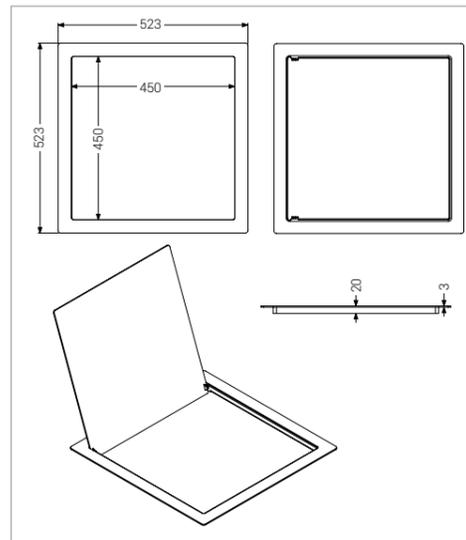
Safety Flooring

AKW Safety Flooring comes in a wide range of stylish colours and provides a high level of slip resistance in a bathroom adaptation. 100% watertight, durable and comfortable underfoot, it's ideal for all bathrooms.

Safety Flooring

In a wet room installation, safety flooring is used to provide a slip-resistant surface and a hygienic, safe environment for a wide range of users. AKW safety flooring provides the same level of slip resistance in both wet or dry conditions, regardless of whether the user is wearing shoes or is barefoot.

Features & Benefits

+ 8 Dementia-friendly colour options accredited by the Dementia Services Development Centre (DSDC) with 7 colours achieving the highest rating Class 1a

+ AKW Safety Flooring has achieved the highest slip-resistance rating for barefoot users in wet and soapy environments

+ Light Reflective Value – range includes plain colours for high contrast in care environments

+ Suitable for users with dementia – with no large speckles in flooring, which can cause confusion

+ Watertight, impervious surface – fully bonded system that liquids cannot penetrate and has nowhere for bacteria to go

+ Easy to clean surface limits limescale build up

+ Long-lasting – provides you with 10 years of guaranteed slip-resistant flooring (if installed to manufacturer specification)

+ PVC floor covering with glass fibre reinforced polyester cellulose backing – allows it to be used with underfloor heating

+ Phthalate free – plasticisers are based on natural resources

+ Cut to order in 0.5m increments x 2m width

Ivory (LRV 56) DSDC 1A

Beige (LRV 46) DSDC 1A

Cement (LRV 55) DSDC 1A

Dove (LRV 38) DSDC 1A

Wedgewood (LRV 26) DSDC 1A

Dusk (LRV 13) DSDC 1A

Slate (LRV 18) DSDC 1A

Anthracite (LRV 10) DSDC 1B

Safety Flooring is non-returnable, because it is cut to order.

10 YEAR WARRANTY

Product Codes

Colour	0.5 x 2m	20 x 2m roll
Anthracite	**21901-ANT**	**21903-ANT**
Beige	**21901-BGE**	**21903-BGE**
Cement	**21901-CMT**	**21903-CMT**
Dove	**21901-DVE**	**21903-DVE**
Dusk	**21901-DSK**	**21903-DSK**
Ivory	**21901-IVR**	**21903-IVR**
Slate	**21901-SLT**	**21903-SLT**
Wedgewood	**21901-WDW**	**21903-WDW**

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51

Features & Benefits

+ Colour matched with AKW Safety Flooring

+ Flame resistant according to DIN 4102-B1

+ Excellent weathering, ageing and UV-resistance

+ 1-component silicone sealant based on aminoxime

+ MEKO Free (safer working non-toxic)

Product Code

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51	**21900**

Ottoseal S51 Flash Grey for Cement flooring **21900FGR**

Ottoseal S51 Agate Grey for Dove flooring **21900AGR**

Ottoseal S51 Titan Grey for Slate flooring **21900TGR**

Ottoseal S51 Anthracite for Anthracite flooring **21900ANT**

Ottoseal S51 Sahara for Ivory flooring **21900SHR**

Ottoseal S51 Cream Beige for Beige flooring **21900CBG**

Ottoseal S51 Pastel Blue for Wedgewood flooring **21900PBL**

Ottoseal S51 Brilliant Blue for Dusk flooring **21900BBU**

Flooring Weld Rod

Features & Benefits

+ Watertight and hygienic seam

+ Range of colours available either matching to floor colour or contrasting for an artistic touch

+ Solidified adhesive in rod application to easily melt into grooves and cuts to seal safety flooring

+ Available in 1m lengths cut to order or 100m rolls

Product Codes

Colour	1m length	100m roll
Anthracite	**21902-ANT**	**21904-ANT**
Beige	**21902-BGE**	**21904-BGE**
Cement	**21902-CMT**	**21904-CMT**
Dove	**21902-DVE**	**21904-DVE**
Dusk	**21902-DSK**	**21904-DSK**
Ivory	**21902-IVR**	**21904-IVR**
Slate	**21902-SLT**	**21904-SLT**
Wedgewood	**21902-WDW**	**21904-WDW**

WALLS / FLOOR

F44 Styccobond Adhesive

Features & Benefits

+ Strong initial tack

+ Long initial open time

+ Solvent free

+ Protected against bio-degeneration

+ Suitable for use with underfloor heating

Product Code

F44 Flooring Adhesive 5L (20m²)	**21897**

F66 Styccobond Solvent Free Contact Adhesive

Features & Benefits

+ Solvent free, low odour adhesive

+ Easy to apply with a notched spreader or sponge applicator

+ Instant bond

+ Good drying characteristics within 30 minutes

+ Coverage 5sqm per litre with spreader or 9sqm with sponge

Product Code

F66 Contact Adhesive, Solvent Free 5L	**30128**

Bond-it Levelling Floor Compound

Features & Benefits

+ Self levelling – mix with water or latex liquid

+ Accepts floor traffic after 3-4 hours (depending on site conditions)

+ An easy-to-use pre-blended single pack ready to mix

+ Coverage – 20kg bag will cover approximately 3.6sqm at a depth of 3mm

Product Code

Bond-it Levelmaster Floor Compound 20KG	**21896**

Bond-it Latex Liquid

Features & Benefits

+ 1:1 Mix ratio. For every 20kg pack of Levelmaster use 1 container of Latex Liquid

+ 24 month shelf life

+ Levelling compound/latex mix sets in 24 hours (depending on site conditions)

Product Code

Bond-it Latex Liquid 4.5L	**21895**

Flooring Capping Strip

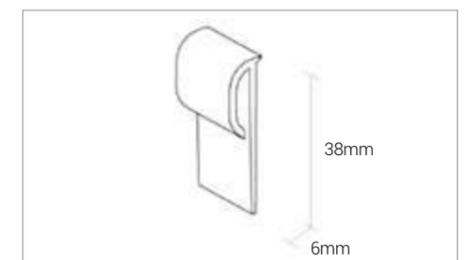### Features & Benefits

+ High-quality, flexible PVC extrusion

+ Available in white

+ Easy to install, cut and handle on site

+ Clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall

+ Adds a water-resistant barrier to the edge of the flooring

Product Code

Flooring Flexible White PVC Capping Strip – 2m	**21898WHT**

38mm

6mm

WALLS / FLOOR

3m Vinyl Flooring Coving

Features & Benefits

+ Provides a preformed radius for flooring installation

+ Installing the coving and dressing the flooring
  up the wall provides an end solution that is easy to clean

+ Colour: Black

Product Code

Pack of 5 x 3m lengths	30085

Flooring Threshold Strip

Features & Benefits

+ Water resistant

+ Self-adhesive, waterproof foam tape

+ Enables level access

+ Silver, smooth finishing

Product Code

Flooring threshold strip – 950mm length	27695

Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with Flexible Lip

Features & Benefits

+ Provides smooth transition between tiles
  and vinyl flooring

+ High-quality, PVC extrusion, designed to give a
  clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall

+ Flexible lip provides additional ease during installation
  process

+ PVC material is easy to cut and handle on site

Product Code

Pack of 1 x 3m lengths	21905

CLS Timber 3"x 2"

Features & Benefits

+ Easy to cut and fit

+ Softwood planed with rounded edges

+ Ideal for interior framing, support and carcassing

+ Robust – provides stability and reliability

+ Strength graded to C16 specification

+ Treated timber is treated with tanalith

Product Codes

Untreated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	21886
Treated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	21887

Please note The CLS finished size is 63mm(w) x 38mm(h)

Mobility Support

GRABS/SEATS

Grab Rails

Our range of grab rails offers a wide variety of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

Features & Benefits

+ Choice of five fixing points for optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security

+ Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet

+ Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment

+ Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required

+ Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength

+ 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Cannot be trimmed

Made from extruded plastic uPVC

Product Codes

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01900WH/BU***
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01905WH/BU***
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01910WH/BU***
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01920WH/BU***
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01930WH/BU***
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01940WH/BU***

Dimensions (mm)

32mm dia.

38mm

305mm

305mm Rail
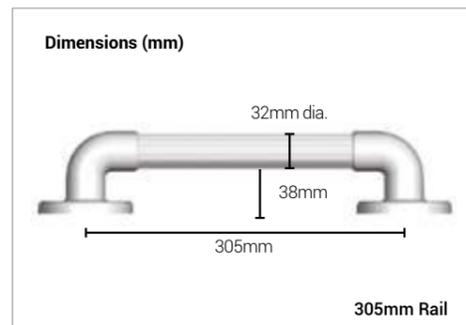
Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Available individually.

305 - 457mm available in boxes of 20.

610 - 1067mm available in boxes of 10.

1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference

+ A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet

+ Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment

+ Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required

+ Versatile option as these grab rails are trimmable

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Made from extruded plastic uPVC

Product Codes

610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	**01925WH***
455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	**01915WH/BU***

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Registered design: EU0000692249-0001

1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort

+ Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength

+ Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip

+ A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment

+ Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required

+ Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**

Core material: Stainless steel

Outer material: Polypropylene

Product Codes

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01600WH/BU*
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01650WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01610WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01660WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01620WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01670WH/BU*

i Five fixing points

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 25.
600mm available in box of 20.

1600 Series Angled Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort

+ Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength

+ Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip

+ A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment

+ Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required

+ Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security

135° Natural Grip Grab Rail (Blue)

Available individually or in boxes of 12.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**

Core material: Stainless steel

Outer material: Polypropylene

Product Codes

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01630WH/BU*
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)	01640WH/BU*
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm diameter, 135° Angled)	01690WH/BU*

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security

+ A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet

+ Colour options available in white, blue, yellow or mid-grey specifically designed for the visually impaired

+ No electrical earthing is required

+ High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity

+ Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Suitable for internal use

Made from high-quality uPVC

Product Codes

300mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01400WH/BU/MG**
450mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01410WH/BU/MG**
600mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01420WH/BU/MG**

Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 25.
600mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference

+ Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security

+ A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet

+ Colour options available in white, blue or yellow specifically designed for the visually impaired

+ No electrical earthing is required

+ High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity

+ Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Suitable for internal use

Made from high-quality uPVC

Product Codes

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (90°)	**01430WH/BU**
450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (135°)	**01440WH/BU**

90° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)

135° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength

+ 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ High grade stainless steel provides longevity

+ Polished finish improves the aesthetics of the bathroom

Specifications

Material: high-grade stainless steel

Diameter: 32mm

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg

Product Codes

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01230**
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01231**
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01232**

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

Epoxy Coated Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

+ Available in white or mid-grey to suit user preference

+ Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength

+ Lifetime warranty gives peace of mind

+ 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Smooth surface make is easy to clean

+ Captive flange covers to conceal fixings and improve aesthetics

Specification

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg∗

Product Codes

300mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01240MG**
450mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01241MG**
600mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01242MG**
300mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	**01240DB**
450mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	**01241DB**
600mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	**01242DB**
300mm White SS Grab Rail	**01240WH**
450mm White SS Grab Rail	**01241WH**
600mm White SS Grab Rail	**01242WH**

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

∗Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

GRABS/ SEATS

1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support

+ Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors

+ Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance

+ A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting

+ Lifetime warranty on stainless-steel for peace of mind

Specifications

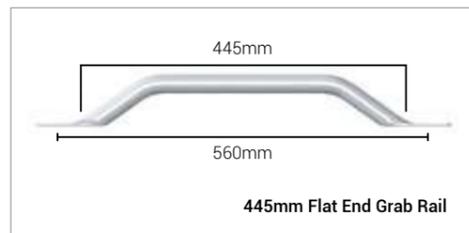Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail

ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

Product Codes

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01200WH/BR***
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01210WH***
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01220WH/BR***

445mm

560mm

445mm Flat End Grab Rail

Available individually.
305mm & 445mm available in box of 50.
610mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support

+ Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors

+ Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance

+ A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

+ Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting

+ Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

Specifications

Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail with 1.2mm wall thickness

ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

Available individually.
305mm & 445mm sold in box of 50.
610mm sold in box of 20.

Product Codes

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01000E**
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01010E**
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01020E**

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

1700 Series Flat End Cranked Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip

+ Spacious design avoids hand grazing

+ White rail is manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube

+ Brown rail is manufactured from stainless steel (201 grade)

+ Versatile application suitable for all internal applications, except for bath and shower rooms

+ Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

Specification

Diameter: 26.7mm

Product Codes

445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	**01760**
445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail Brown	**01770**
630mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	**01750**

Available individually.
445mm sold in box of 20.
630mm sold in box of 35.

GRABS/ SEATS

Onyx Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

    Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

    Stainless steel, polished (tube)

    Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Product Codes	300mm	450mm	600mm
Onyx Black & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11800-UK	11801-UK	11802-UK
Onyx White & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11811-UK	11812-UK	11813-UK
Onyx Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11822-UK	11823-UK	11824-UK
Onyx Black Straight Grab Rail	11831-UK	11832-UK	11833-UK

Onyx Chrome

Onyx Duo White

Onyx Duo Black

Onyx Black

Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 300mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

    Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

    Stainless steel, polished (tube)

    Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Product Codes	
Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 300mm	11803-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 300mm	11814-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 300mm	11825-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 300mm	11834-LS

300mm Duo Black

300mm Duo White

300mm Chrome

300mm Black

GRABS/ SEATS

Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 450mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

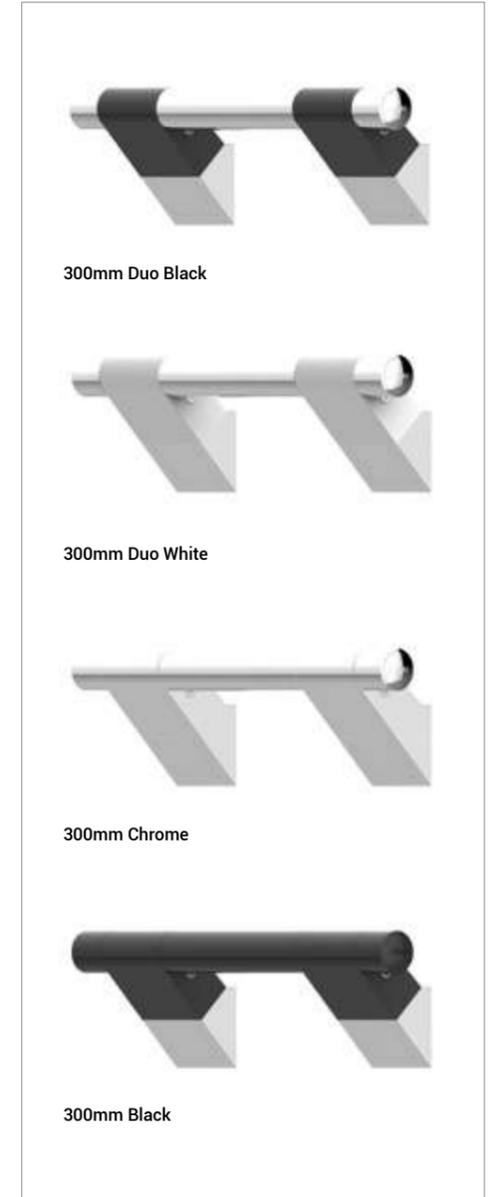|	
Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)	

Product Codes

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 450mm	**11804-LS**
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 450mm	**11815-LS**
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 450mm	**11826-LS**
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 450mm	**11835-LS**

450mm Duo Black

450mm Duo White

450mm Chrome

450mm Black

450mm Duo Black – end tubes removed

Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 600mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)	

Product Codes

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 600mm	**11805-LS**
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 600mm	**11816-LS**
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 600mm	**11827-LS**
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 600mm	**11836-LS**

600mm Duo Black

600mm Duo White

600mm Chrome

600mm Black

600mm Duo Black

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

LIFETIME WARRANTY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Onyx 135° Grab Rail – 400mm x 400mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
+ No gaps for easier cleaning
+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

    Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

    Stainless steel, polished (tube)

    Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11806-LS**
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11817-LS**
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11828-LS**
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11837-LS**

135° Duo Black

135° Chrome

135° Black

Onyx T-Shape Grab Rail – 1200 x 300 x 300mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
+ No gaps for easier cleaning
+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

    Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

    Stainless steel, polished (tube)

    Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11807**
Onyx Duo White T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11818**
Onyx Chrome T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11829**
Onyx Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11838**

T-Shape Duo White

T-Shape Black

T-Shape Duo Black

T-Shape Chrome

Onyx L-Shape Grab Rail – 1200 x 450mm

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)	

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11808**
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11819**
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11830**
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11839**

L-Shape Duo Black

L-Shape Duo White

L-Shape Black

Onyx Option 2 Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)	

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black Option 2 Grab Rail	**11809**
Onyx Duo White Option 2 Grab Rail	**11820**
Onyx Black Option 2 Grab Rail	**11840**

Option 2 Duo Black

Option 2 Duo White

Option 2 Black

GRABS/ SEATS

Onyx Option 4 Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

+ Lifetime warranty for peace of mind

+ Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom

+ No gaps for easier cleaning

+ Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)

+ 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation

+ Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)	

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black Option 4 Grab Rail	**11810**
Onyx Duo White Option 4 Grab Rail	**11821**
Onyx Black Option 4 Grab Rail	**11841**

Option 4 Duo Black

Option 4 Duo White

Option 4 Black

T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

+ T-shape grab rail

+ 1200x300x300mm

+ Available in white

+ Stainless steel epoxy resin coated

Product Code

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail	**01246WH**

Newel Hand Rail

Features & Benefits

+ 90° turn around the newel post provides additional grip for safety while using the stairs

+ Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment provides durability and longevity

+ Three-hole fixing flange for a safe and secure installation

+ Available left or right-handed to accommodates both left and right bannisters

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm	
Length: 707mm	
Made from cold-drawn, mild steel tube	
Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test	
White, epoxy resin coated	

Left Hand Rail

Product Code

Newel Hand Rail White	**01745L/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed.

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

Features & Benefits

+ Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights

+ Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength

+ Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

Specifications

Diameter: 37mm	
Length: 2750mm	
Material Inner: mild steel	
Material outer: ribbed PVC	
Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating	

Product Code

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole	**01720**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

Features & Benefits

+ Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights

+ Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength

+ Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

Specifications

Diameter: 37mm	
Length: 2750mm	
Material Inner: mild steel	
Material outer: ribbed PVC	
Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating	

Product Code

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay	**01730**

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

Features & Benefits

+ Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision

+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements

+ Provides support in multi-user bathrooms

+ Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space

+ Accommodates user-specific height requirements

+ Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Product Code

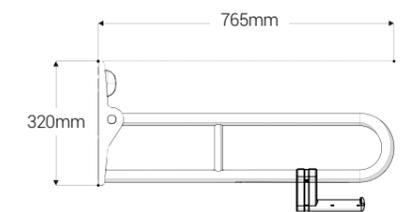|	
Fold-Up Double Support Rail	**01810WH/BU**
Spare toilet roll holder code	**07206**

Dimensions

765mm

320mm

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg

Features & Benefits

+ Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision

+ Supporting leg gives additional strength and stability

+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements

+ Provides support in multi-user bathrooms

+ Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space

+ Accommodates user-specific height requirements as support leg is trimmable

+ Accommodates user-specific height requirements

Product Code

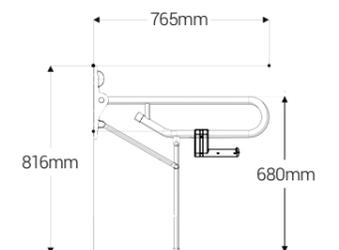|	
Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg	**01820WH/BU***

Height to top of rail: 680mm. Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg**

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Dimensions

765mm

816mm   680mm

1800 Series Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg

Features & Benefits

+ Strong design for additional support

+ Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space making it ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms

+ Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment ensures durability

+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements

+ Available in blue to create a contrast for users with impaired vision

Specifications

Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall

Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg

Product Codes

1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail	**01830BU**
1800 Series Mid Grey Fold-up Rail	**01830MG**
Fold-Up Double Support Rail White (with Adjustable Leg)	**01830WH**
Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail (with Adjustable Leg)	**01830SS**
1800 Series Dark Blue Fold-Up Rail	**01830DB**

Blue

Supplied with optional toilet roll holder

Dimensions

765mm

680-880mm
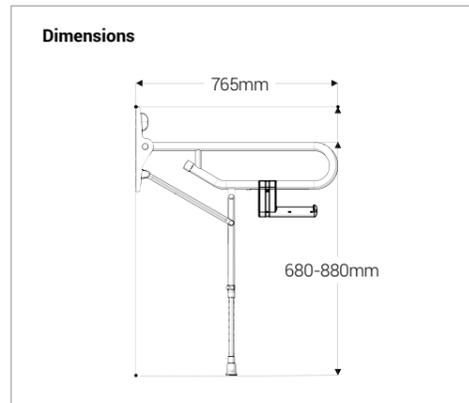
Floor Mounted Pillar for Fold-Up Rails (excluding rail)

Features & Benefits

+ White powder coated mild steel floor mounted support

+ Height: 1005mm (to allow the maximum adjustment for the 01830 (WH/SS/BY) rails of 880mm)

+ The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights

+ To support the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg

+ Easy cleaning

+ Compatible with all the current AKW fold-up rails with and without a leg

+ The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights

+ Ease the installation of a grab rail if the product cannot be fix directly to the wall (asbestos, windows, plasterboard.)

Specifications

Construction materials: Powder Coated Mild Steel

Supports the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg

Dimensions: H 1005 mm x L 110mm x W 210mm

The fold-up rail can be install at different heights

Product Code

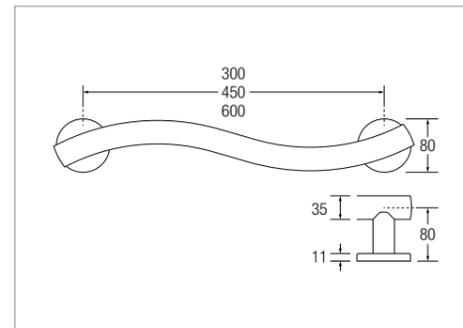|	
Free Standing Pillar for Fold-up Rail	**01802**

12 MONTH WARRANTY CE

GRABS/ SEATS

Wave Grab Rail

Stainless steel grab rails enhance safety & help reduce the risk of slips and falls whilst getting into and out of the shower. Ergonomically shaped Wave grab rails offer a more natural grip as well as being pleasing on the eye. Wall fixings not supplied.

Stainless steel grab rails are manufactured from 35mm stainless steel and are easy to grip as well as simple to clean.

Left hand

Right hand

Features & Benefits

+ Wave shape helps user to apply extra leverage to assist them to stand

+ Available sizes: 300, 450 & 600mm

+ Stylish, low profile cover plates conceal wall fixings

+ Left or right hand available

+ 10 year guarantee

Product Code

300mm, left	03SS-GRW300L
300mm, right	03SS-GRW300R
450mm, left	03SS-GRW450L
450mm, right	03SS-GRW450R
600mm, left	03SS-GRW600L
600mm, right	03SS-GRW600R

Toilet Roll Holder

Features & Benefits

+ Can be easily clicked into position on a hinged support arm and rotated 90° to suit the user

Product Codes

|	
Toilet Roll Holder	15TRW-R

Arch Grab Rail

Stainless steel grab rails enhance safety & help reduce the risk of slips and falls whilst getting into and out of the shower. Ergonomically shaped Arch grab rails offer a more natural grip as well as being pleasing on the eye. Wall fixings not supplied.

Stainless steel grab rails are manufactured from 35mm stainless steel and are easy to grip as well as simple to clean.

Features & Benefits

+ Provide a stylish stability aid in the bathroom when entering or exiting the shower

+ Arch shape helps user to apply extra leverage to assist them to stand

+ Available size: 300mm & 600mm

+ Stylish, low profile cover plates conceal the wall fixings

+ 10 year guarantee
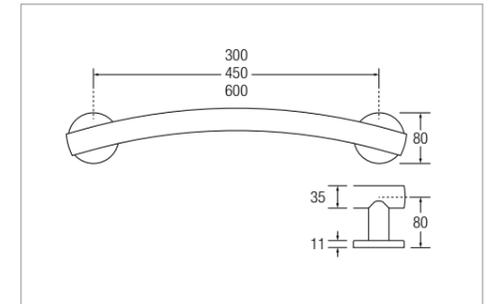
Product Code

300mm	03SS-GRA300
450mm	03SS-GRA450
600mm	03SS-GRA600

GRABS/ SEATS

Shower Seats

AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.

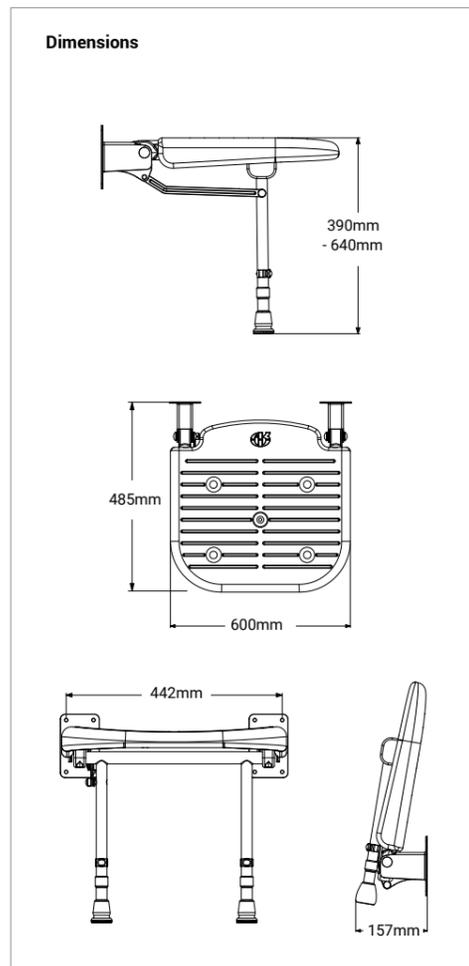# 4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.

Features & Benefits

+ Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

|	
Standard Shower Seat White	04070
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	04070P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	04270P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270

Dimensions

4000 Series Extra-Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

+ Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users

+ Sturdy design allows for side transfer from either side

Product Codes

580 Wide Shower Seat White	04110
580 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04110P
580 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04210P
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275

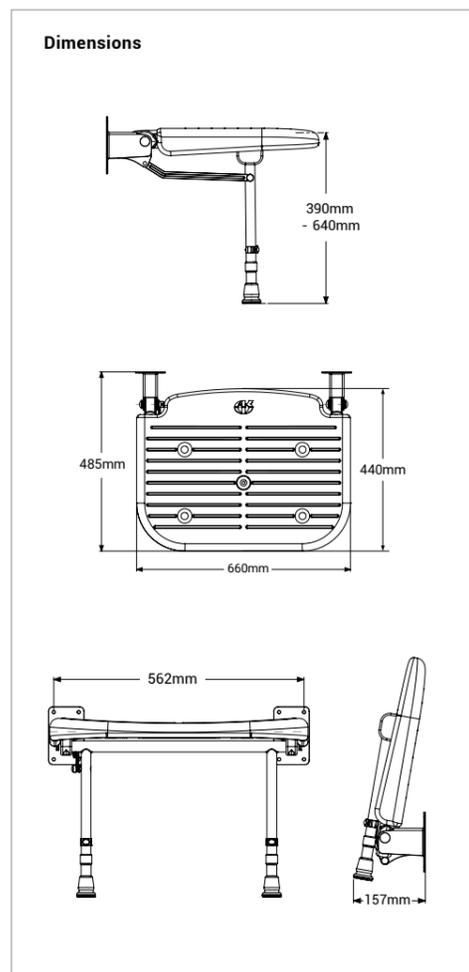**Dimensions**

GRABS/ SEATS
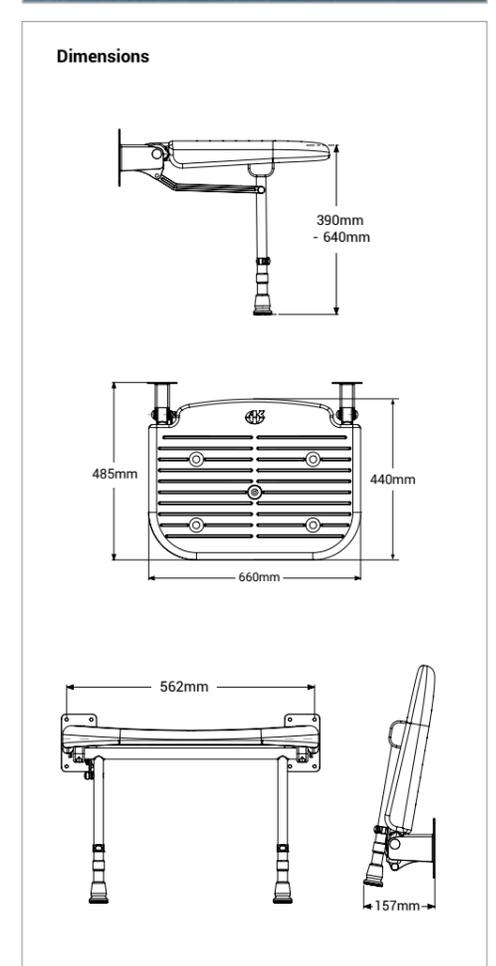
4000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 50 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients for extra comfort, space and support

+ Sturdy design, carries weight limit up to 50 stone / 317.5kg

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

+ Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users

Product Codes

660 Wide Shower Seat White	04570
660 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04580P
660 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04585
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04575

Dimensions

390mm - 640mm
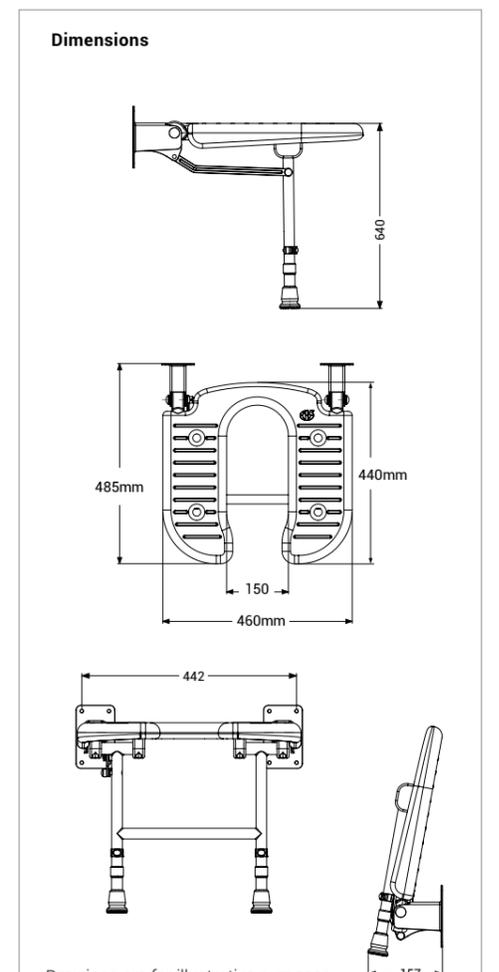
485mm 440mm

660mm

562mm

157mm

4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280

Dimensions

640

485mm 440mm

150

460mm

442

157

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.
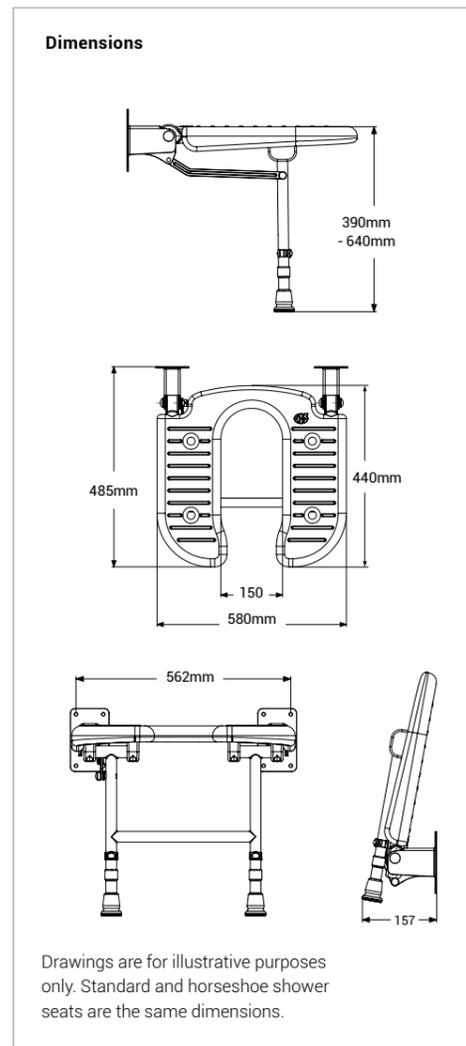
GRABS/ SEATS

4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04120
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04120P
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04220P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285
Spare leg kit for all 4000 Series	00080

Dimensions

390mm - 640mm

485mm   440mm

150

580mm

562mm

157

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.
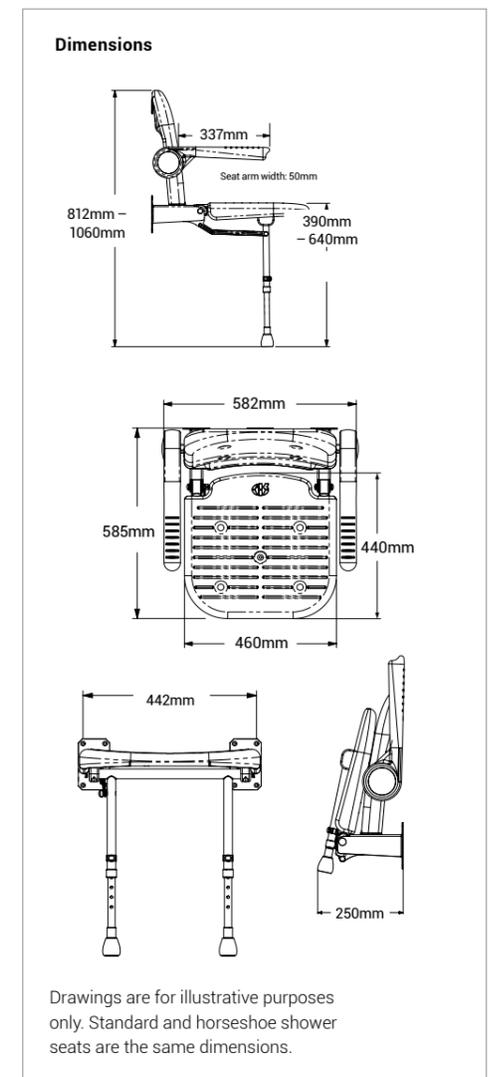
4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04130
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04230
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04130P
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04230P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04190
Spare Seat Back Grey	04290
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270

Dimensions

337mm

Seat arm width: 50mm

812mm – 1060mm   390mm – 640mm

582mm

585mm   440mm

460mm

442mm

250mm

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

GRABS/ SEATS

4000 Series Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel
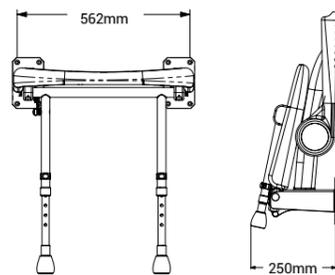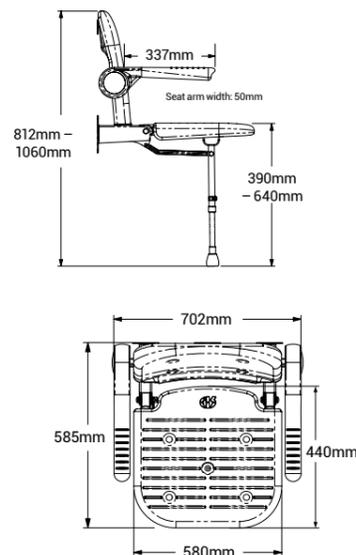
Features & Benefits

+ Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04140
White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04240
Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04140P
Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04240P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04195
Spare Seat Back Grey	04295
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275

Dimensions

337mm
Seat arm width: 50mm
812mm – 1060mm
390mm – 640mm
702mm
585mm
440mm
580mm
562mm
250mm

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel
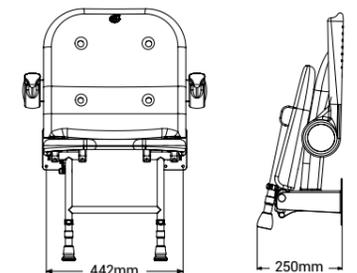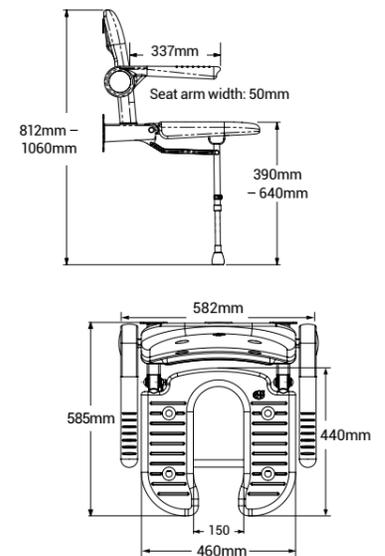
Features & Benefits

+ Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04160
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04260
Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04160P
Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04260P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280

Dimensions

337mm
Seat arm width: 50mm
812mm – 1060mm
390mm – 640mm
582mm
585mm
440mm
150
460mm
442mm
250mm

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

GRABS/ SEATS

4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel
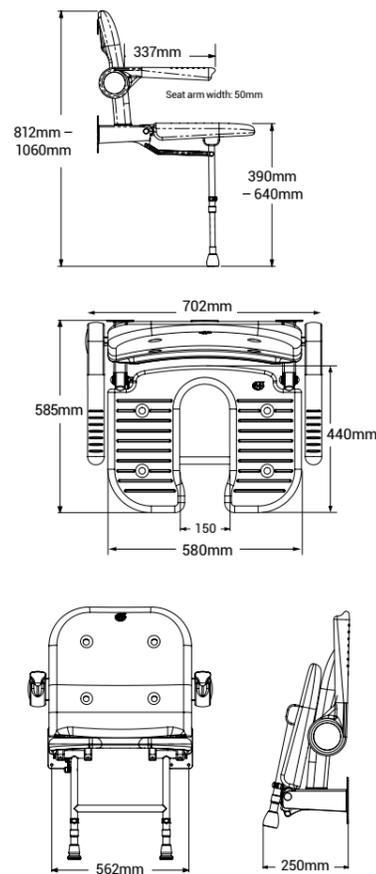
Features & Benefits

+ Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)

+ Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service

+ Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use

+ Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150
Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150P
Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04250P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Dimensions

337mm
Seat arm width: 50mm
812mm – 1060mm
390mm – 640mm
702mm
585mm
440mm
150
580mm
562mm
250mm

Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

3000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 30 stone Mild Steel

Features & Benefits
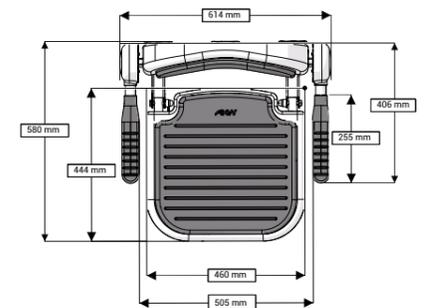
+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm

+ Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort

+ Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer

+ Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged

+ Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing

+ Made from powder-coated, mild steel

+ Available with or without seat and back padding

+ For users up to 30 stone / 190kg

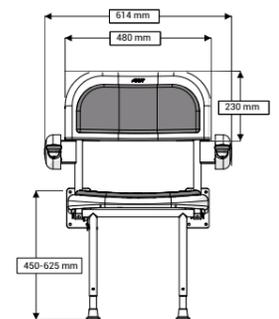+ Only available with grey seat and back pads

Product Codes

White seat/Grey arms	03131
Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	03131P
Spare back pad for 3000 series seat	03132
Spare seat pad for 3000 series seat	03133
Spare arm set for 3000 series seat	03134
1000 and 3000 series seat leg kit	18-002-084

12 MONTH WARRANTY

Dimensions

614 mm
580 mm
406 mm
444 mm
255 mm
460 mm
505 mm

Seat Dimensions

614 mm
480 mm
230 mm
450-625 mm

GRABS/ SEATS

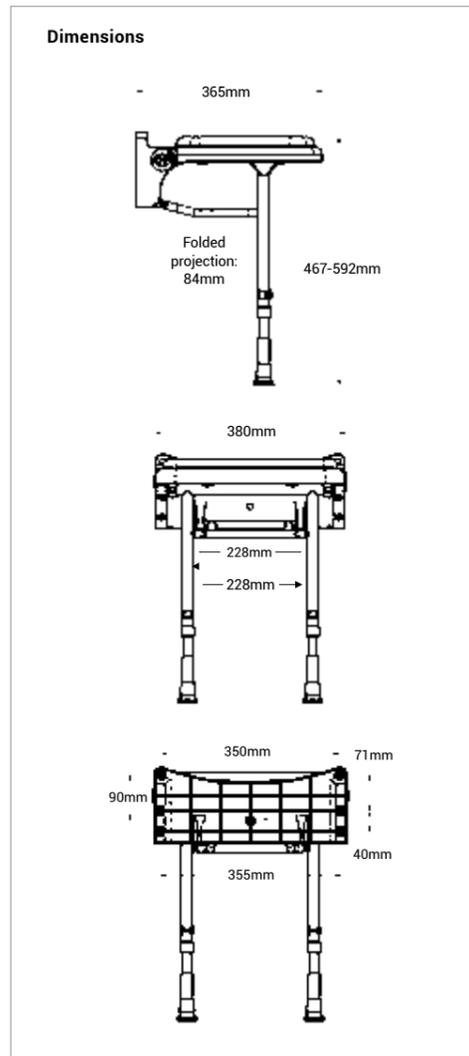# 2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.

Features & Benefits

+ Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use

+ Compact size, suitable for small enclosures where space is limited

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

Compact Shower Seat White	02000
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	02200P
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	02000P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02015
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02215

Dimensions

365mm
Folded projection: 84mm
467-592mm
380mm
228mm
228mm
350mm
71mm
90mm
40mm
355mm

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

Features & Benefits

+ Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

|	
Standard Shower Seat White	02010
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	02210P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	02010P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211

Leg kits

+ The new short leg kit for the 2000 series takes the seat down to 428mm (**04-024-069**)

+ The new long leg kit for the 2000 series allows the seat to be raised to 685mm (**04-024-066**)

+ Both have 125mm of adjustment in 25mm increments

Please note:
2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.
The seat cushion is 15mm thick

Dimensions

415mm
Folded projection: 84mm
497 - 622mm
460mm
228mm
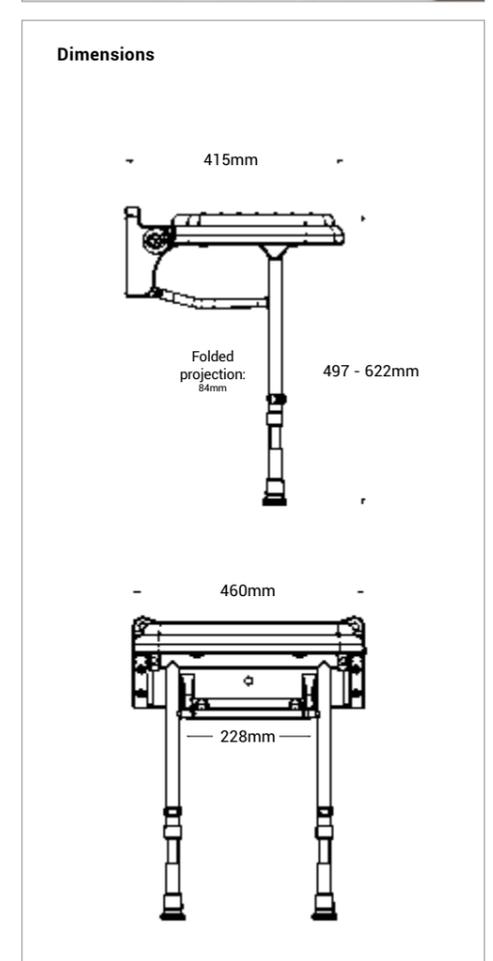
2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 25 Stone Aluminium

Features & Benefits

+ Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired

+ Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	02130
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	02230
White Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms and Back)	02130P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Mid-Grey Arms and Back)	02132P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms and Back)	02230P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211
Spare Back Cushion Blue	02212
Spare Back Cushion Grey	02112

Dimensions

489mm
897 - 1022mm
482 – 607mm
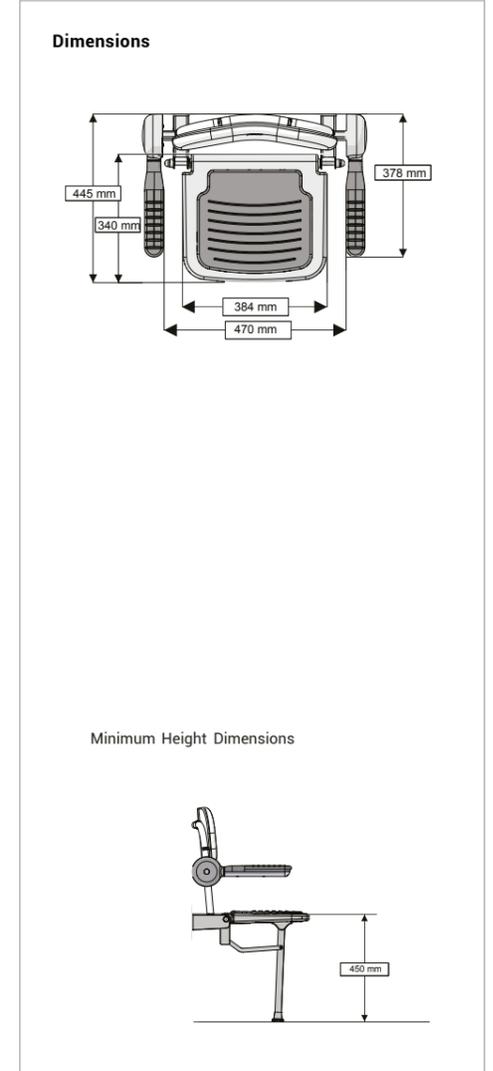595mm
587mm
100mm
422mm
40mm
424mm
164mm
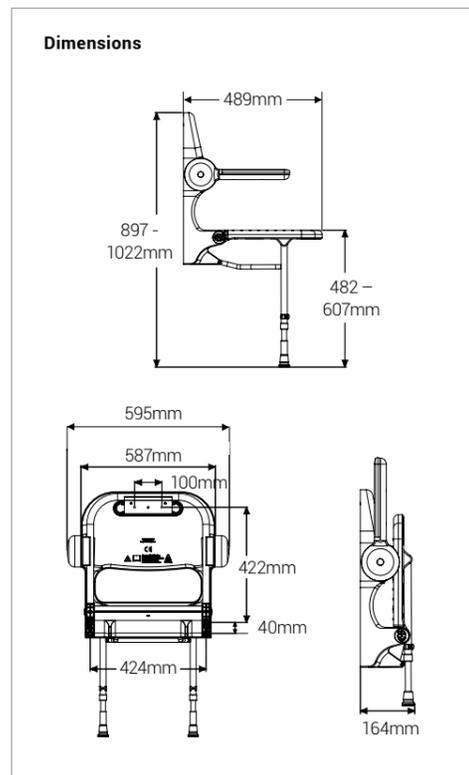
1000 Series Standard Shower Seat with Back and Arms– 25 Stone Mild Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm

+ +/− 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating

+ Available in grey or blue padded back and seat for additional comfort, with high colour contrast aiding the visually impaired

+ Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort

+ Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning

+ Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user

+ Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer

+ Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged

+ Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing

+ Made from powder-coated, mild steel

+ For users up to 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	01122
Padded Blue seat/Blue arms	01123
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Grey	01112
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Blue	01113
1000 and 3000 series seat leg kit	18-002-084

Dimensions

445 mm
378 mm
340 mm
384 mm
470 mm

Minimum Height Dimensions

450 mm

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats – 31 Stone

Features & Benefits

+ Minimalistic, contemporary design offers a discreet non-obtrusive look

+ Ergonomic seat with matt finish provides comfort and looks stylish

+ For users up to 31 stone, 6lb / 200kg

+ Water draining slot prevents water from pooling on the seat improving stability, skin safety and overall comfort

+ Single fold-down leg with soft-close function is easy to operate with minimum

+ Easy installation for a quick adaptation

+ Low maintenance, simple to clean

+ New seat option with adjustable leg greater flexibility when installing seat at a user specific height

+ Lifetime warranty

Product Codes

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – Black	**02801BK-LS**
Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – White	**02801WH-LS**
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – White	**02810WH-LS**
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – Black	**02810BK-LS**
Onyx Compact Fold-up Shower Seat White	**02802WH-LS**
Onyx Compact Fold-up Shower Seat Black	**02802BK-LS**

Dimensions (mm)

383 463 450
303 383 370
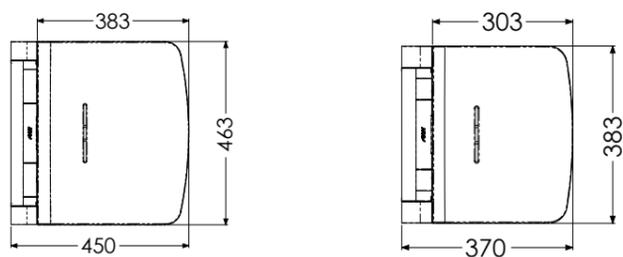
Onyx Fold-Up shower Seat   Onyx Compact Fold-Up shower Seat

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats

Seat Height: 470mm / 480mm
Projection raised: 84mm / 86mm

Onyx Seat, Back and Arms - 31 stone

From the Onyx range of contemporary mobility aids, shower trays, and bathroom accessories, the Onyx Seat Back and Arms is a natural extension of the Onyx shower seat range.

Featuring a comfortable back rest and two fold-up support arms which can be independently installed to suit the users' requirements, the Onyx Seat Back and Arms is available in cool white or bold black, with stylish chrome accents.

Onyx Seat, Seat Back and Arms are conveniently available as a kit but can also be purchased separately.

Features & Benefits

+ Minimalist aesthetics, designed in-house by AKW.

+ Available in two contemporary colours: White and Black

+ Arms and back rest are fitted independently, allowing positioning to be tailored to the user's preference.

+ Comfortable back rest prevents users from experiencing the cold feeling of tiles or wall panels against their back.

+ Designed to withstand everyday use with multiple safe and secure fixing points, and durable construction materials.

+ Ergonomic, shaped seat designed for comfort, with a water drainage slot to aid with quick drying.

+ Arm rests offer improved stability when lowering and rising from a shower seat.

+ Fold-up arm rests and seat help to save space when not in use and are beneficial in multi-user environments.

+ Fold-up seat with soft-close function.

+ Easy to clean and maintain.

Product Codes

Shower Seat with Back and Arms – White	**02803WH-LS**
Shower Seat with Back and Arms – Black	**02803BK-LS**
Shower Seat (Adjustable Leg) with Back and Arms – White	**02811WH-LS**
Shower Seat (Adjustable Leg) with Back and Arms – Black	**02811BK-LS**
Compact Shower Seat with Back and Arms – White	**02804WH-LS**
Compact Shower Seat with Back and Arms – Black	**02804BK-LS**

Dimensions (mm)

260 462 240 13
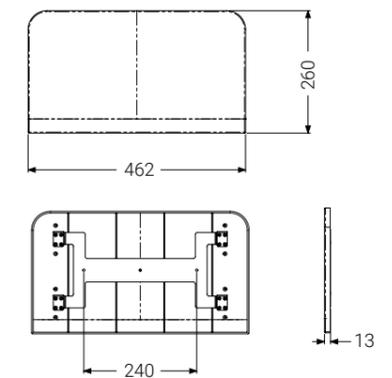
Onyx Seat Back and Arms – Back Rest

78 44 380 117 34 39 39 ø6 415 83
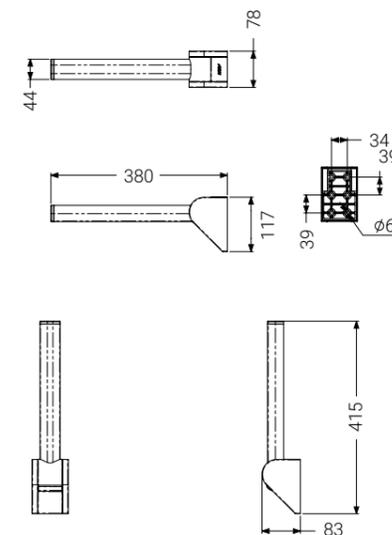
Onyx Seat Back and Arms – Arm Rests

GRABS/ SEATS

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat – 31 Stone

Features & Benefits

+ Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
+ Handles for easier side transfer
+ Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
+ Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
+ For users up to: 31st 6lb / 200kg
+ Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube ensures longevity
+ Stainless steel legs ensure long life
+ Seven white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
+ Colour options offer user choice
+ Four strong fixing points for secure installation provides peace of mind
+ Versatile seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
+ Seat height: 480mm +/− 15mm (adjustable legs to ensure level seating)
+ Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm

Product Codes

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - White	**02020MW-LS**
Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - Grey	**02020MG-LS**

GRABS/SEATS

Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat – 23 Stone

A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 23st 8lb (150kg), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

Features & Benefits

+ Safe showering whilst seated
+ Stylish, hygienic and easy to clean
+ Easy to install and remove for use in multi-user bathrooms
+ Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
+ Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
+ Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load
+ Bearing and locked in place
+ Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail from damage
+ Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube
+ Easy locking system to secure seat to grab rail for peace of mind
+ Maximum load capacity: 23st 8lb (150kg)
+ Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
+ Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
+ Mounts onto an AKW Heavy Duty 1900 Series grab rail (See **page 346)**

Product Code

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White	**02021WH**

Freestanding Shower Stool – 20 stone

Features & Benefits

+ Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
+ Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
+ Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
+ Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
+ Designed for strength and durability
+ Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
+ Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
+ Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

Product Code

Freestanding Shower Stool	**02300**

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back – 20 stone

Features & Benefits

+ Back rest provides extra support and comfort
+ Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
+ Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
+ Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
+ Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
+ Designed for strength and durability
+ Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
+ Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
+ Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

Product Code

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back	**02310**

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

+ Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)

+ Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use

+ Offers a modern, contemporary design

+ Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability

+ Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use

+ Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity

+ Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Leg adjustment at installation accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

+ Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm

+ Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm

+ For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight

LIFETIME WARRANTY
on framework and legs

Product Code

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat	**04030**

Wooden Shower Stool – 40 Stone

Features & Benefits

+ Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)

+ Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use

+ Offers a modern, contemporary design

+ Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability

+ Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use

+ Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity

+ Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs

+ Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

+ Tested to BS EN 15373:2007

+ Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm

+ Width: 555mm Depth: 372mm

+ For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight

555mm
500mm
372mm
353mm

LIFETIME WARRANTY
on framework and legs
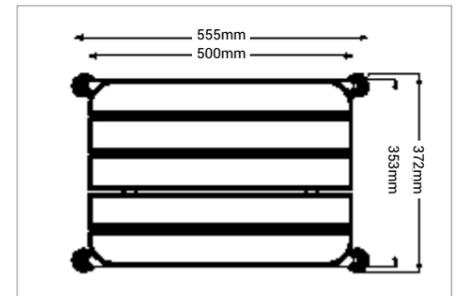
Product Code

Wooden Shower Stool	**05080**

GRABS/ SEATS

GRABS/ SEATS

Mobility Ramps

AKW supply a range of mobility ramps to provide solutions to a variety of access needs.

Threshold Ramp

**Threshold ramps are available in two heights:
3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm) high.**

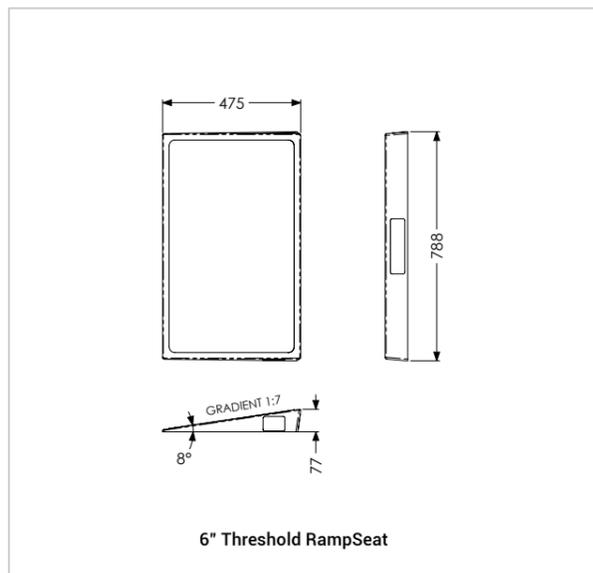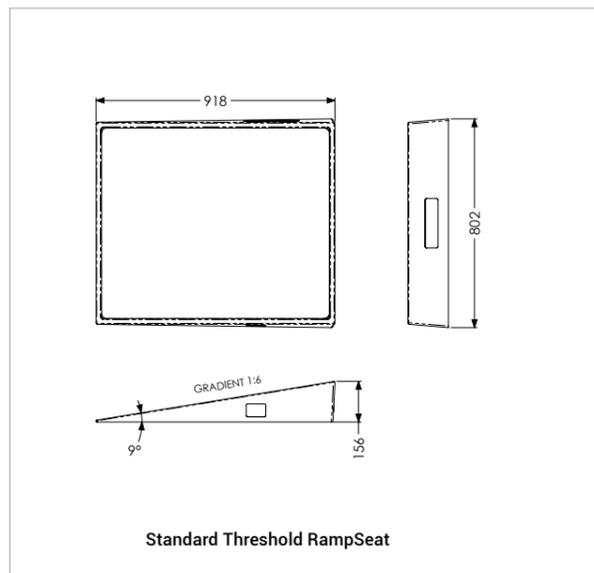## Features & Benefits

+ Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use

+ Moving and carrying ramp to accommodate needs is easy thanks to the use of lightweight materials

+ Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners

+ Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment

+ Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall

+ Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient

+ Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee

+ Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements

+ Available in two heights: 3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm)

Product Codes

3" Threshold Ramp	**25064**
6" Threshold Ramp	**25065**

Standard Threshold RampSeat
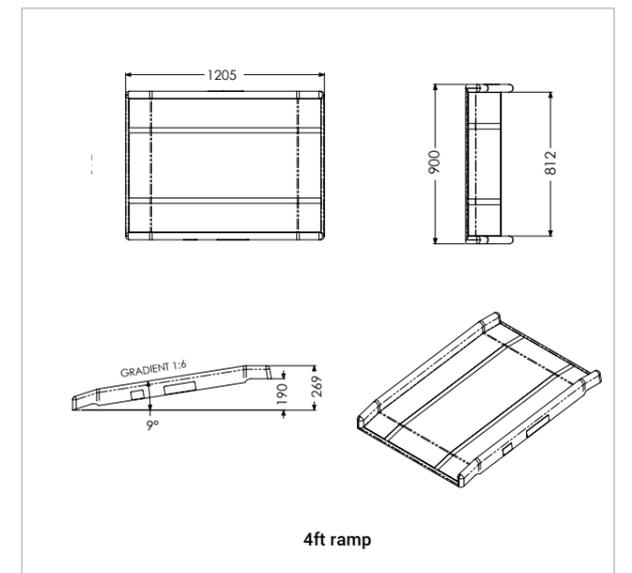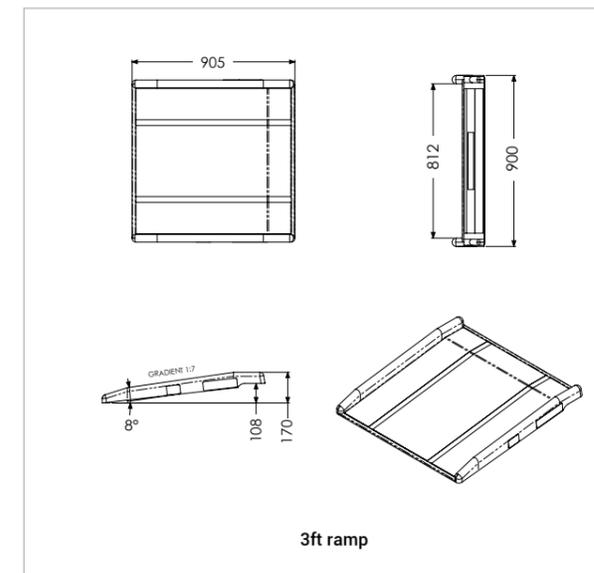
6" Threshold RampSeat

Standard Access Ramp

Features & Benefits

+ Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use

+ Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners

+ Designed to prevent damage to upholstery/vehicles when in use, being removed and stored away

+ Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment

+ Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall

+ Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient

+ Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee

+ Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements

+ Available in two lengths: 3ft or 4ft

+ Weight: 9kg (3ft) and 14kg (4ft)

Product Codes

Standard Access Ramp 3ft	**25051**
Standard Access Ramp 4ft	**25052**

3ft ramp

4ft ramp

Beautiful Bathrooms

BATHS

You may also need:

Bathroom Furniture	Wall Panels	Safety Flooring
531	**323**	**335**

Tiles & Accessories	Showers	Mobility Support	Plumbing Fittings
315	**281**	**343**	**561**

Beautiful Bathrooms

Bathrooms do not just meet our fundamental needs, they also contribute to our well-being – they make us feel good. This means they also need to look good, which is why at AKW, we place great importance on developing bathroom products that are not only practical, but beautiful too.

We are here to help you build your bathroom step by step, and invite you to browse our range of bathroom products to tailor your space, and accessorise as you see fit, making your home one that reflects who you are.

Download our Beautiful Bathrooms brochure here:

Steel Single Ended Bath

Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

Features & Benefits

+ Finished in a brilliant white
+ Bath comes with two pre-drilled tap holes
+ Can be cleaned regularly without affecting the finish
+ Made from enameled steel (1.8mm)
+ Can be fitted left or right-handed
+ Etched anti-slip dot pattern covers half of the base
+ Matches other sanitaryware and gives the illusion of more space
+ Saves time and money as you do not have to cut out the tap holes
+ Easy maintenance and hygiene
+ Flexibility with your installation as can be fitted on the left or right in your bathroom
+ The etched anti-slip dot pattern aids in the prevention of accidents when showering over the bath or in high use environments
+ The etched anti-slip dot pattern ensures maximum comfort when bathing

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Excludes damage, wear & tear and limescale

UK CA CE BS EN232
BS EN1390
BS EN14516

Product Codes

1700x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30842
1700x700mm Steel Bathtub and Kit x 5	30842X5
1700x700mm Steel Bathtub and Kit x 20	30842X20
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30843
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 5	30843X5
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 20	30843X20
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30844
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 5	30844X5
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 20	30844X20
Bath Kit (legs, handles, plug/chain waste & overflow)	30812
Bath Leg Assembly	30803
Bath Handle Kit	30810
Bath Plug/Chain Waste & Overflow Kit	30811

Product Specifications

Available in three sizes: 1500 x 700mm / 1600 x 700mm / 1700 x 700mm
1.8mm thick (standard gauge 1.5mm pressed steel and 0.3mm enamel)
Two pre-drilled tap holes
Single ended
Plumbing fittings, taps and bath panels can be ordered separately
Maximum weight in bath – 250kg / 39st   (including water)
Installed height: 505mm – 590mm (85mm adjustment on the bath legs)
Supplied with legs, handles, plug/chain, waste and overflow

Capacity to overflow

1500x700mm	126l
1600x700mm	138l
1700x700mm	150l

Weight of bath

1500x700mm	24kg
1600x700mm	24.5kg
1700x700mm	26kg

Dimensions

1500 x 700mm Bath
1500mm / 700mm / 241mm / 48mm / 545mm
1310mm / 971mm / 358mm / 350mm

1600 x 700mm Bath
1600mm / 700mm / 241mm / 48mm / 545mm
1410mm / 1071mm / 358mm / 350mm

1700 x 700mm Bath
1700mm / 700mm / 241mm / 48mm / 545mm
1510mm / 1170mm / 358mm / 350mm
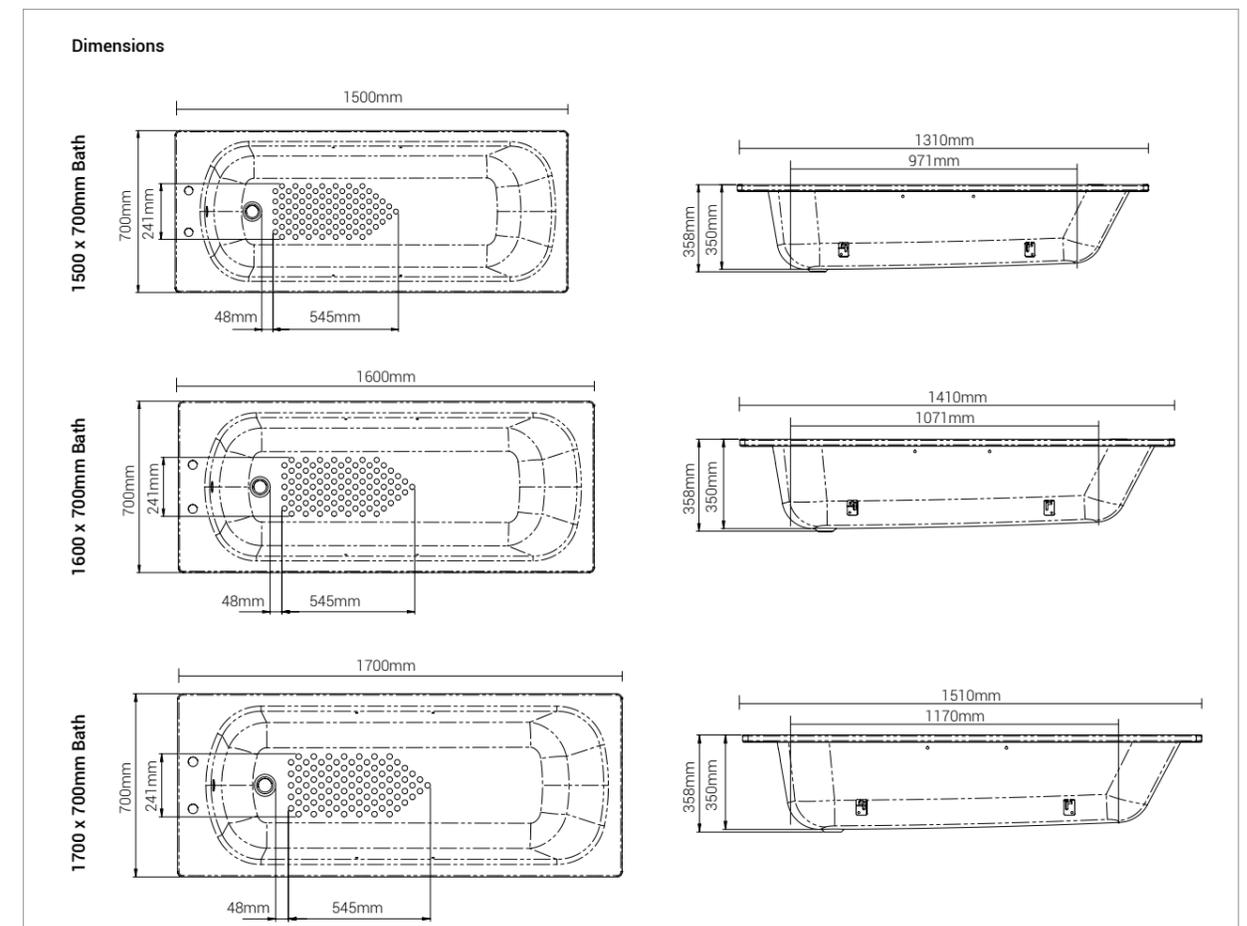
Bath Panels

Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

Features & Benefits
PVC Bath Panel

+ Flat white in colour
+ Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
+ Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
+ PVC panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together
+ Easy to install
+ Water resistant

Acrylic Single Skin Bath Panel

+ White shiny rolled finish
+ Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
+ Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
+ Durable finish does not show scratches and scuffs easily
+ Easy to install, with some flexibility to panel
+ Water resistant

Acrylic Double Skin Bath Panel

+ Shiny white rolled finish
+ Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
+ Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
+ Durable finish does not show scratches and scuffs easily
+ Easy to install, with some flexibility to panel
+ Water resistant
+ Reinforced construction provides additional ridigity and longevity

LIFETIME WARRANTY

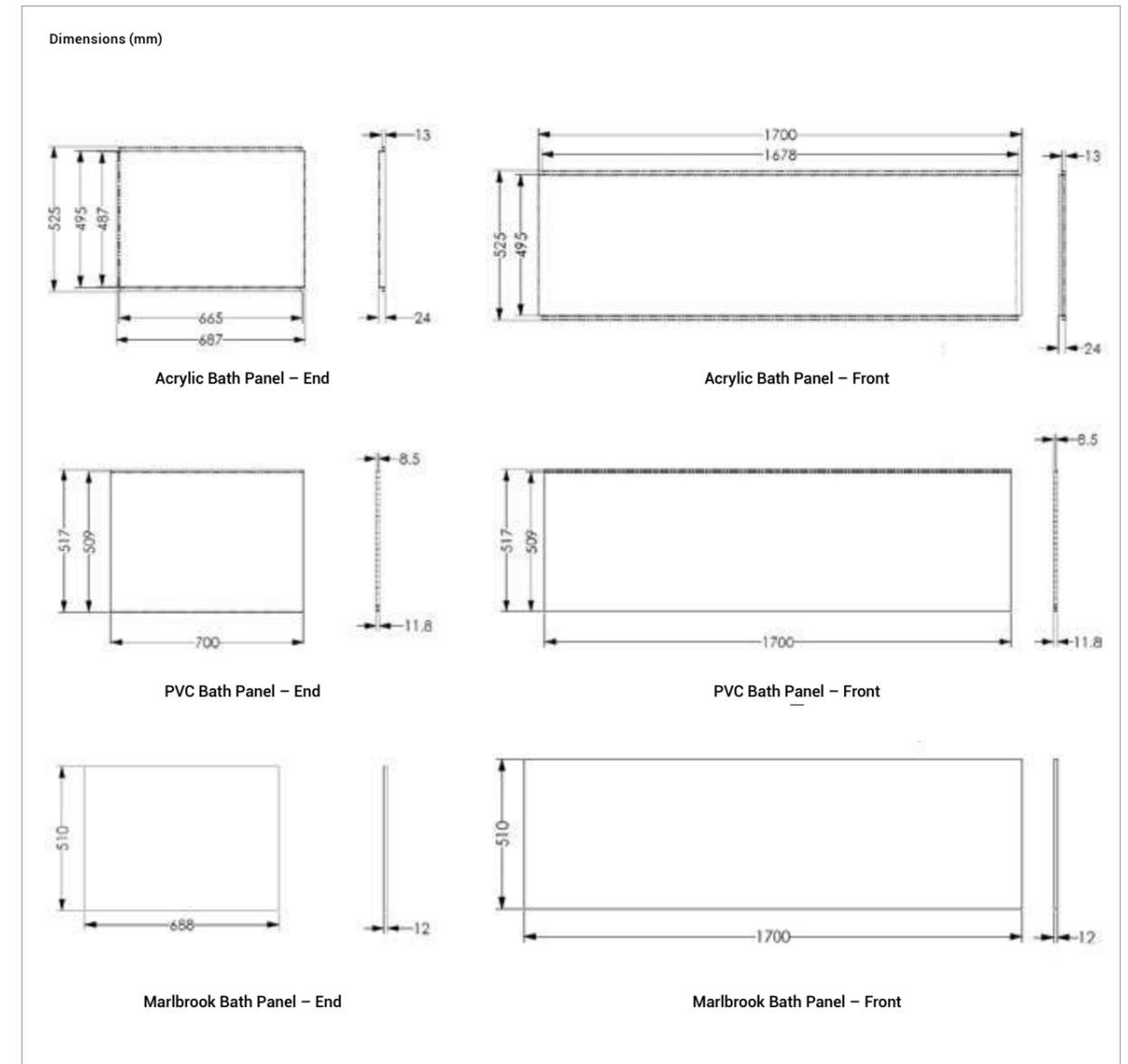Excludes damage, wear & tear and limescale

UK CA CE BS EN232
BS EN1390
BS EN14516

Marlbrook Bath Panel

+ Marlbrook panels match Marlbrook gloss white wallboard
+ Solid reinforced plywood construction with the highest quality finish
+ Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
+ Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
+ Easy to trim and install
+ Water resistant
+ Marlbrook panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together

Product Codes

Extruded PVC Front Panel 1700mm	30828
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm	30830
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm & bath panel corner trim	30845
Acrylic Bath Panel Single Skin 1700mm	30831
Acrylic End Panel Single Skin 700mm	30832
Acrylic Bath Panel Double Skin 1700mm	30833
Acrylic End Panel Double Skin 700mm	30834
Marlbrook White Gloss Front Bath Panel 1700mm	30835
Marlbrook White Gloss End Bath Panel 700mm	30836
Marlbrook Gloss White End Bath Panel 700mm & corner trim	30846
Bath Panel Corner Trim*	30813

Dimensions (mm)

Acrylic Bath Panel – End

Acrylic Bath Panel – Front

PVC Bath Panel – End

PVC Bath Panel – Front

Marlbrook Bath Panel – End

Marlbrook Bath Panel – Front

BATHS

Bath Shower Screens

If you are looking to install a shower over a bath, a screen is a necessity. AKW glass bath screens are a stylish and practical solution to aid water retention within the showering area.

There are three sizes available, with either a smooth curved or contemporary square top finish, and both hinged and fixed options.

Features & Benefits

+ Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)

+ 6mm clear toughened safety glass

+ 15mm wall profile adjustment

+ Rubber bottom seal supplied with hinged screens only: fixed screens will need to be sealed with a waterproof sealant

+ Non-handed, can be installed for either left or right-handed operation

+ Choice of two contemporary designs with a curved or square corner finish

+ Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110˚

+ Stylish and modern design to complement a wide variety of bathroom interiors

+ Lightweight for ease of operation on hinged screens

+ Aids with water retention within the showering area

+ Non-handed for additional flexibility when installing

+ Durable hinges swing 110˚ inwards and outwards to aid users when entering and exiting the bath area, as well as when cleaning

Curved Top Bath Shower Screen

Square Top Bath Shower Screen
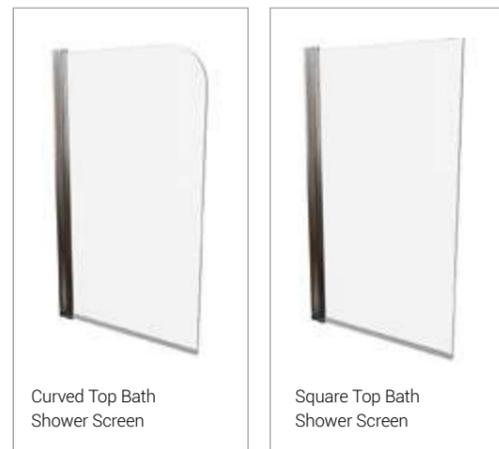
Specifications

6mm thick toughened glass – Tested to EN14428

Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)

Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110˚

Wall profile has 15mm tolerance for adjustment

Wall fittings supplied with each screen

Product Codes

Fixed Square Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30807
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30808
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30809
Fixed Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30804
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30805
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30806

Dimensions (mm)

Fixed Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm

Fixed Square Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm

Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm

Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm

Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm

Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm

Hinged Shower Screen Profile

Fixed Shower Screen Profile
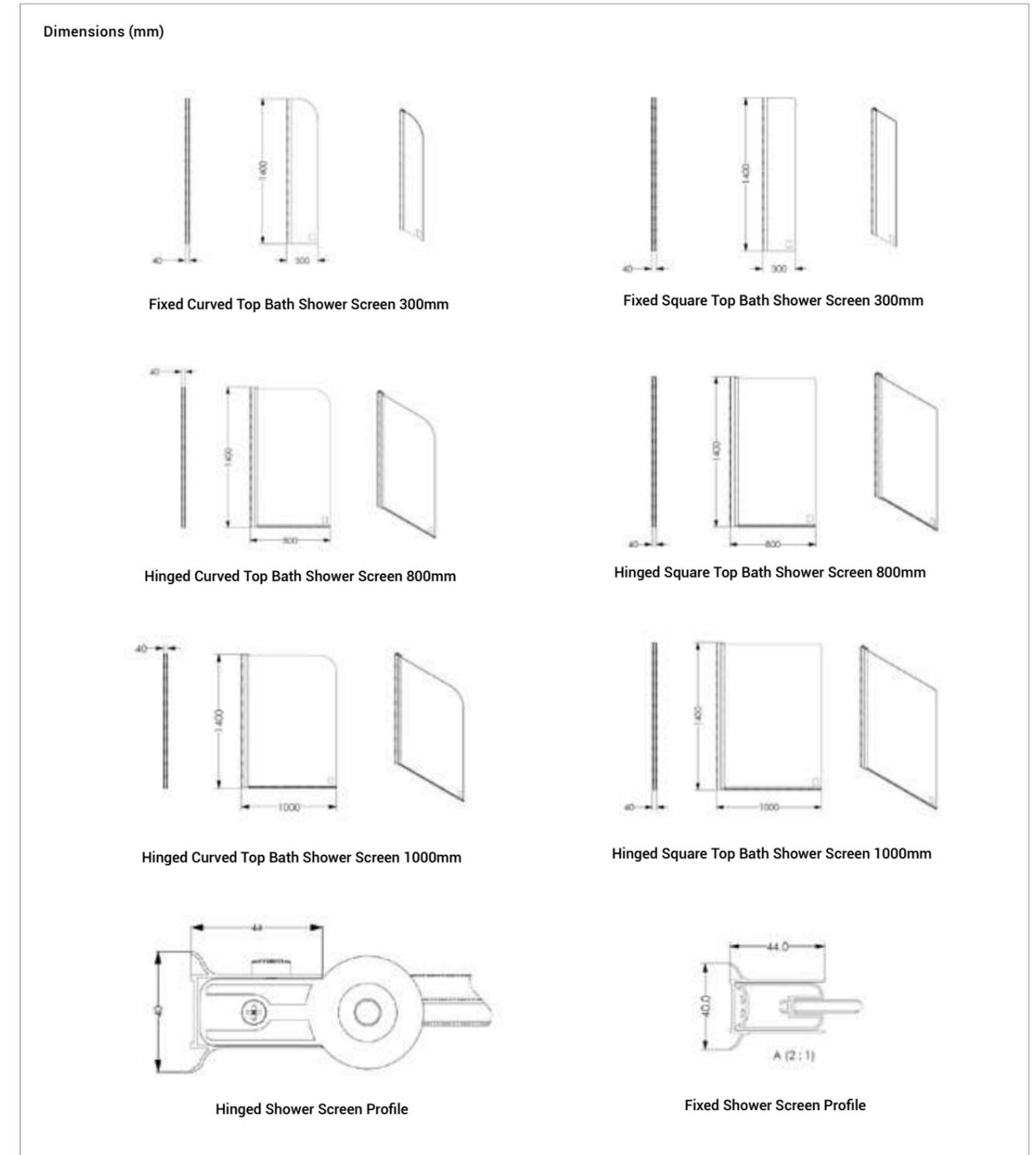
BATHS

Bath Shower Kits

If you need a shower above the bath we provide a choice of four shower kits, which can be used with our range of bath mixer taps.

Features and Benefits

AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose

+ Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning

+ Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns

+ Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering

AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose

+ Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning

+ Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns

+ Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering

+ Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/ damaged

+ Adjustable, chrome riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head

+ Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included

AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White or Chrome 2m

+ Durable and practical two metre, double interlock, chrome shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning

+ Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns

+ Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering

+ Adjustable riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head

+ Riser rail offers additional user safety, with a load-bearing capacity of 150kg, to aid in the prevention of accidents

+ Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/damaged

+ Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included

+ White kit includes white shower head, rail and soap dish and Chrome kit includes chrome shower head, rail and clear soap dish

Product Codes

AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose	**30819**
AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose	**30820**
AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White 2m Hose	**30821**
AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) Chrome 2m Hose	**29050CH**

Dimensions (mm)

AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose

AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose

AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White 2m Hose

AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) Chrome 2m Hose

BATHS

BATHS
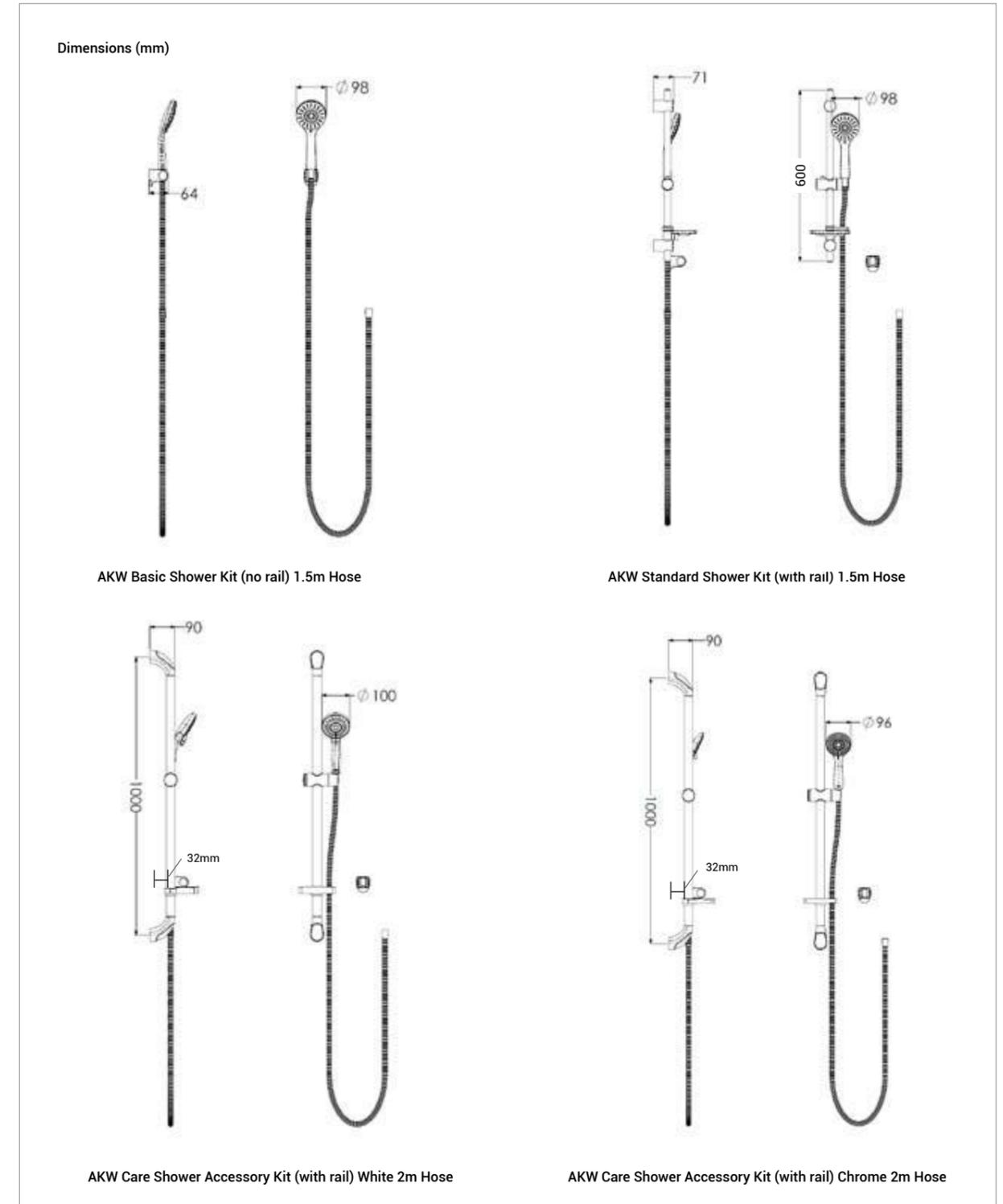
AKW Denova® Range

The AKW Denova brassware range is a sleek and modern choice for the bathroom. In a varied range of styles to complement any scheme.

Features and Benefits

+ Easy to use handles

+ WRAS approved

+ Water saving with flow limiter included

+ Clicker waste included with all basin mixers

+ Suitable for all systems

+ Streamlined stylish design handle

+ Easy to use

+ Lifetime guarantee

+ Four options

+ Clear hot/cold markings

Product Codes

AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps (Pair)	**23189**
AKW Denova Basin Mono Mixer Tap	**23316**
AKW Denova Lever Bath Taps (Pair)	**30814**
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps (excluding shower kit)	**30816**

Specifications

Zinc handle
Brass body
Quarter turn headwork
Flow regulator
Diverter
Compatible with AKW Bath Shower Kits

AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps (excluding shower kit)

Dimensions (mm)

AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps Dimensions

AKW Denova Basin Mono Mixer Tap Dimensions

AKW Denova Lever Bath Taps Dimensions

AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps Dimensions
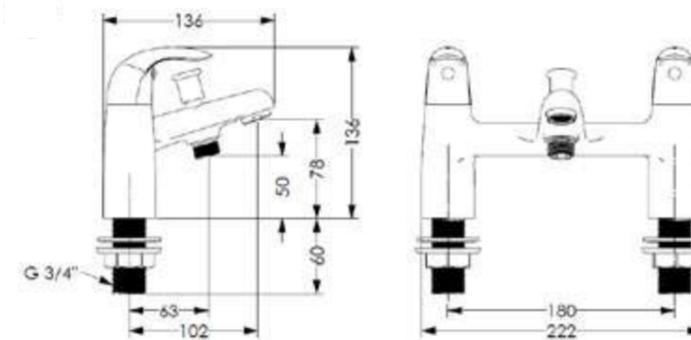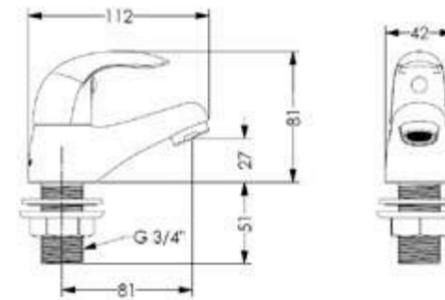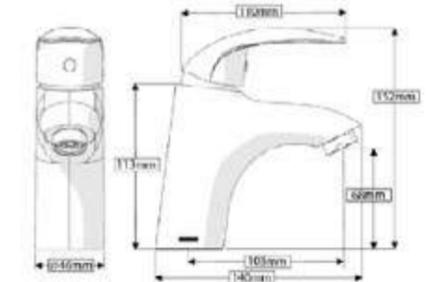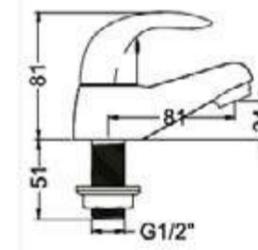
Peg Lever Basin & Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer Taps

Stylish chrome-plated peg lever basin taps with thermostatic bath shower mixer tap, also with a peg lever design, offers a classic yet contemporary finish to any bathroom suite.

Features & Benefits

Peg Lever Basin Taps

+ Classic design
+ Polished chrome finish
+ Engineered for long life and service
+ Easy to service and maintain
+ Peg levers make it simple to operate

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

+ Classic design
+ Polished chrome finish
+ Engineered for long life and service
+ Easy to service and maintain
+ Peg levers make it simple to operate: water flow and temperature are controlled individually
+ Can maintain temperature, even if other taps in the house are in use
+ The maximum temperature is factory set at 38°C; an override button can be used to obtain hotter temperatures

Product Codes

Peg Lever Basin Taps (Pair)	30822
Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)	30817

Peg Lever Basin Tap

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

Excludes limescale

Specifications

Peg Lever Basin Taps

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar

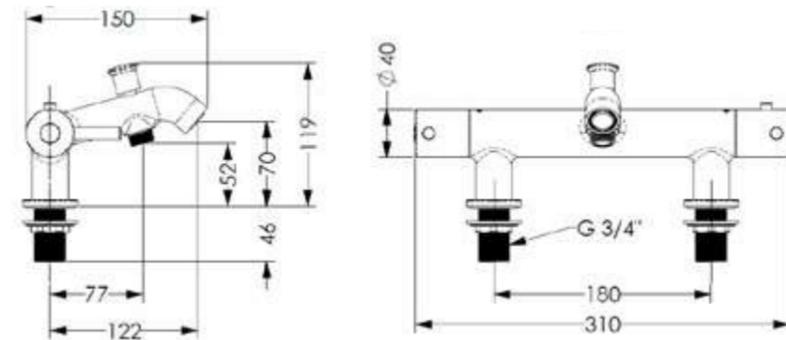WRAS approved

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Diverter lever to change from bath to shower mode

Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar and Max: 5 Bar

WRAS approved

Dimensions (mm)
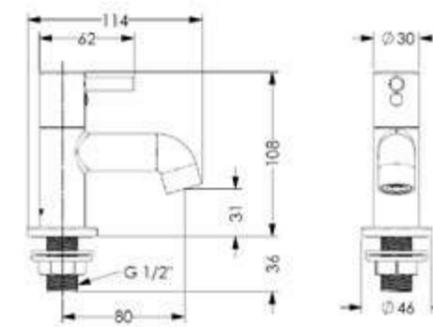
Peg Lever Tap

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap

Cross Head Taps (1/4 Turn)

Traditional cross head basin and bath tap design, giving a timeless finish to any bathroom. Research has shown that traditional fixtures such as cross head basin and bath taps can help someone with dementia recognise their function because they often retain a good long-term memory.

Features & Benefits

+ Traditional timeless design

+ Familiar to people with dementia

+ Especially engineered for long life and service

+ Easy to service and maintain

+ High quality polished chrome finish

+ Traditional H/C markings

+ Ceramic Disc Technology

Specifications

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated	
Controls: Cross head zinc handles	
Material: Brass Internals	
Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar	
WRAS approved	

Product Codes

Cross Head Basin Taps	23629
Cross Head Bath Taps	30815

Cross Head Basin Tap

Cross Head Bath Tap

Excludes limescale

Dimensions (mm)

Cross Head Basin Tap Dimensions

Cross Head Bath Tap Dimensions

BATHS

BATHS
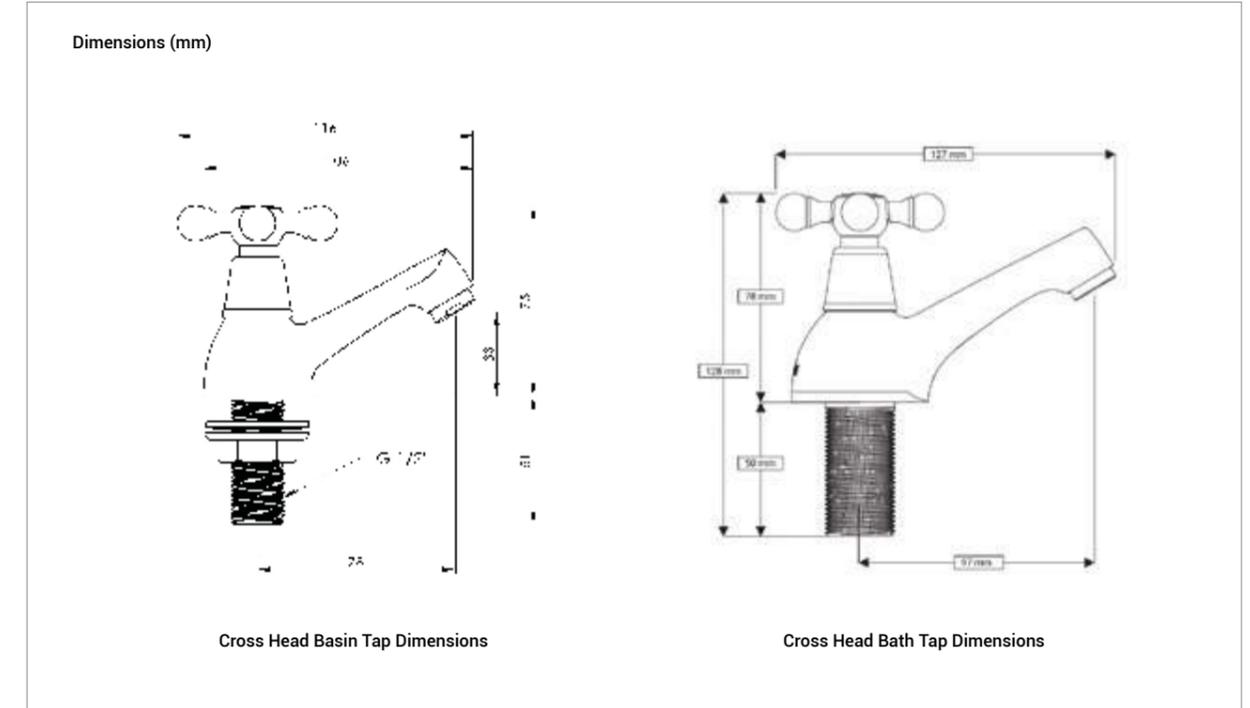
Lever Handle Basin & Bath Taps

Easy-to-use lever basin and bath taps in a stylish chrome finish. Paddle lever handles are specifically designed to aid those with limited dexterity.

Features & Benefits

+ Quarter turn pair of small domestic lever taps

+ Quality design with smooth operation for ease of use

+ Quick and simple to install

+ Red/blue temperature indicator rings ensure user is aware of the expected water temperature

+ Lever paddle handle is easier to operate by hand, closed fist, arm or elbow, and is ideal for those with limited dexterity

+ Stylish chrome finish is easy to clean and complements a variety of bathroom suites

Specifications

Basin tap 1/2 inch (15mm) thread

Bath tap 3/4 inch (22mm) thread

Basin and bath tap have ceramic cartridges

Basin and bath tap have 0.2 bar minimum working pressure

Product Codes

Lever Wash Basin Taps (pair)	**23196CH**
Lever Bath Taps (pair)	**30848**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Excludes limescale

BATHS

Dimensions
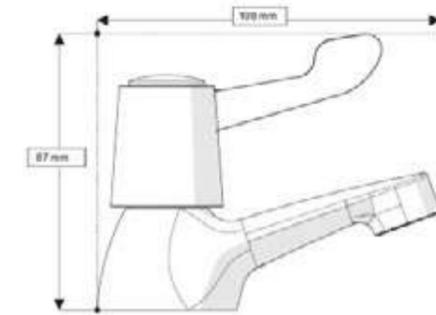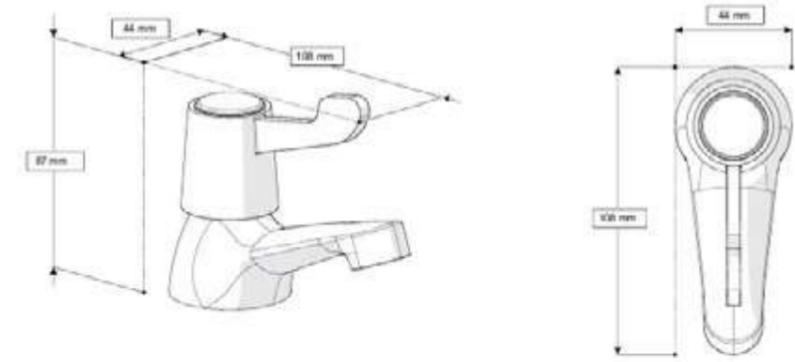
AKW Lever Wash Basin Taps

AKW Lever Bath Taps

BATHS

Sanitaryware & Brassware

You may also need:

Bathroom Furniture	Mobility Support	Tiles & Accessories	Plumbing Fittings
532	343	315	561

SANITARYWARE

Wash & Dry
Toilets & Bidets

Designed to maximise user dignity and independence, wash & dry toilets and bidets aid those who require additional support when toileting.

AKW Bidet

Dignity Redefined – At the heart of our intimate care collection is the AKW Bidet

Ideal for a range of bathroom installations, the AKW Bidet offers a cost-effective, quick to install, easy to use and maintain bidet, with two models available, depending on your needs.

Our **Side-Entry Bidet** has been designed for installation on existing toilet pans and features an external side-entry water feed. This flexibility means the bidet can be easily removed and re-installed on another pan if required in the future.

For those wanting a longer-term solution, our **Bottom-Entry Bidet** has been designed specifically for use with select pieces of sanitaryware from our Navlin and Navlin Doc M collections, with a bottom-entry water feed that is cleverly concealed within the toilet pan.

Seat Options

The AKW Bidet is available with a choice of two seat options, both of which can be easily removed, and used with or without the detachable lid, depending on your preference or installation type.

+ **Ergonomic bidet seat** moulds to the natural contours of the body for optimum comfort, as we understand visiting the toilet may take longer for some than others. It has also been designed for compatibility with most common UK toilet pans, with a wide seat and standard-sized aperture.

+ **Consilio bidet seat** benefits from a contemporary aesthetic which has been specially designed to offer a clean, flush finish when paired with AKW Livenza Plus, Navlin, and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware. It also features a larger aperture which provides additional care benefits for those who need it.

Specifications

When in standard mode, the AKW Bidet requires 0.5 (dynamic) – 10 (static) bar of pressure to achieve a flow rate of 0.6L-1L per minute.

Low pressure mode requires just 0.2 (static) - 10 (static) bar to achieve a flow rate of 0.45L-0.65L per minute, with a maximum 25 second restart period.

BS EN 60335-1 Approval

2 years warranty

Compatible with AKW Livenza sanitaryware and most common UK toilet pans

Ergonomic Bidet Seat

Consilio Bidet Seat

Product Codes

Side-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilo Seat and Lid	30501
Side-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilio Seat and Lid	30502
Bottom-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilio Seat and Lid	30503
Bottom-Entry AKW Bidet with Ergonomic Seat and Lid	30504
AKW Bidet 1 Year Extended Warranty	30501-1
AKW Bidet 2 Year Extended Warranty	30501-2
AKW Bidet 3 Year Extended Warranty	30501-3
AKW Bidet Remote Control*	18-009-028
Sensor Flush	28404

*Batteries are not included

AKW Rise & Fall Bidet

The Revolution is here – aim higher with the AKW Rise & Fall Bidet.

As experienced designers and innovators, we're constantly thinking ahead, anticipating the next step, and creating simple solutions which can help many overcome the struggles of day-to-day life.

Driven and inspired by the success of the AKW Bidet, we consulted renowned Occupational Therapists to devise a bidet product that further addresses the clinical needs of those with reduced mobility when toileting, challenges which often demand more specialist solutions.

The AKW Rise & Fall Bidet offers all the fantastic features of the AKW Bidet, but with an adjustable wall-hung toilet pan that raises and lowers to the height you require, weight-loading fold-up support arms, and a stylish design that feels at home in any modern bathroom.

At a glance...

Contemporary design incorporates toughened safety glass and a wall-hung toilet pan for a minimalist aesthetic which is low maintenance and simple to clean

Fold-up arms support up to 18.8st (120kg) and enable greater access when completing side transfers, with friction preventing a hard drop

Easy-to-use, right-handed buttons raise and lower the toilet pan to your individual requirements, particularly benefitting those living in multi-generational or multi-user households as the height is not defined at the point of installation, unlike some other products

Adjustable toilet pan offers a flexible height range of 410-610mm from the finished floor level to the top of the seat, enabling safer and easier side transfers on/off wheelchairs, shower chairs, and commodes

Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique improves hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

SANITARYWARE

The Four Cs:
Clean, Care, Comfort, Clever

We want to help those who need it, retain or regain their independence when using the toilet. To us, that isn't too much to ask, which is why we've designed the AKW Bidet with the Four Cs in mind.

The many adjustable settings the AKW Bidet offers can be quickly and easily tailored to meet specific cleaning requirements, all at the touch of a button.

Many useful care features have also been incorporated, each specifically addressing an often overlooked, or clinical need that can make toileting more challenging, while ensuring the experience of using the bidet is a comfortable one.

To achieve this, we have made sure everything our bidet does, it does well, with intelligent solutions cleverly designed to help make life better.

A Personalised **Clean**, Your Way

Adjustable spray control offers thorough and refreshing cleansing exactly where and how you need it

+ 5 rear wash positions
+ 5 feminine wash positions
+ 5 spray intensity settings (approx. 0.6-1L per minute)
+ 1−2-minute wash cycles
+ 4 spray modes: Steady, Pulsating, Oscillating, Pulsating & Oscillating

Instantaneous 1750W water heater offers a steady flow of warm water with no reheating period in between washes, and a choice of multiple temperature settings

+ 2-minute constant wash cycle
+ 1-minute gradual cooling wash cycle
+ 6-stage temperature control (approx. 31-39°C)

Powerful 350W dryer with settings that can be tailored to your specific needs

+ 3-minute standard drying cycle
+ 6 temperature settings (approx. 40-52°C)
+ 5 adjustable speed settings

We **Care** About the Little Things

Remote control provides full function control via a handheld, ergonomic remote, which is easy to use and supports carers with maximising user dignity

Night light helps those with visual impairment or dementia locate the toilet in the dark or dimly lit conditions, helping to alleviate the risk of confusion

Seat lugs provide discreet stability when side transferring from a chair or commode

Lid and seat lift assist with front moulded grips on the lid and contrasting side tabs for easy lifting, which are not only more hygienic but also support those with limited dexterity

Soft-close seat and lid are slower, quieter, and therefore safer for users, especially children or those easily startled by loud noises

Quick-release seat and lid allows you to adapt the bidet for various care needs, and makes cleaning easier

Easy to clean with a user-friendly design, which should require very little maintenance throughout the bidet's lifetime

Adjustable spray Arm

Ergonomic handheld remote control

Lid lift assist with front moulded grips

Quick-release seat and lid

Comfort is Key, Always

Quiet heater, water pump, and dryer motor promote user dignity and allow you to use the toilet in peace

Optimised water pressure and flow for efficient and continuous cleaning that encourages a relaxing, enjoyable toileting experience

Strong load limit of 23.5st (150kg) ensures the bidet is suitable for a wide variety of users

Two stylish seat options with UK-sized apertures allow for compatibility with most common toilet pans

+ Ergonomic seat is shaped for maximum comfort with a wider seat
+ Consilio seat features a larger aperture ideal for care environments

Clever Design, for Now, and the Future

Integral seat sensor prevents accidental usage by ensuring activation only occurs when the seat is in use

Self-cleaning function ensures the spray arm nozzle and surrounding area are hygienic

+ Nozzle is cleaned both before and after use
+ Automatic water purge if not used for 72 hours

Low-pressure mode ensures the bidet continues working efficiently during periods of low pressure

Quick and easy for your plumber and/or electrician to install with no specialist tools or prior training required

Side or bottom-entry water supply offers flexibility within a range of bathroom installations

Flexible warranty for peace of mind

+ 2-year warranty provided as standard
+ Up to 5-years cover available with our extended warranty options

SANITARYWARE

The AKW Bidet Collection
Pack One: Close-Coupled Bidet

A modern and discreet solution for wash/dry toileting, the Close-Coupled Bidet feels at home in any bathroom with its subtle yet stylish design and accessible price point.

The Close-Coupled Bidet is comprised of two products

+ AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features

+ Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

To make ordering even easier, both products can be purchased in one simple pack, with compatible cisterns available separately depending on your flush requirements.

Product Code

AKW Close-Coupled Bidet Pack	**28410**

To complete your WC, you will need to select one of the two compatible cisterns:

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

+ Raised-height toilet pan makes it easier for less mobile users to lower and rise from the toilet

+ Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Toilet pan can support up toa 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)

+ Compatible with Navlin and Navlin Doc M close-coupled cisterns which come with a choice of raised push button, spatula lever, or sensor flush options, all of which are non-handed and can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow

+ Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite

5 YEAR WARRANTY	LIFETIME WARRANTY
AKW Bidet	AKW Sanitaryware

The AKW Bidet Collection
Pack Two: Back-to-Wall Bidet

Providing a stylish and Doc M compliant wash/dry toileting solution, the Back-to-Wall Bidet is suitable for a variety of users and can be installed with a concealed cistern, with AKW Bathroom Furniture, or with a low-level cistern.

The Back-to-Wall Bidet is comprised of two products:

+ AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features

+ Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

Product Code

AKW Back-to-Wall Bidet Pack	**28412**

If installing with a concealed cistern, you will need to order the below concealed cistern and flush plate.

28179 | Dudley Miniflo Cistern

28180 | Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate

If installing with AKW Bathroom Furniture, you will need to select a WC unit from **page 450**, which come with a cistern and recessed flush button included.

If installing a low-level WC, you will need to select one of the two compatible cisterns:

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push-Button Flush & Flush Pipe

23559 | Navlin Doc M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

+ To make ordering even easier, both products can be purchased in one simple pack, with compatible cisterns and furniture available separately depending on your installation requirements.

+ Doc M compliant, raised-height toilet pan makes it easier for less mobile users to lower and rise from the toilet

+ Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Four-point, side-entry floor fixings reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easier to clean, and come with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting

+ Toilet pan can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)

+ Can be installed with a concealed cistern or AKW bathroom furniture for a streamlined aesthetic that hides any unsightly pipework

+ Can be installed with a low-level cistern, flush pipe, and optional padded back rest (available in contrasting colours); cisterns are available with a choice of raised push button, spatula lever, or sensor flush options, all of which are non-handed and can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow

+ Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite

2 YEAR WARRANTY — AKW Bidet

LIFETIME WARRANTY — AKW Sanitaryware

SANITARYWARE

The AKW Bidet Collection
Pack Three: Wall-Hung Bidet

Ultra-modern and minimalist in its design, the Wall-Hung Bidet can be installed at a user-specific height and feels at home in any 21st century bathroom.

The Wall-Hung Bidet is comprised of four products:

+ AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features

+ Wall-Hung Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

+ Geberit Duo Fix Wall-Hung Frame & Cistern which allows for a strong and reliable installation

+ Geberit Kappa 20 Flush Plate (Chrome)

To make ordering even easier, all four products can be purchased in one simple pack.

Product Code
AKW Wall-Hung Bidet Pack   **28413**

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

+ Minimalist wall-hung toilet pan creates the illusion of space and enables easier cleaning

+ Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Toilet pan and frame can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)

+ Concealed wall-hung frame and integrated cistern keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more streamlined look

+ Adjustable frame allows the pan to be installed at a user-specific height (from 820-1020mm)

+ Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite

2 YEAR WARRANTY	LIFETIME WARRANTY
AKW Bidet	AKW Sanitaryware

SANITARYWARE

The AKW Bidet Collection
Pack Four: Rise & Fall Bidet

Designed to provide a contemporary and flexible wash/dry toileting solution, the Rise & Fall Bidet addresses a variety of clinical needs while promoting the retention or increase of independence and dignity.

Featuring a wall-hung bidet which benefits from an adjustable height range, easy-to-use up/down buttons, and weight-loading fold-up arms, the Rise & Fall Bidet is suitable for users of different heights, ages, and needs.

The Rise & Fall Bidet is comprised of three products:

+ AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features

+ Wall-Hung Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

+ Rise & Fall Cistern Unit which enables the user to adjust the pan height, incorporates fold-up support arms, and houses the concealed cistern with built-in dual push button flush

To make ordering even easier, all three products can be purchased in one simple pack. Pair with our range of Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite.

Product Code

AKW Rise & Fall Bidet Pack **28414**

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.
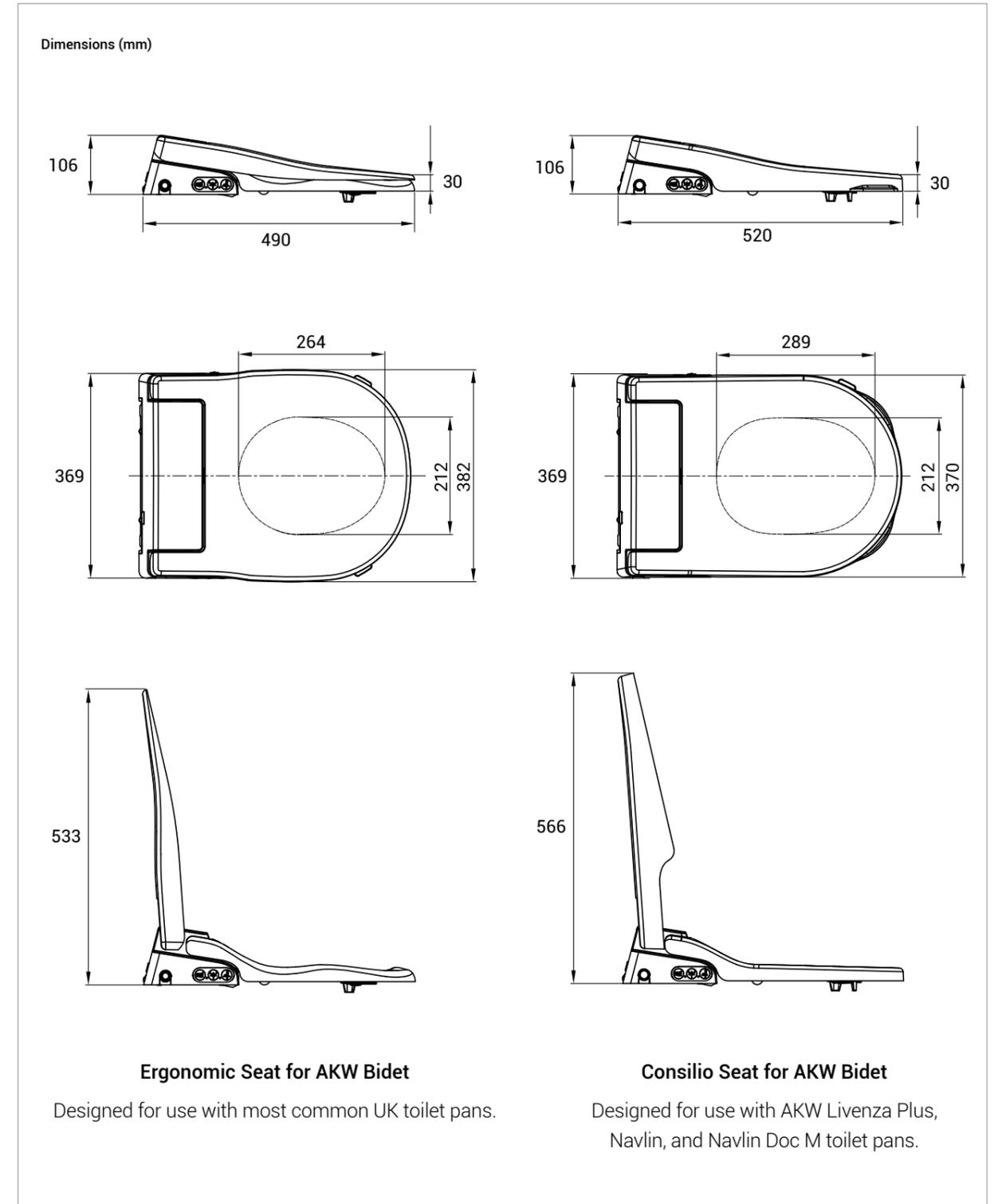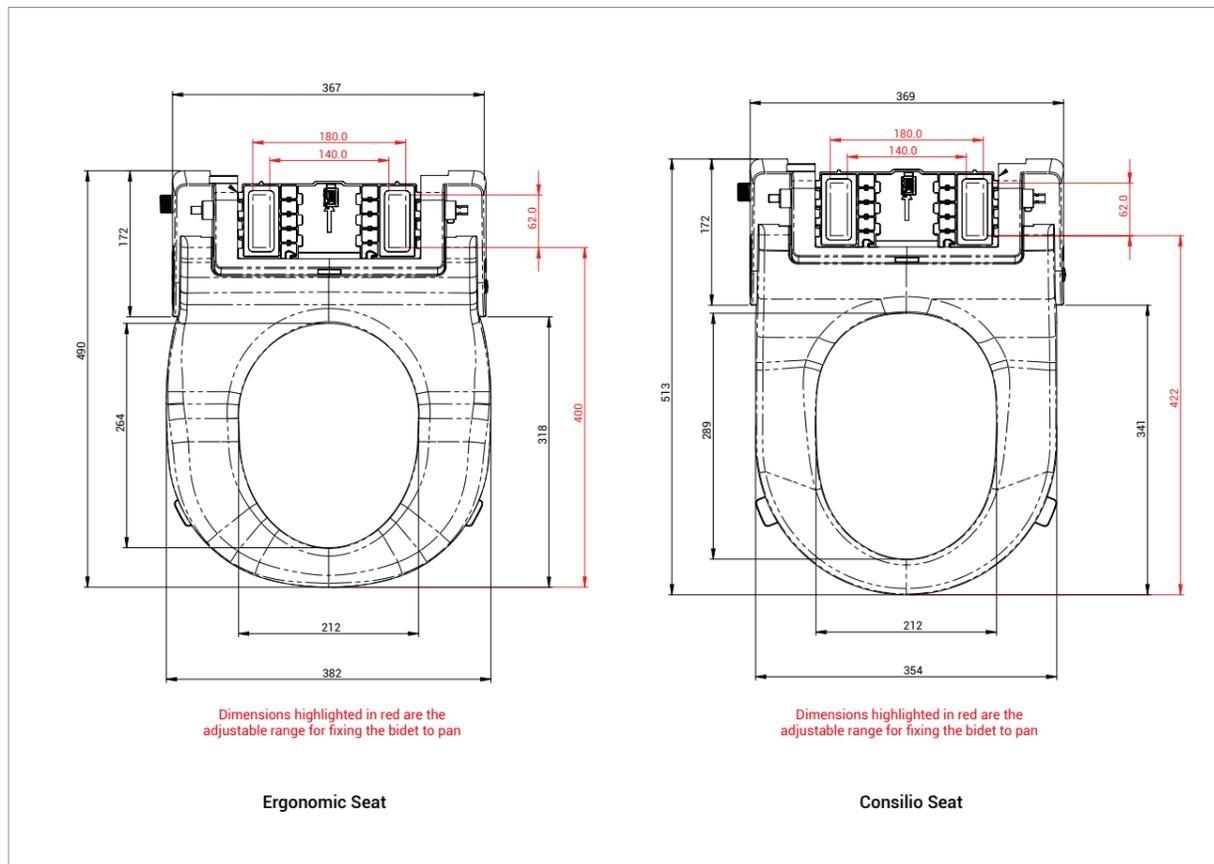
28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

+ Height of the toilet pan can be adjusted, offering a flexible height range of 410-610mm from the finished floor level to the top of the seat, and enabling safer, easier side transfers

+ Easy-to-use up/down buttons on the right-hand arm raise and lower the toilet pan to your individual requirements, benefitting those living in multi-generational or multi-user households

+ Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique improves hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Concealed cistern keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more streamlined look, with the dual push button flush offering full (6 litre) and reduced flush options

+ Weight-loading arms aid with safe navigation around the bathroom and fold up to enable greater access, with friction preventing a hard drop

+ Cistern unit with toilet pan can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support up to 23.5st (150kg); arms can support up to 18.8st (120kg) each

+ Incredibly stylish aesthetic with toughened safety glass front, minimalist wall-hung pan, and taupe arms

2 YEAR WARRANTY	5 YEAR WARRANTY	LIFETIME WARRANTY
AKW Bidet and Rise & Fall Cistern unit	AKW Bidet and Rise & Fall Cistern unit extended warranty up to 5 years, available seperately	AKW Sanitaryware

Toilet Seats for Bidet

Ergonomic Seat for AKW Bidet

Consilio Seat for AKW Bidet

Dimensions highlighted in red are the adjustable range for fixing the bidet to pan

Ergonomic Seat

Dimensions highlighted in red are the adjustable range for fixing the bidet to pan

Consilio Seat

Dimensions (mm)

Ergonomic Seat for AKW Bidet

Designed for use with most common UK toilet pans.

Consilio Seat for AKW Bidet

Designed for use with AKW Livenza Plus, Navlin, and Navlin Doc M toilet pans.

SANITARYWARE

Technical Specification AKW Bidet

Wash	Rear wash	Yes
	Feminine wash	Yes
	Oscillating spray	Yes
	Pulsating spray	Yes
	Oscillating and pulsating spray	Yes
	Adjustable water temperature	6 levels (default 4th)
	Temperature modes	Constant temperature (default) and gradual cooling
	Adjustable flow rate	5 steps (default 3rd)
	Adjustable spray position	5 steps (default 3rd)
Warm Air	Air drying	Yes
	Adjustable dryer temperature	6 levels (default 3rd)
	Adjustable dryer rate	5 steps (default 3rd)
Hygiene	Nozzle auto cleaning	Yes
	Nozzle manual cleaning	Yes
Features	Night light	Yes
	Soft-closing seat and lid	Yes
	Quick-release seat and lid	Yes
	Control buttons	Yes
	Remote control	Yes
Specification	Water supply connector	G 1/2" / G3/8"
	Water supply direction	Side or bottom entry
	Water supply pressure	Min 0.5 (dynamic)~Max 8 (static) (in standard mode)
	Water supply temperature	4~30°C
	Rated voltage	AC230V, 50HZ
	Power rating	1750W
	Length of power cord	approx. 1.5m
	Ambient temperature	4~40°C
	Protection degree	IPX4
	Maximum weight loading	23.5 st / 150kg
Wash Device	Flow rate (standard)	600~1000ml/min
	Flow rate (low)	450~650ml/min
	Water temperature	31~39°C
	Wash cycle time (standard)	2 Minutes at constant temperature mode or 1 minute at gradual cooling mode.
	Wash cycle time (low)	1 Minute at constant temperature mode and gradual cooling mode.
	Heating mode	Element
	Safety device	Thermal cut out fuses/liquid level switch/thermostat
	Back flow prevention	Air gap
Dry Device	Minimum air volume	0.2m³/min
	Maximum dryer power	350W
	Warm air temperature	40~52°C
	Dry cycle time	3 minutes
	Safety device	Thermal cut out fuses/thermostat
Remote Control	Frequency	~2460MHz
	Maximum RF output power	0dBm
	Type of batteries	2x 1.5V LR03 AAA (batteries not included)

Technical Specification Rise & Fall Cistern Unit

Flush Volume	6L (full flush) & Reduced Flush
Lift Direction	Vertical Lift
Rated Voltage	AC 220-240V,50/60Hz
Max. Power	200W
Drive Mode	DC Motor Lead Screw
Duty Cycle	10%, Max. 2 Min Operate/Min. 18 Min Stop
Operation Switch	Push-Button Switch
Adjustable Lifting Range	200mm
Length of Power Cord	2m
Max. Load Weight	60st / 400kg
Max. Load Weight Each Arm Rest	18.8st / 120kg
Waterproof Rating	IPX4
Ambient Temperature	4~40C
Drainage Direction	Wall & Floor Drainage
Dimensions (mm)	(H) 1099 x (W) 543 x (D) 212
Net Weight	55.9kg
Colour of Glass Panel	White

Dimensions (mm)

Rise & Fall Cistern Unit

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
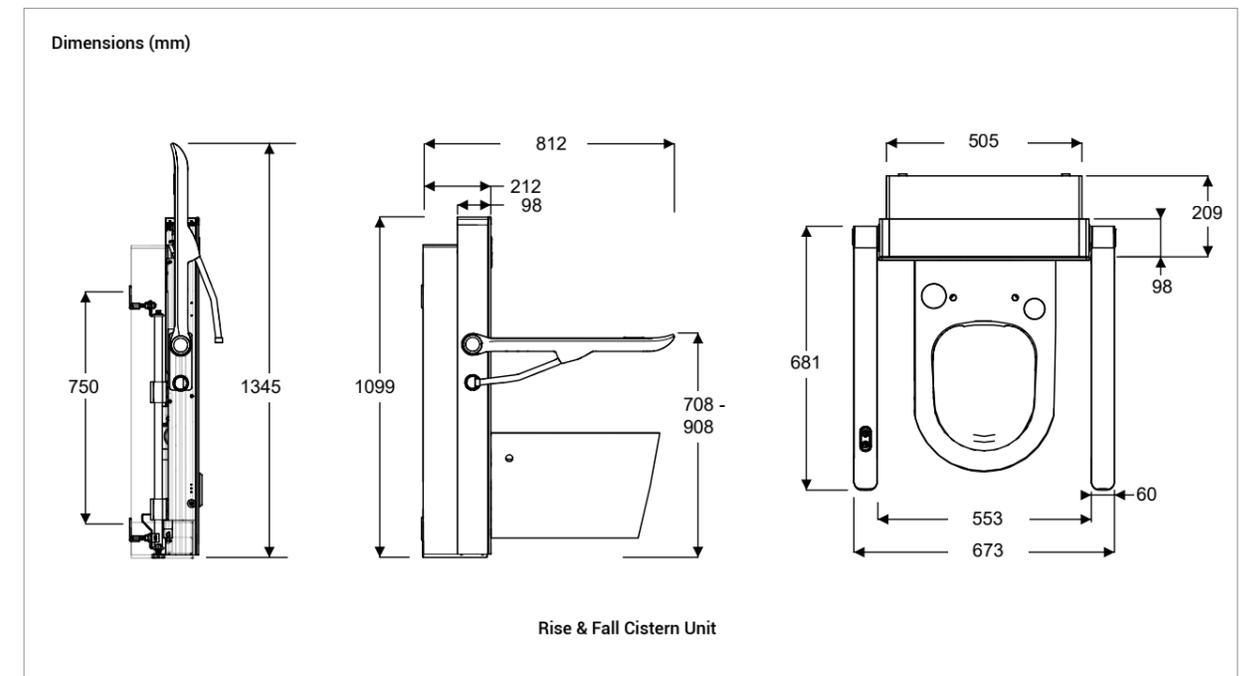
Geberit AquaClean Mera Care

Design meets function, the Geberit AquaClean Mera Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touch-free, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

Features & Benefits

+ Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating jet of warm water

+ The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin

+ The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene

+ Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient, built-in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down

+ After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air; drying is completed in seconds – leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident

+ The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times

+ Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms

⚙ Geberit AquaClean Mera Care Toilet (Technical Information)

Specifications

Colour	White
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage (V)	230 V AC
Mains frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
Power consumption (W)	2000 W
Power consumption standby (W)	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure (bar)	0.5–10 bar
Flow pressure (kPa)	50–1000 kPa
Operating temperature (°C)	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range (°C)	34–40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting (l)	6 and 4 l
Air volume flow rate, dryer (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Air volume flow rate, odour extraction (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Calculated flow rate (l/s)	0.03 l/s
Flow rate, anal shower (l/min)	1.1–2.0 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (bar)	0.5 bar
Flow rate, lady shower (l/min)	0.4–0.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (kPa)	50 kPa
Washing time per activation	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat (kg)	190 kg

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care must be connected to a mains water supply

Product Code

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	23864

Dimensions (mm)

SANITARYWARE
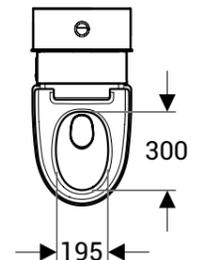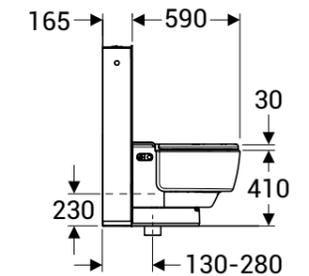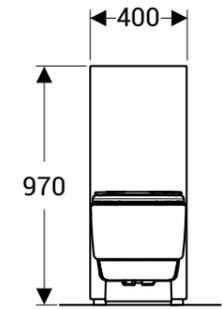
Closomat Palma Vita & Palma Life™

clos●maт

Closomat Palma Vito™ - Features & Benefits

+ Unique 'hands free' system operates the Palma Vita's flushing, warm water washing & warm air drying functions by just pressing & releasing the elbow pad

+ Simultaneous flushing & washing feature improves personal hygiene as it cleans with water not paper

+ Improved personal hygiene, cleaning with water

+ Can be used at all times as a conventional WC

+ Combines a WC & bidet with the addition of drying air

+ Aesthetically pleasing design including telescopic skirt to cover plinth & a continuous bowl cover

+ User-friendly system guarantees the most hygienic toilet performance

+ UK made in a dedicated factory

+ Customised to suit individual needs

+ Installation & service support available

+ 1 year guarantee

+ Load Capacity: 190kg/30stone

Closomat Palma Life™ – Features & Benefits

+ A Closomat automatic flushing shower toilet with 10 years' fully comprehensive, hassle-free maintenance cover for one simple price

+ Palma Life™ has been developed as a result of feedback from the healthcare marketplace

+ Palma Life™ meets the pressures faced by Local Authorities & Housing Associations when it comes to funding & as such the Palma Life™ helps to ease the burden

+ Put simply, when a Palma Life™ wash & dry shower toilet is purchased your client is receiving a top quality product with a decade of peace of mind

Product Code

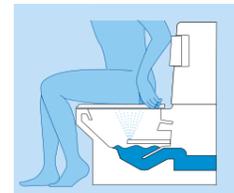|	
Palma Vita Standard Spray Douche Arm	**04C01**
Palma Vita Extended Spray Douche Arm	**04C02**
Palma Vita Extended Twin Spray Douche Arm	**04C03**
Palma Life Standard Spray Douche Arm	**04C05**
Palma Life Extended Spray Douche Arm	**04C06**
Palma Life Extended Twin Spray Douche Arm	**04C07**

How it works
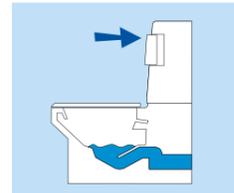
Flushing
Press either elbow pad whilst standing for conventional flush.

Washing
Press elbow pad whilst seated and hold down for approximately 10-15 seconds, flushing and warm water washing will then take place.

Drying
Warm air drying automatically follows when elbow pad is released.

Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility. Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable, and there is a wide range to choose from:

+ Navlin Range

+ Livenza Plus Range

+ Livenza Range

+ Ergonomic Range

Navlin Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Toilet Seat

navlin

The Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan has been designed to offer an ultra-minimalist aesthetic and can be installed independently or with our range of contemporary AKW bathroom furniture.

Featuring a fully compliant concealed cistern and a clever rimless toilet pan which helps to improve hygiene, the Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan is available with two seat options and a recessed flush button.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

+ Standard and raised-height pan options available

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance

+ Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Cistern available with a raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow

+ Optional sensor flush valve offers contact-free flush operation and is available separately; this must be ordered alongside the Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and installed in place of the button flush mechanism/valve

Navlin Close-Coupled WC with Raised Push Button Flush & Carbamide Seat

Navlin Close-Coupled WC with Lever Flush & Carbamide Seat

+ Lever flush can be installed left or right-handed

+ Cisterns with lever or raised push button flush mechanisms offer full (6 litre) and reduced flush options for increased performance and water efficiency

+ Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all-round air gap which fully complies with current UK Water Regulations

+ Overflow pipe is 300mm above pan rim, fully complying with current UK Water Regulations

+ Bottom inlet water connection simplifies pipework

+ Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance

+ Includes easy-to-secure, two-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easy to clean, and are supplied with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting

+ Supplied with fixing kit as standard

+ Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Standard-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23571**
Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23570**
Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush	**23574**
Navlin Doc M Cistern with Lever Flush & Screw-Down Lid	**23594**
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23588**
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23589**

ℹ For Plumbing Fittings (see)

Dimensions (mm)

Navlin Standard-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan & Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush

Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan & Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
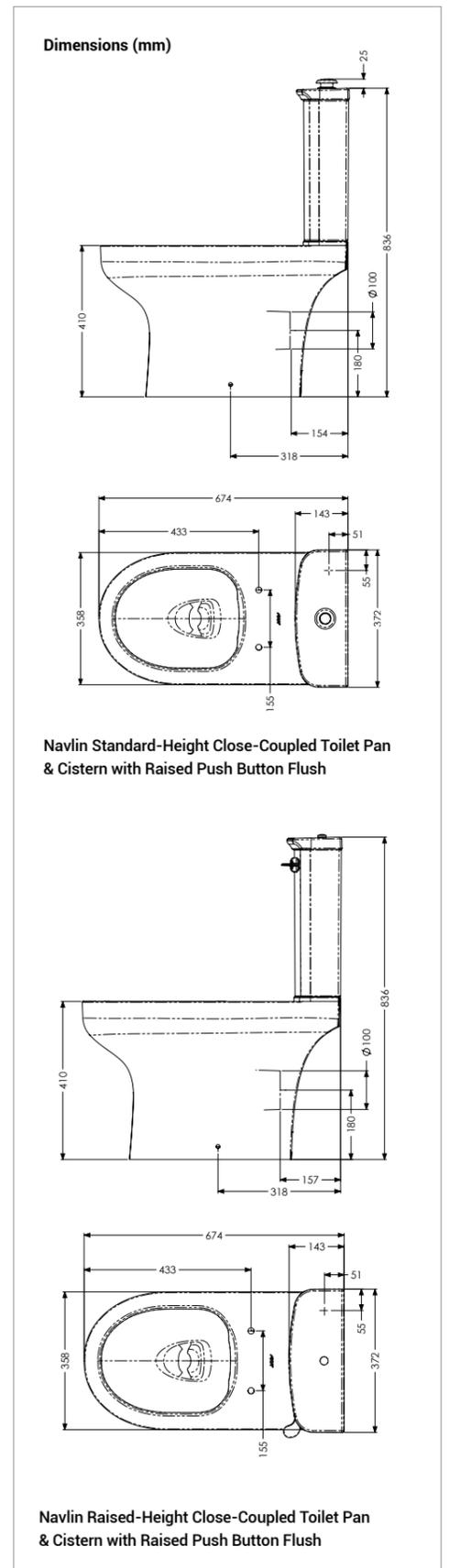
Navlin Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

navlin

The Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan has been designed to offer an ultra-minimalist aesthetic and can be installed independently or with our range of contemporary AKW bathroom furniture.

Featuring a fully compliant concealed cistern and a clever rimless toilet pan which helps to improve hygiene, the Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan is available with two seat options and a recessed flush button.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs. Is also suitable for Low-Level installations.

Navlin Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan with Carbamide Seat

Features & Benefits

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance

+ Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Designed for use with a concealed cistern, which keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more modern, streamlined look

+ Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button

+ Can be installed as a low-level WC with the addition of a low-level cistern and flush pipe

LIFETIME WARRANTY
On pan, cistern & seat

10 YEAR WARRANTY
On flush fittings

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
On cistern fittings

UK CA   CE

+ Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency

+ Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance

+ Includes easy-to-secure, two-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easy to clean, and are supplied with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting

+ Supplied with fixing kit as standard

+ Pan, seat, concealed cistern (inc. flush mechanism) or low-level cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately; cistern and recessed push button flush are supplied with all AKW WC units within our bathroom furniture range

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Dimensions (mm)

510
440
355
150
408
Ø 100
179
110
151

Product Codes

Navlin Standard-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	**23572**
Dudley Miniflo Cistern	**28179**
Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush & Flush Pipe	**23549**
Navlin Doc M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe	**23559**
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23588**
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23589**
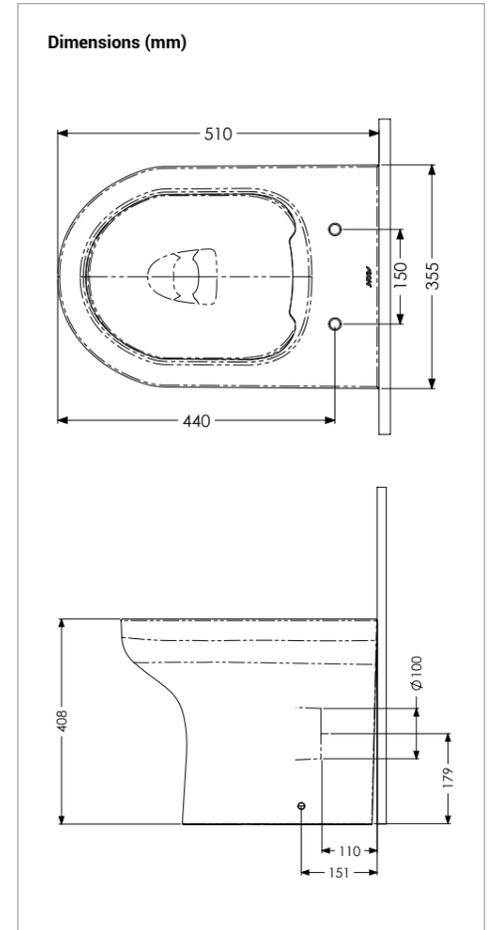
Navlin Wall Hung Toilet Pan

navlin

The Navlin close-coupled WC is designed to feel at home in any 21st century bathroom, with a modern aesthetic and fully compliant cistern.

Featuring a clever rimless toilet pan which improves hygiene levels by reducing the number of hard-to-reach areas where germs can thrive, Navlin WCs are available with complementary seats and flush options to expertly cater to a variety of needs.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

**Navlin Wall-Hung Toilet Pan with Carbamide Seat**

Features & Benefits

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance

+ Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Designed for use with a concealed cistern, which keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more modern, streamlined look

+ Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button

+ Can be installed as a low-level WC with the addition of a low-level cistern and flush pipe

+ Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency

Product Codes

Navlin Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	**23573**
Geberit Duofix Wall-Hung Frame & Cistern	**23515**
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	**23516**
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	**23517**

Physical Dimensions (mm)

535
445
350
150

335
300
Ø 100
120
40
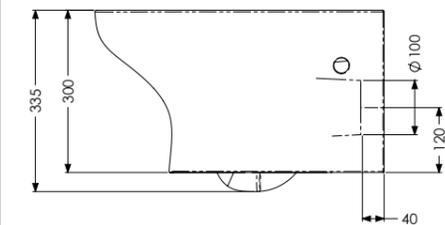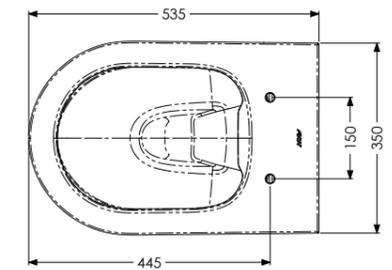
i Is compatible with AKW Rise & Fall Unit (see)

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Navlin Wash Basin

navlin

From our Navlin collection of stylish sanitaryware comes a selection of wash basins with one or two tap holes, and a choice of semi or full-height pedestals.
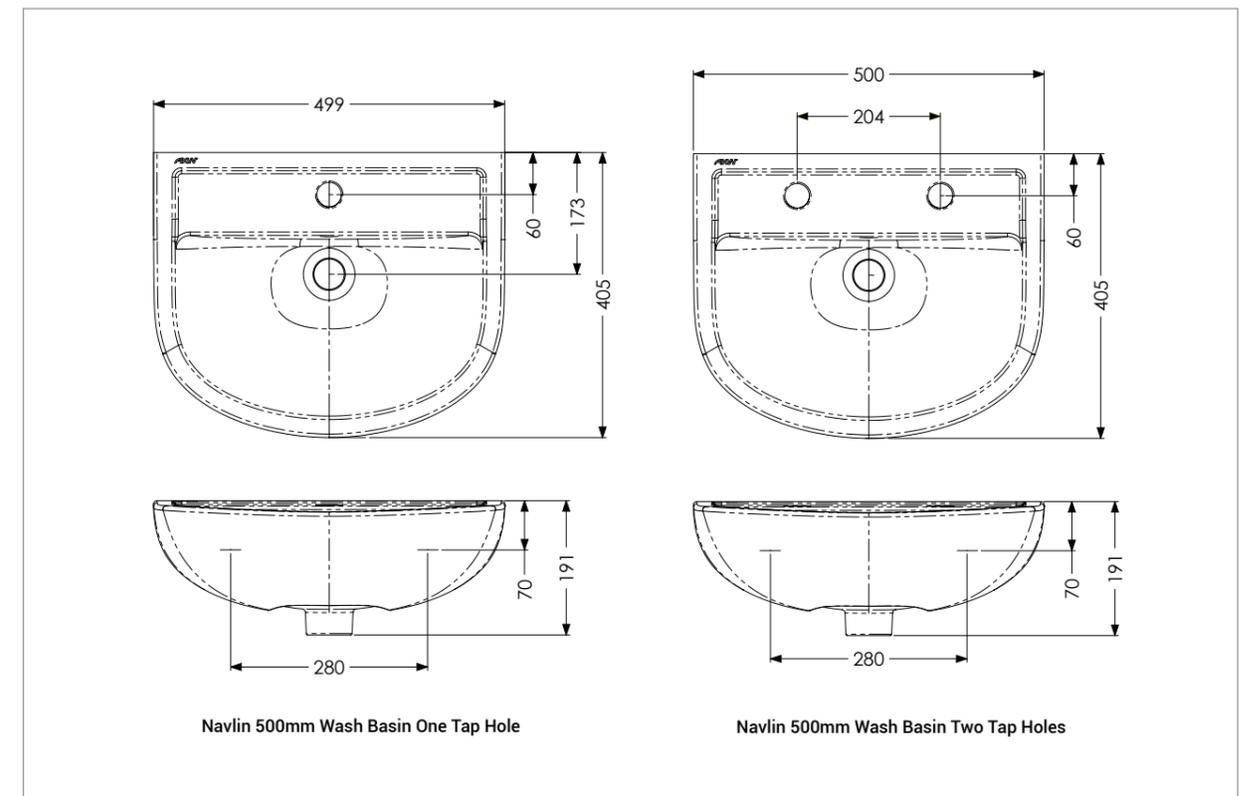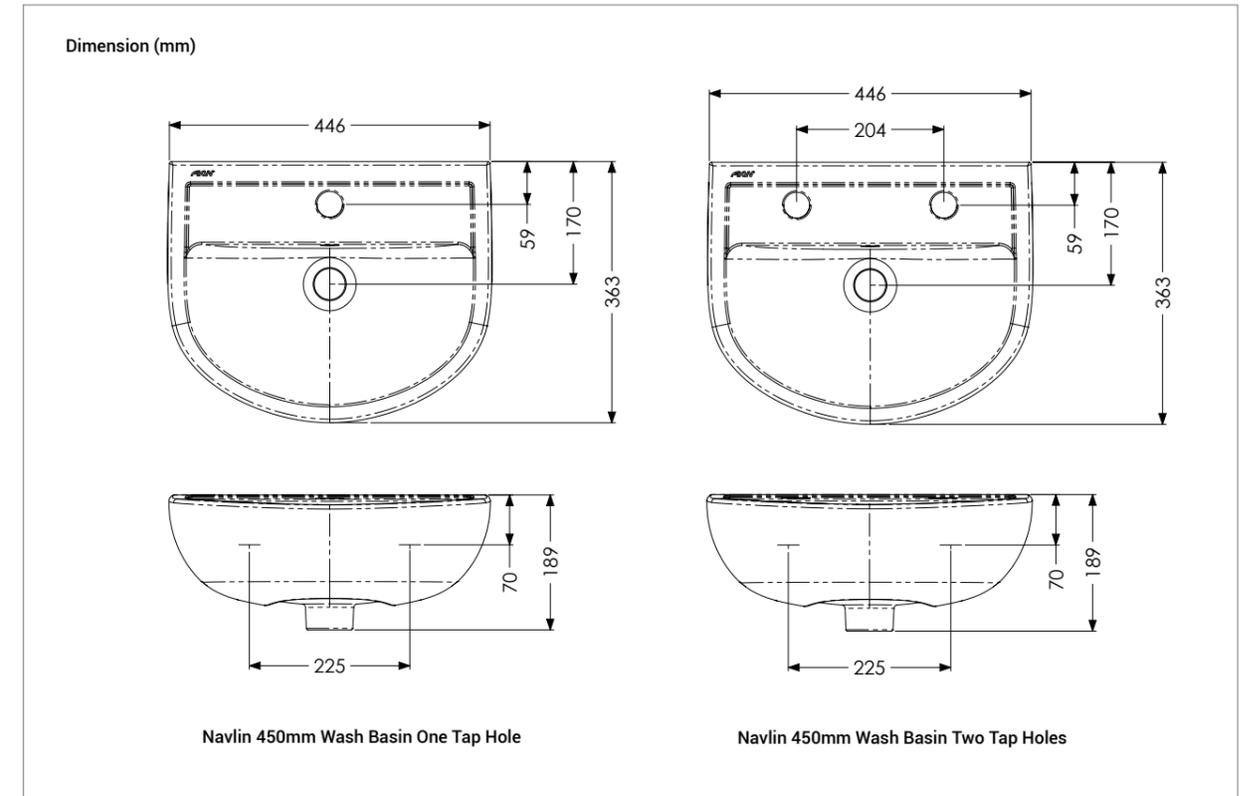
AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

+ Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm

+ Contemporary yet functional design, with a level, easy-clean tap deck

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ Choice of one or two tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps

+ One tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste or a plug and chain waste plus anchor point option, both of which are available separately

+ Two tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain waste available separately

+ Supplied with fixing kit as standard

+ For additional support, a wash basin bracket is available separately

One Tap Hole Wash Basin

Two Tap Hole Wash Basin

Product Codes

Navlin Wash Basin 450mm 1 Tap Hole	**23576**
Navlin Wash Basin 500mm 1 Tap Hole	**23578**
Navlin Wash Basin 550mm 1 Tap Hole	**23580**
Navlin Wash Basin 450mm 2 Tap Hole	**23577**
Navlin Wash Basin 500mm 2 Tap Hole	**23579**
Navlin Wash Basin 550mm 2 Tap Hole	**23581**

SANITARYWARE

Dimension (mm)

Navlin 450mm Wash Basin One Tap Hole

Navlin 450mm Wash Basin Two Tap Holes

Navlin 500mm Wash Basin One Tap Hole

Navlin 500mm Wash Basin Two Tap Holes

SANITARYWARE

Dimension (mm)

544

544

204

173

173

60

60

415

415

191

191

70

70

280

280

Navlin 550mm Wash Basin One Tap Hole

Navlin 550mm Wash Basin Two Tap Holes
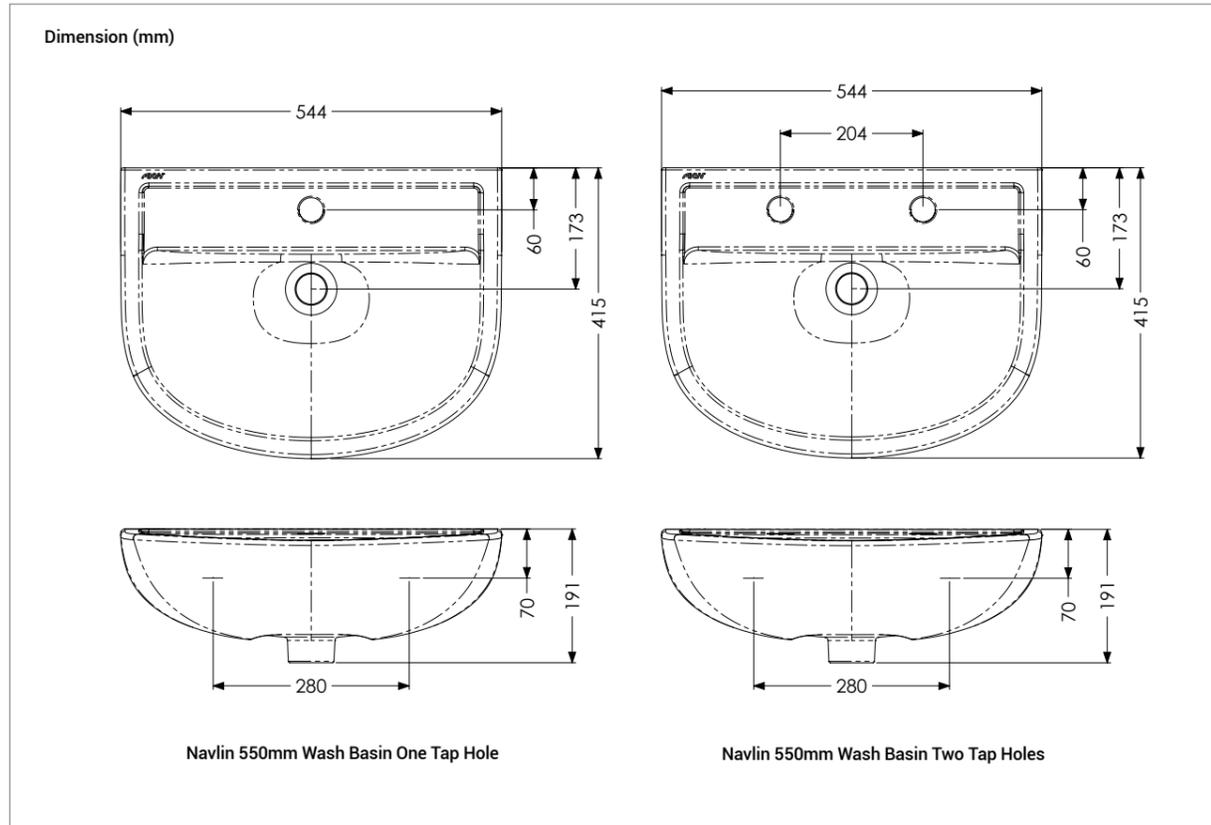
Navlin Wash Basin Pedestals

navlin

Pedestals

+ Choice of semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Navlin range of wash basins

+ Ultra-stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space and allows for much easier cleaning, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users

+ Fixing kit supplied with semi pedestal to provide ease of installation

+ Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing

+ Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage in transit

Semi Pedestal

Full Pedestal

Navlin Semi Pedestal	**23587**
Navlin Full-Height Pedestal	**23586**

Dimension (mm)

644

799

676

164

263

113

Navlin 450mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal

Dimension (mm)

Navlin 500mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal

Navlin 550mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal

Dimension (mm)

Navlin 450mm Wash Basin with Semi Pedestal

Navlin 500mm Wash Basin with Semi Pedestal

Navlin 550mm Wash Basin with Semi Pedestal

Navlin Corner Wash Basin

navlin

Designed to utilise space in a bathroom or washroom, the wall-mounted Navlin Corner Wash Basin features one tap hole and is finished with a stylish, curved front.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

+ Compact corner design is ideal for bathrooms and washrooms with limited space

+ Level tap deck that is functional and easy to clean

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ Wall-mounted installation gives the illusion of greater space and allows closer access for seated or wheelchair users, where possible

+ One tap hole, suitable for use with a mixer basin tap, compatible taps are available separately

+ Allows for the use of a clicker waste or plug with chain anchor waste, both of which can be purchased separately

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage in transit

+ Recommended for use with a 5 l/min flow limiter

Product Codes

Navlin Corner Wash Basin	**23548**

Dimension (mm)

A-A
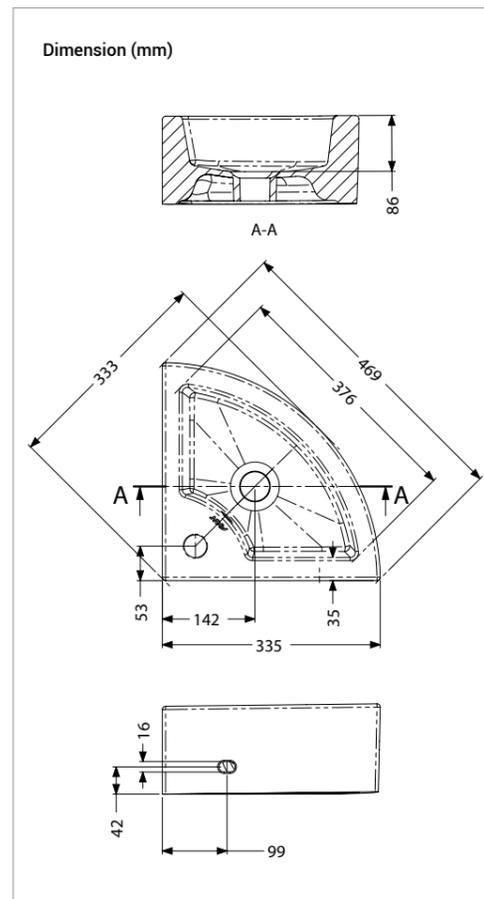
Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan and Cistern

Livenza Plus

The stylish new Livenza Plus WC has been designed to complement any bathroom look; it also features a rimless toilet pan, fully compliant cistern, and offers a choice of seat options and offers a choice of seat and flush options.

Features & Benefits

+ A new rimless toilet pan offers improved hygiene levels by preventing the build up of bacteria and making the pan easier to clean.

+ Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall.

+ 3/6 litre flush options for increased performance and water efficiency.

+ Available with either a raised push button or lever flush, both of which ensure the WC can be easily operated by hand or with a closed fist or elbow.

+ Bottom inlet water entry to simplify pipework.

+ Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all round air gap which fully complies with the current water regulations.

+ Horizontal outlet for easy installation and maintenance.

+ Includes easy-to-secure floor fixings and matching white caps to prevent rusting.

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance.

+ Choice of two contemporary seat options, both featuring soft-close mechanisms which are slower, quieter and safer for users.

+ PP seat provides a stylish, lower-cost option; Carbamide seat is made from extra strong plastic, offering a tougher, more durable seat.

+ Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately.

+ Overflow pipe has been increased to 300mm to fully comply with current water regulations.

LIFETIME WARRANTY
10 years on flush fittings

UK CA | CE

i Livenza Plus Seat Covers see **page 479**

⚙ Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Seat (Technical Information)

Dimensions (mm)

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with raised push button flush

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with lever flush
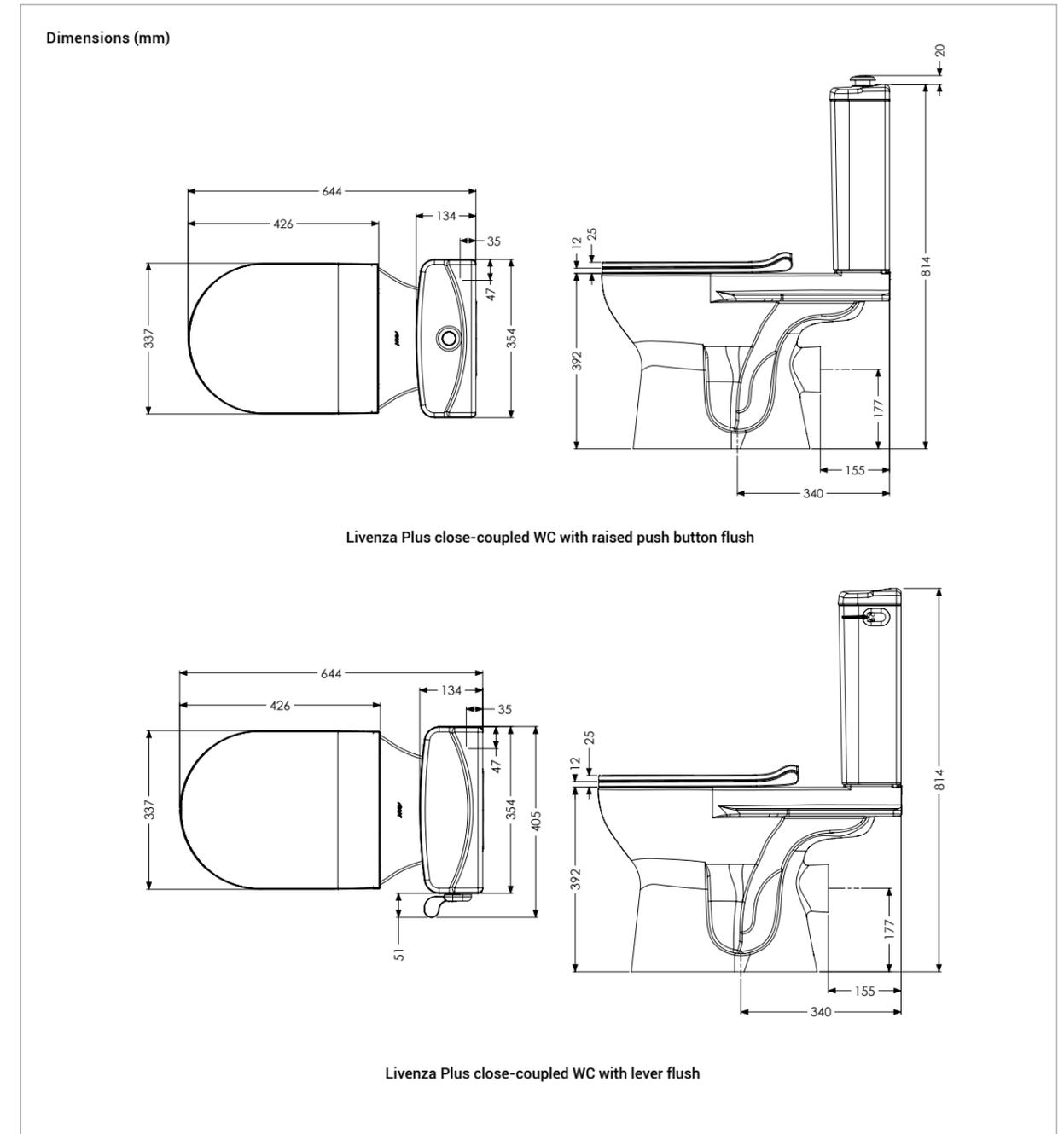
Product Codes

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC (p trap)	**23901**
Livenza Plus cistern and raised push button flush mechanism	**23902**
Livenza Plus cistern and lever flush mechanism	**23916**

Livenza Plus Basin

Livenza Plus wash basins are designed to be both practical and beautiful; available in three widths with the choice of semi or full pedestal to provide stability and conceal unsightly pipework.

Features & Benefits

+ Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm

+ Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ Choice of 1 or 2 tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps

+ Contemporary yet functional design, with a flat tap deck providing a level surface which is easy to clean

+ 1 tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste, or plug and chain anchor waste, both of which are available to purchase separately

+ 2 tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain anchor waste available to purchase separately
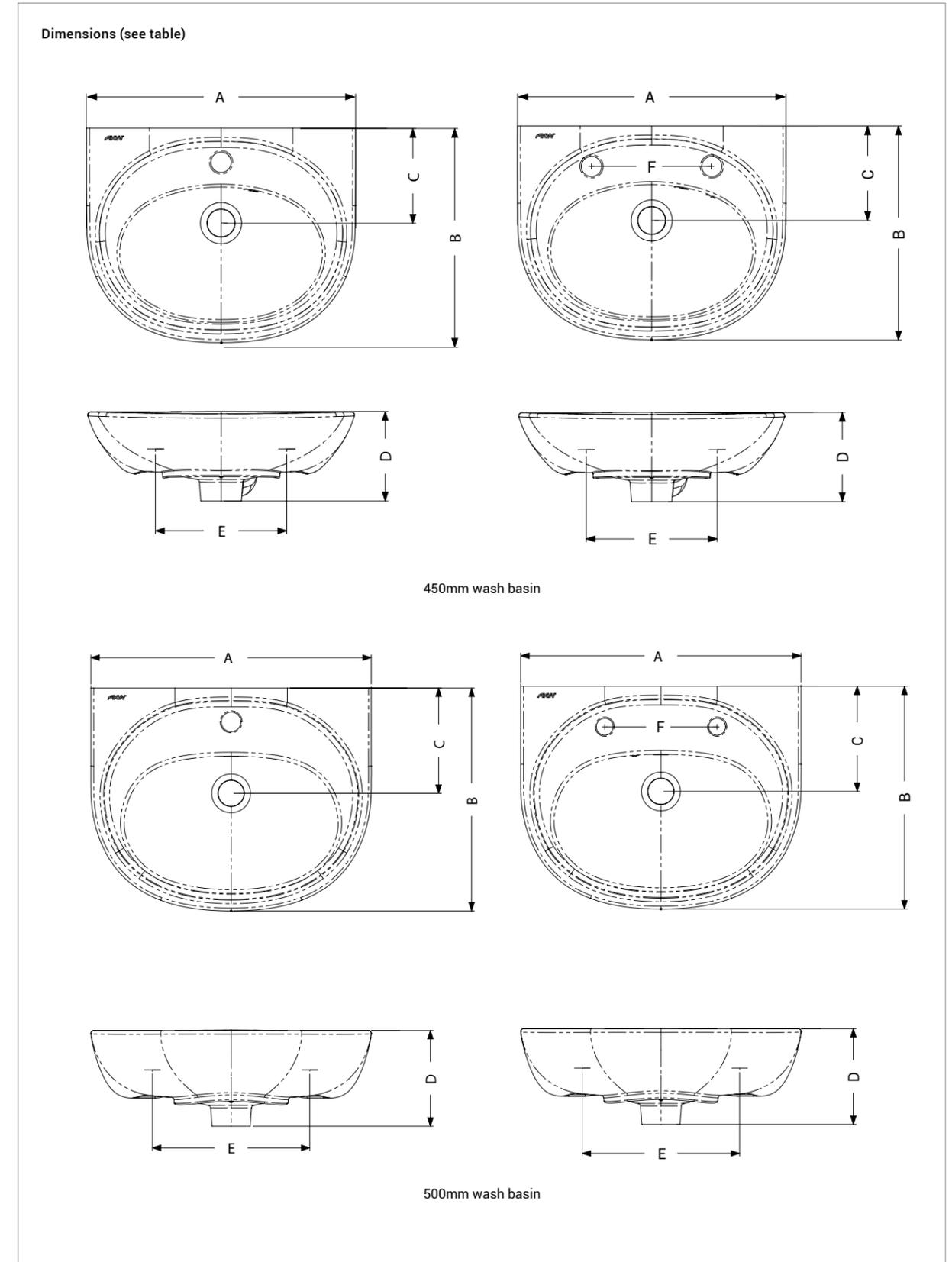
Product Codes

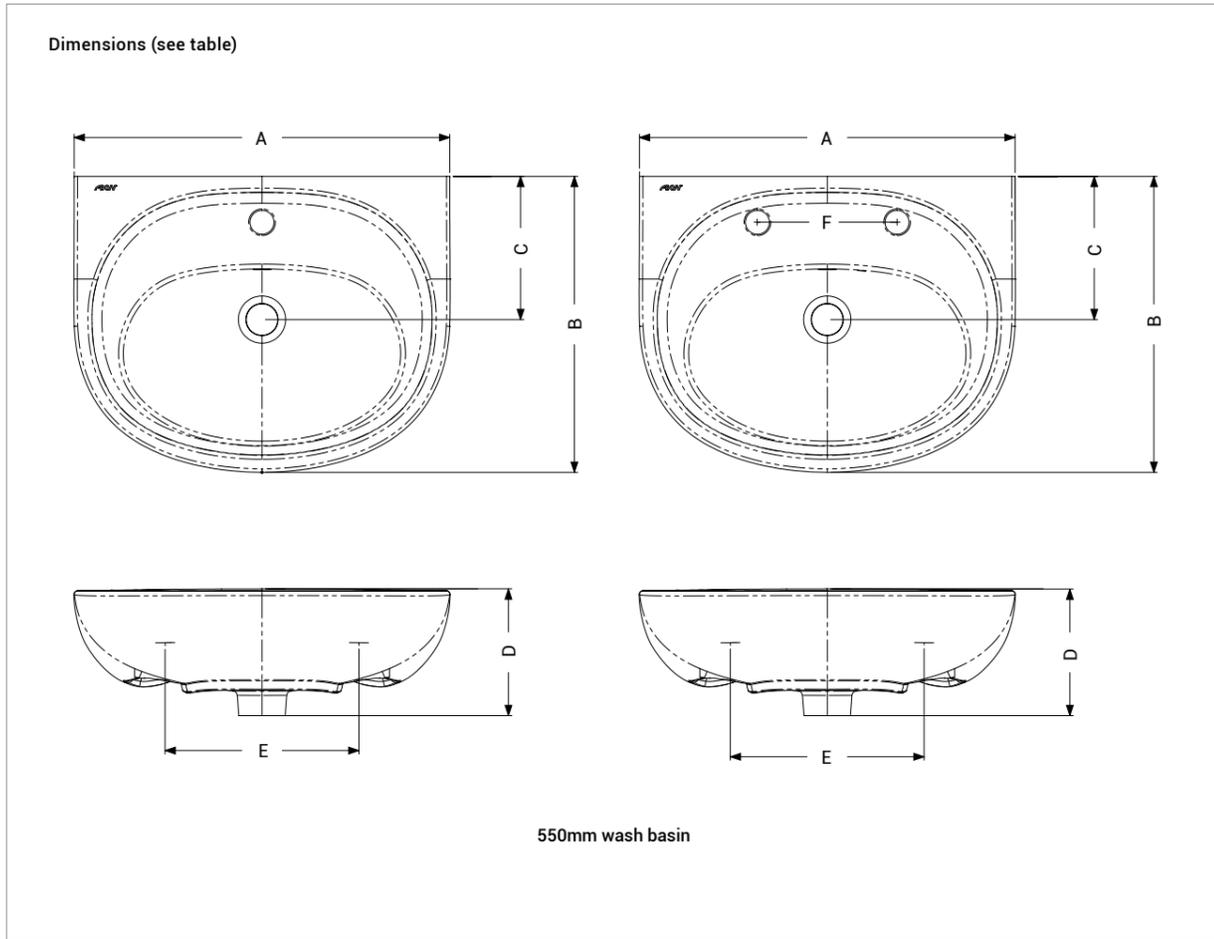|	
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap hole	23907
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23907CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 2 tap hole	23912
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23903CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap hole	23903
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 2 tap hole	23913
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap hole	23908
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23908CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 2 tap hole	23914
Clicker Waste	23385
Plug and Chain Anchor Waste	18-003-032

Livenza Plus

1 tap hole, semi pedestal

2 tap hole, semi pedestal

1 tap hole, full pedestal

2 tap hole, full pedestal

Livenza Plus Basin (Dimensions)

Dimensions (see table)

450mm wash basin

500mm wash basin

⚙ **Livenza Plus Basin (Dimensions)**

Dimensions (see table)

550mm wash basin

Livenza Plus Pedestal

Features & Benefits

+ Choice of either semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Livenza Plus range of wash basins

+ Standard double-ended bolts supplied with the semi pedestal to provide ease of installation for competent tradespeople

+ Ultra stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space, allows for much easier cleaning and convenience, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users

+ Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing

+ Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately

Product Codes

Livenza Plus semi pedestal	23915
Livenza Plus full pedestal	23909
Livenza Plus petite height full pedestal	23920

Semi pedestal

Full pedestal

Product	Volume	A Width	B Depth	C Distance to waste	D Height	E Fixing holes	F Distance to taps
450mm basin 1 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	n/a
450mm basin 2 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	200mm
500mm basin 1 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	n/a
500mm basin 2 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	200mm
550mm basin 1 tap hole	4.5 Litres	550mm	430mm	185mm	185mm	280mm	n/a
550mm basin 2 tap hole	4.5 Litres	50mm	430mm	185mm	2185mm	280mm	200mm

⚙ **Livenza Plus Full Pedestal (Dimensions)**

Dimensions (mm)

Full pedestal for 450mm wash basin

Full pedestal for 500mm wash basin

Full pedestal for 550mm wash basin

⚙ **Livenza Plus Semi Pedestal (Dimensions)**

Dimensions (mm)

Semi pedestal for 450mm wash basin

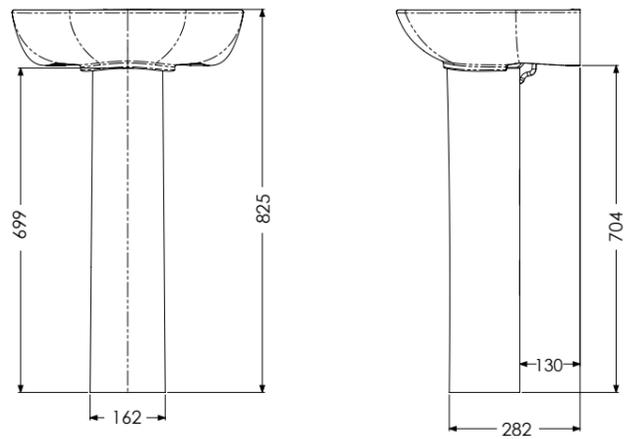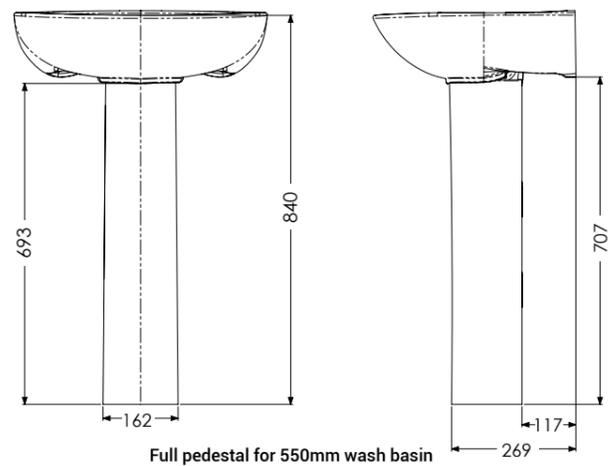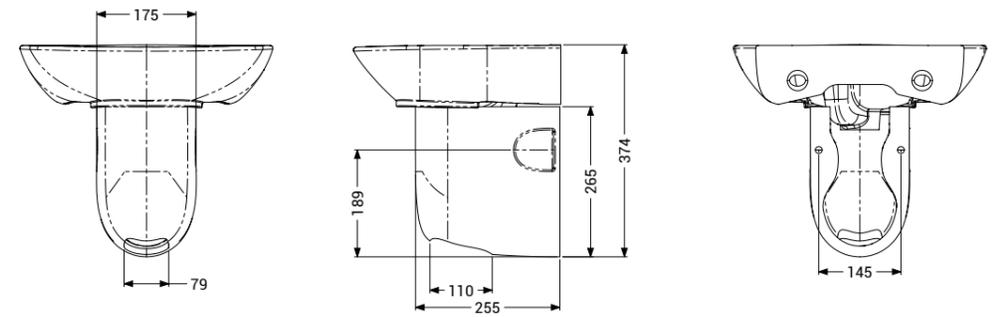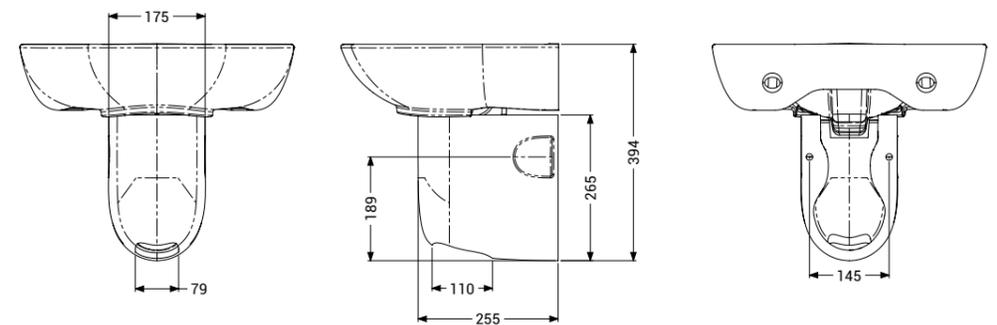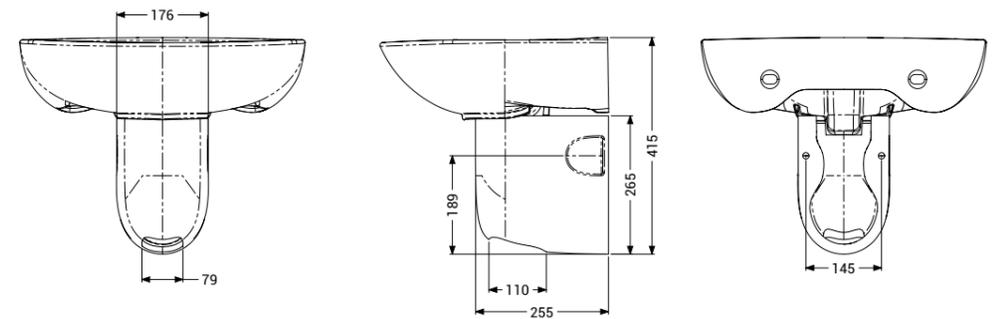**Semi pedestal for 500mm wash basin**

**Semi pedestal for 550mm wash basin**

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Livenza Standard Close - Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for use with Close-Coupled Cistern

+ Rounded edges and corners for safety

+ 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency

+ Chrome push-button dual flush

+ Bottom inlet tank

+ Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance

+ WRAS-approved flush fittings included

+ Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance

+ Matching wrap-over seat available

+ Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics

+ 10-year guarantee on flush fittings

Product Codes

Standard Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23501**
Cistern Tank for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23502**
Seat for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23505**

Dimensions (mm)
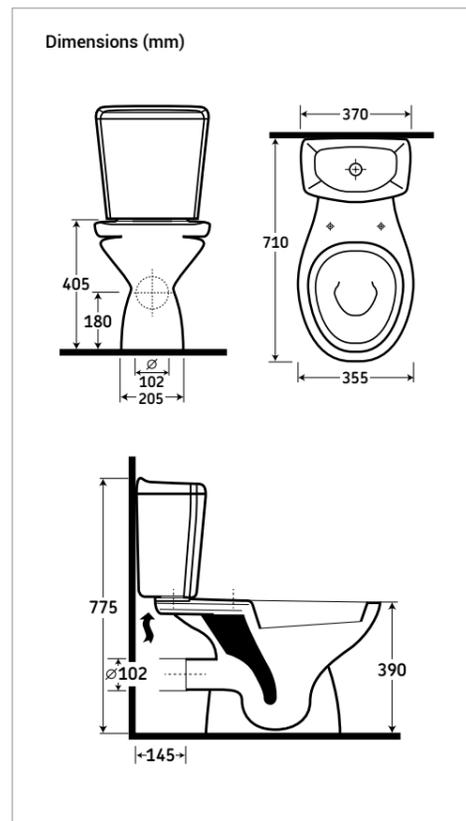
BS EN 997

i Also see Toilet Waste Connectors – see **page 573**

Livenza Standard-Height Wall-Hung Toilet Pan and Seat

Features & Benefits

+ Rounded edges and corners for safety

+ Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing

+ Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance

+ Matching wrap-over seat available

+ Compatible with standard wall-hung frames

+ Market leading Geberit Wall-Hung Fixing (product code 23515) available (see **page 474**)

+ Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics

+ 10-year guarantee on flush fitting

+ Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat

+ Weight limited to 63 stone / 400kg

Product Codes

Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	**23518**
Seat for Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	**23519**

Dimensions (mm)

BS EN 997

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
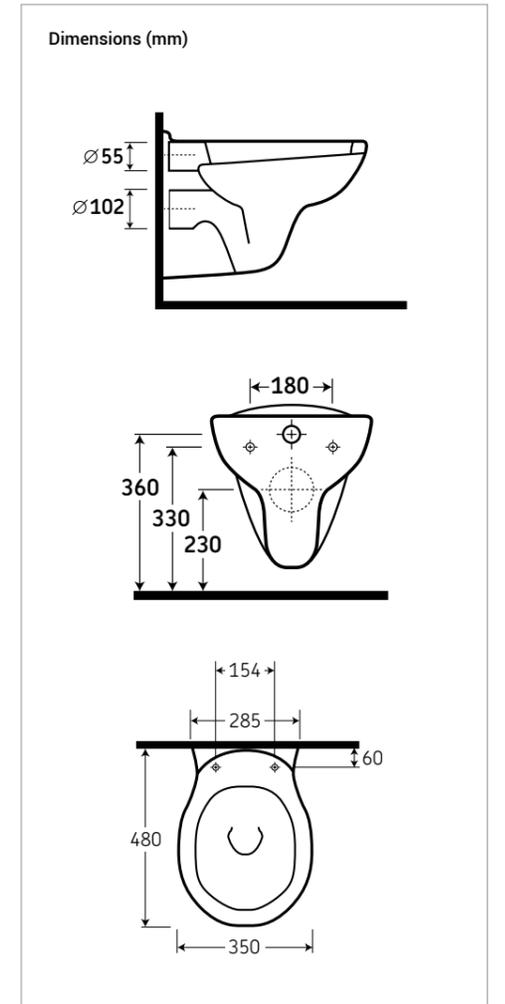
Geberit Kappa Duofix Wall-Hung Frame and Cistern

Features & Benefits

+ Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction

+ Self-supporting frame with C profile 40 / 40mm

+ Geberit Kappa concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and fully insulated against condensation

+ Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm

+ Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

Product Codes

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame and Cistern	**23515**
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	**23516**
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	**23517**

Livenza Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

+ Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm and 550mm

+ Rounded edges and corners for safety

+ Single and double tap holes available on all sizes
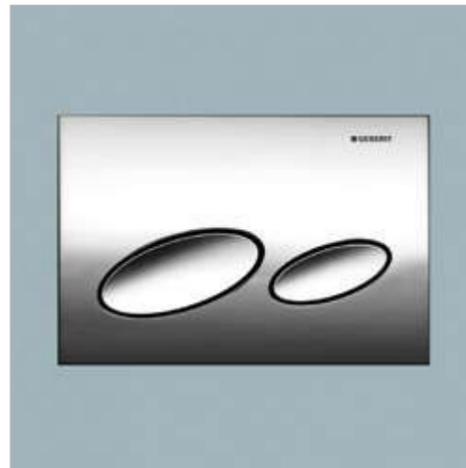
+ Chrome overflow insert

+ No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste or plug and chain anchor waste

+ Chain-stay hole on two tap hole basins

+ Matching full or semi pedestal available

+ Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

Semi Pedestal

Full Pedestal

Basins:	A	B	C	D	E	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	**23507**
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	**23512**
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	**23503**
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	**23513**
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	**23508**
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	**23514**

Product Codes

Small Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 450mm and 500mm wash basins)	**23504**
Large Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 550mm wash basins)	**23511**
Full Livenza Pedestal	**23510**
Plug and Chain Anchor waste	**18-003-032**
Clicker waste	**23385**
Basin 1 and 1/4 inch 32mm Bottle Trap White	**08-006-040**
Chrome Bottle Trap	**08-006-038**
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	**13-009-030**

Dimensions (mm)

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
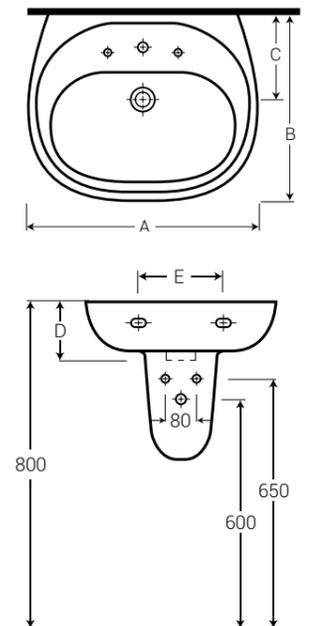
Onyx Ergonomic Wash Basin with Grab Handles

Features & Benefits

+ Concaved front to allow closer access to basin and taps

+ Ergonomic easy-grip handle for support and stability

+ Contemporary synthetic stone design

+ Easy-clean surface

+ Designed with strength in mind

+ One centred tap hole

+ Bowl capacity: 5 litres

+ Lifetime warranty

+ Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg

+ Allows a wheelchair user more accessibility

+ Handles provide support for users in the bathroom

+ Wheelchair users can pull themselves towards the wash basin

Product Codes

Ergonomic Wash Basin with Hand Grip Supports 600x490x140mm	**11870-LS**

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

+ Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users

+ Concaved front for closer access to basin and taps

+ 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)

+ Supplied with plug and chain

+ Includes waste trap and shroud as standard

+ Semi and full pedestal options available

+ Volume capacity: 3 litres

+ Capacity: 550mm wide sink is 6L and the 450mm wide sink is 4.5L

+ Supplied with a plug and chain

Product Codes

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Semi Pedestal)	**23115**
Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Full Pedestal)	**23115-FP**

Semi Pedestal

Full Pedestal

Dimensions (mm)

ø35 ø47
60
195
380
420
600

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
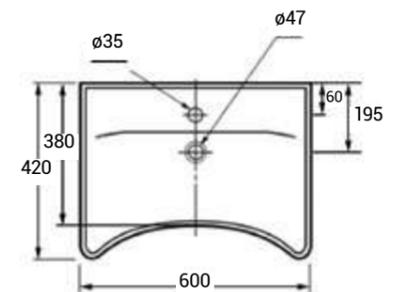
Wash Basin Fixing Brackets

Features & Benefits

+ Made from stainless steel for durability

+ Choice of three size brackets to provide a solution for most sizes of wash basin

+ This product gives more flexibility on install as it has twelve fixing holes on the 220mm and 280mm bracket and thirteen fixing holes on the adjustable bracket

+ The extra fixing holes make it easier to execute a secure installation as the load is distributed

+ Welded bolts attached to the bracket enable easy mounting of the wash basin (see illustrations below)

+ The studs have M8 threads, nuts not supplied

Product Codes

Wash Basin Wall Mounting Bracket 220mm	**23921**
Wash Basin Wall Mounting Bracket 280mm	**23922**
Wash Basin Adjustable Wall Mounting Bracket	**23923**

Wash Basin Adjustable Wall Mounting Bracket 200-300mm

Wash Basin Wall Mounting Bracket 220mm

PP & Carbamide Toilet Seats

Soft-close plastic seat covers designed for use with Livenza Plus sanitaryware.

Features – PP Seat

+ Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users

+ Manufactured from polypropylene for strength

+ Stylish, cost-effective solution

+ Available in white

Features – Carbamide Seat

+ Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users

+ Manufactured from extra strong urea, offering a tougher, more durable seat

+ Stylish solution

Product Codes

PP plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	**23589**
Carbamide plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	**23588**

PP seat

Carbamide seat
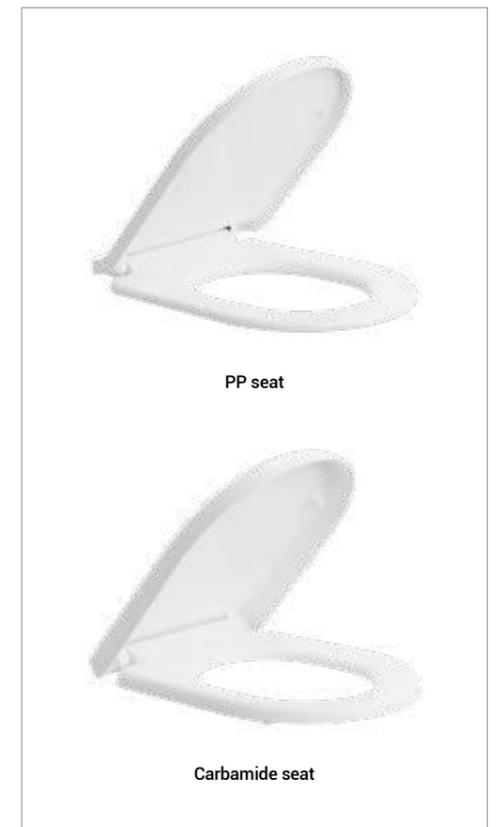
i Compatible with Livenza Plus sanitaryware – see **page 464**

i Compatible with Navlin, Livenza Plus and Doc M toilet pans

Toilet Plinth

Features & Benefits

+ White

+ Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer

Product Codes

50mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	**25042S**
75mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	**25044S**
100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	**25043S**
25mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	**25048**
38mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	**25045**
59mm High GRP Toilet Plinth for Livenza Plus	**23924**

100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth

59mm High GRP Livenza Plus Toilet Plinth

Dimensions (mm)

25mm High GRP Toilet Plinth

Dimensions

50mm High SMC Toilet Plinth

75mm High SMC Toilet Plinth

100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth

59mm High GRP Toilet Plinth
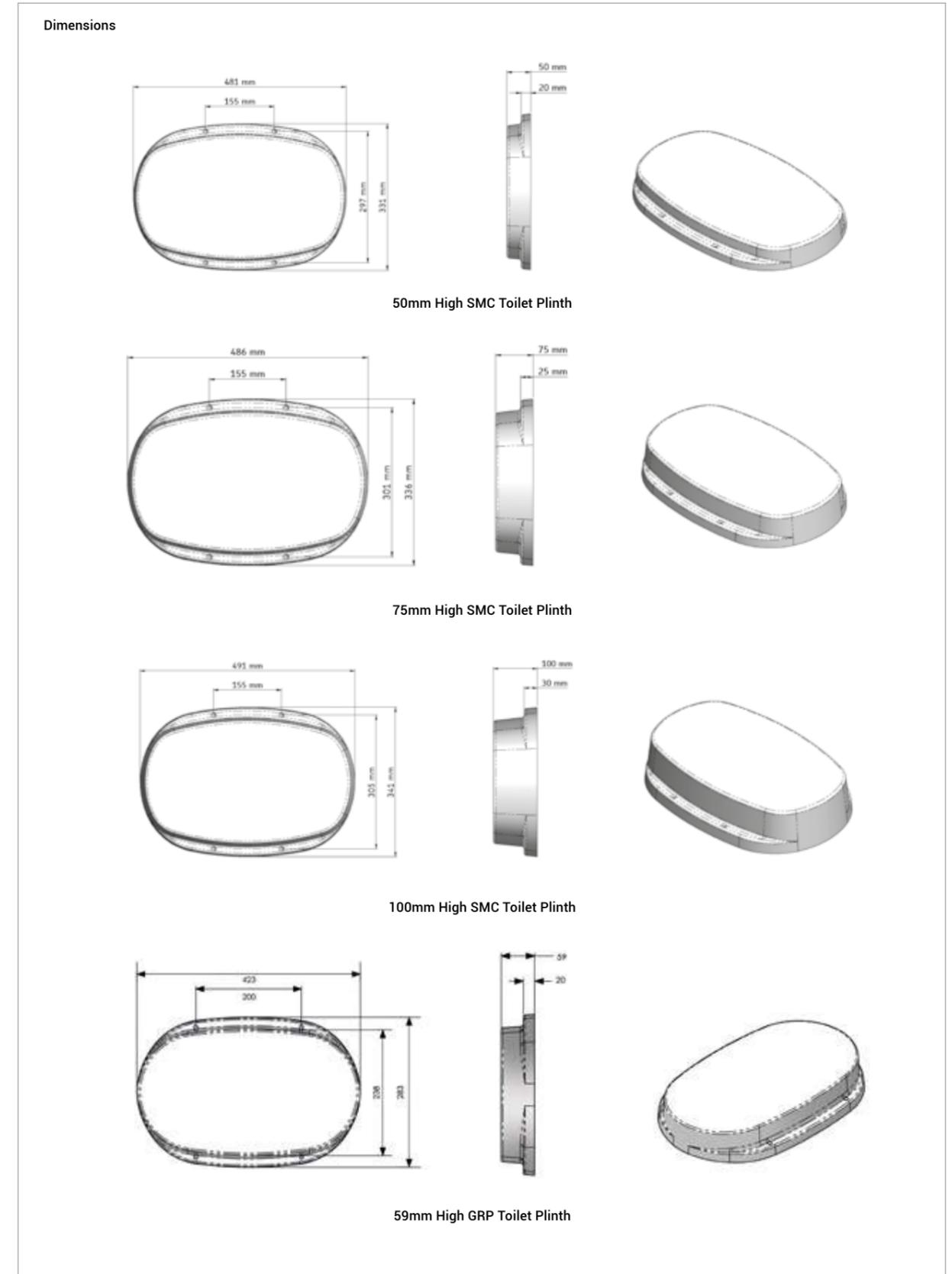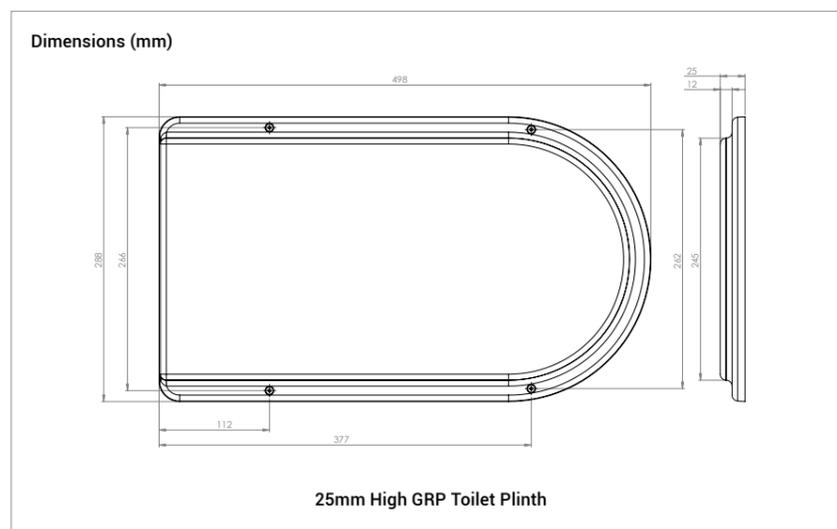
Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

Features & Benefits

+ Stylish chrome finish

+ The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)

+ Easy and quick installation

+ Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps

+ Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

Product Code

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)   **23196CH**

Dimensions
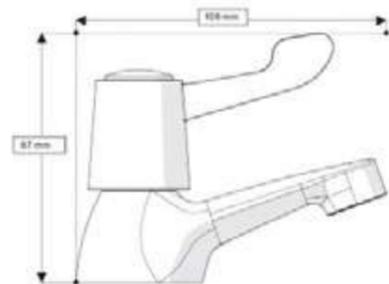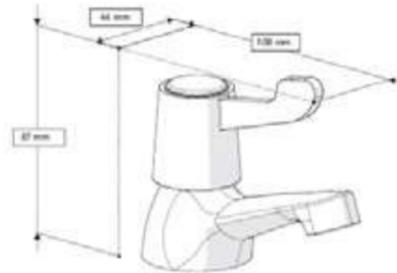
AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

Features & Benefits

+ 1/2" quarter turn

+ 5l/m flow limiter

+ Colour temperature indicator on handles

Product Code

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)   **23189**

Dimensions
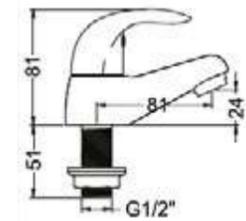
Cross Head Basin Taps (Pair)

Features & Benefits

+ Traditional timeless design

+ Familiar to people with dementia

+ Especially engineered for long life and service

+ Easy to service and maintain

+ High-quality polished chrome finish

+ Traditional H/C markings

Product Code

Cross Head Basin Taps   **23629**

Dimensions
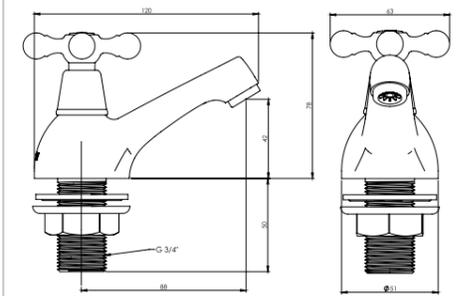
TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

Features & Benefits

+ TMV3 approved to prevent scalding

+ Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene

+ Polished chrome finish

+ Lever 80mm

Product Code

Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap   **23116A**

Dimensions (mm)
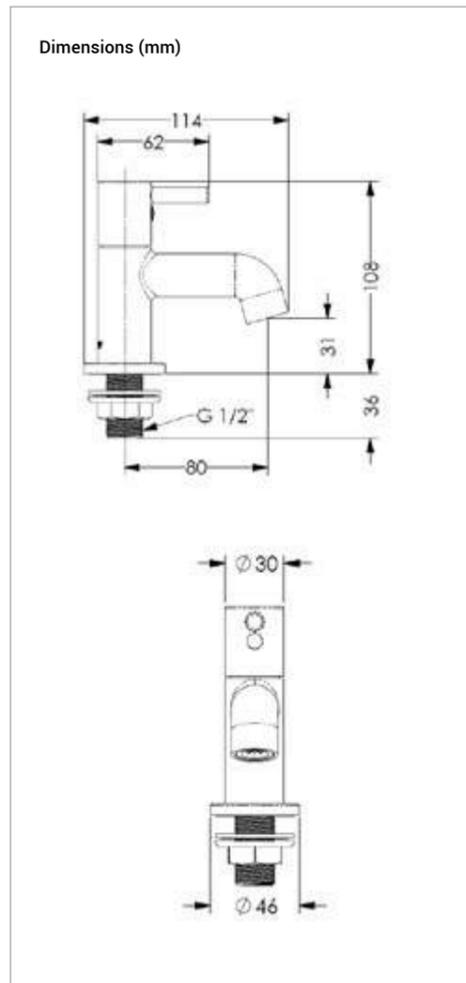
AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

Features & Benefits

+ 35mm eco cartridge

+ Flexible hose

+ Chrome-plated brass clicker waste

+ 5 l/m flow limiter

Product Code

Denova Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap   **23316**

Dimensions

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
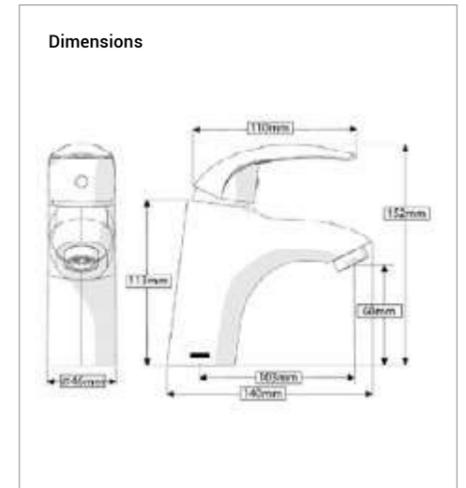
Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

Features & Benefits

+ For use with one or two tap hole wash basins

+ Polished chrome finish

+ Easy to install

+ User-friendly, long handle (lever 70mm)

+ Flexible hose

Product Code

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap	23118

Dimensions

114 mm
36 mm
161 mm
125 mm
103 mm
138 mm
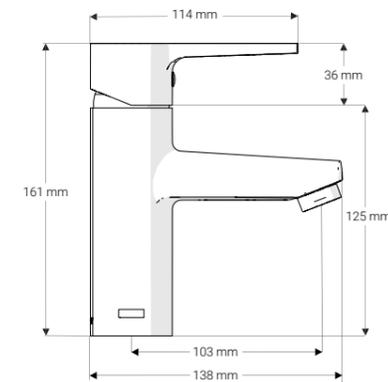
Peg Lever Basin Taps

Stylish chrome-plated peg lever basin taps offers a classic yet contemporary finish to any bathroom suite.

Features & Benefits

+ Classic design

+ Polished chrome finish

+ Engineered for long life and service

+ Easy to service and maintain

+ Peg levers make it simple to operate

Product Codes

Peg Lever Basin Taps (Pair)	30822

Specifications

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated
Ceramic Disc Technology
Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles
Material: Brass Internals
Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar
WRAS approved

Dimensions (mm)

114
62
Ø 30
108
31
36
G 1/2"
80
Ø 46

Excludes limescale

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE
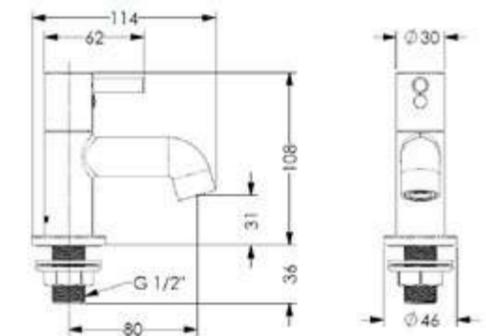
½" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tap

Easy to use dual lever mono mixer basin tap is a chrome finish

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for all UK Water Authority supply pressures

+ Quarter turn

+ Stylish chrome finish

+ Temperature indicator ring on head of taps

+ Lever design

+ Conforms to the relevant standards and regulations

+ Ease of use for those with limited finger dexterity

+ Aesthetically pleasing and ideal for the modern-day bathroom

+ The top of the tap has a coloured temperature indicator ensuring the end user is aware of the expectant water temperature and reducing the possibility of unforeseen heat on the skin

+ The lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation which is easy to operate with hand or arm even if the user has limited dexterity

Specifications

Colour: Chrome	
Suitable for: Hot/Cold water	
Pop up plug included	
Material: Zinc and Brass	
Quantity: 1	
Item Weight: 0.7kg	
Operating Temperature: 0° to 80°	
Max Operating Pressure: 20 Bar	
Ceramic cartridge	
Everything depicted above is included	

Product Code

½" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tap	**23198**

TMV2 and TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm and 22mm Blending

Where vulnerable users are present, our thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

Features & Benefits

+ 15 or 22mm blending valve

+ Easy to install

+ Integral check valves and strainers

+ Building regulations Part G compliant

+ Highly resistant to scaling (TMV2 and TMV3 approved)

+ Tamper-resistant head

+ 12-month warranty against manufacturing defects

NHS estates: BS7942:2000
BS EN1111 & **BS EN1287:1999**

Product Codes

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	**23382**
22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	**23383**

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

Features & Benefits

+ Chain anchor point that fixes to taps

+ Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain

+ The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point

+ Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly

Product Code

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste	**18-003-032**

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Chrome Plated Brass Waste with plug

Product Code

Chrome Plated Brass Waste with plug **13-009-030**

Clicker waste

Product Code

Clicker Waste **18-003-032**

Doc M

AKW offer numerous different Doc M packs, allowing you to make the right choice for the space available and the needs of the building's users. Each pack has been designed for maximum comfort, ease-of-use, and comes with recommendations for how and where products should be installed to ensure compliance.

Download our Doc M brochure here:

Doc M

Close-Coupled, Standard, or Low-Level Doc M Packs 1-8

Plan View
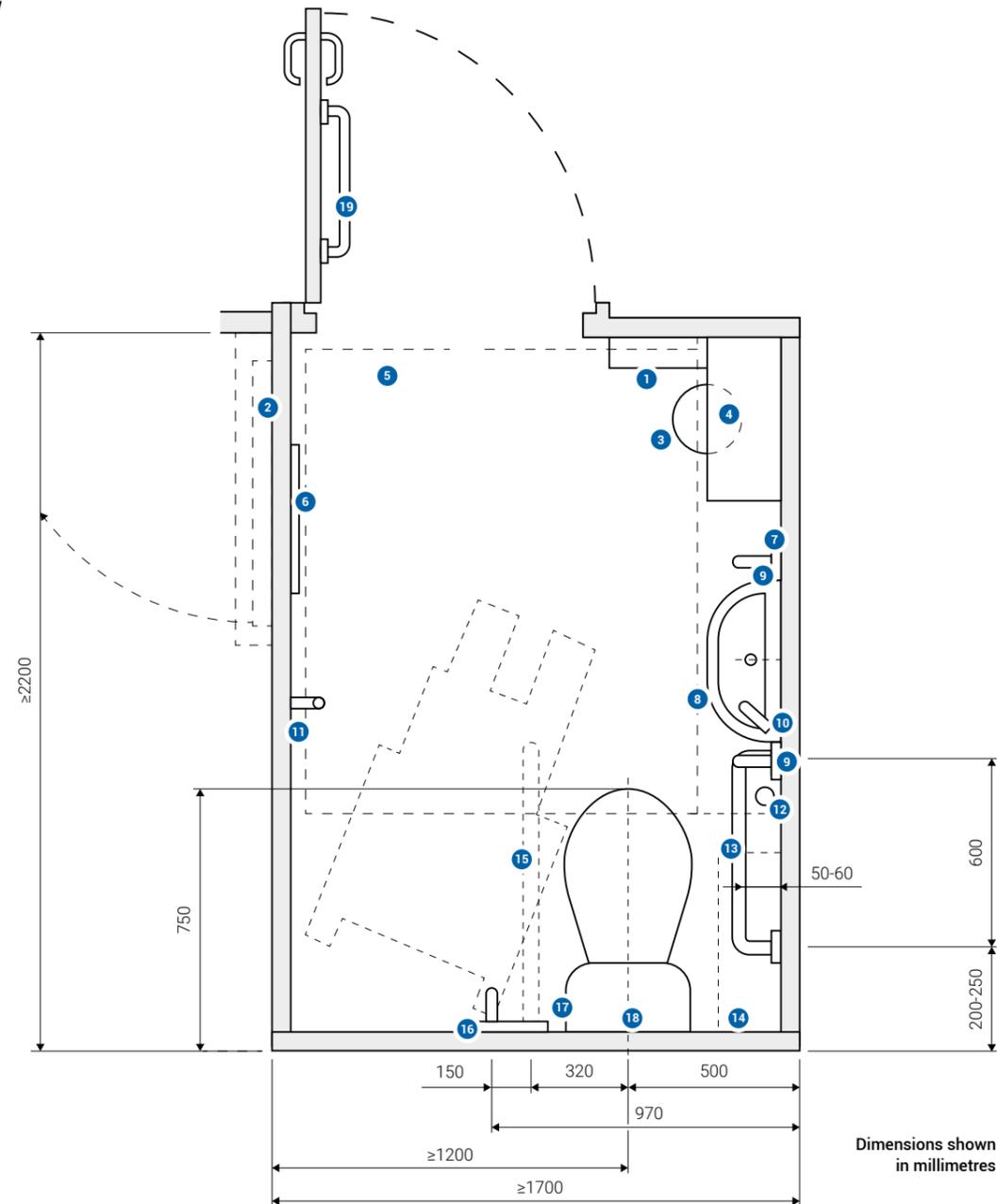
Dimensions shown in millimetres

Key

1. Sanitary dispenser
2. Alternative door position
3. Waste disposal bin
4. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level
5. Wheelchair turning space (1500x1500mm)
6. Long mirror
7. Wall A (see side view)
8. Wash basin, this should project no further than 250mm from wall
9. Vertical grab rails
10. Mixer tap, installed on side of basin nearest WC
11. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level
12. Alarm pull cord
13. Horizontal grab rail
14. Sanitary disposal unit
15. Fold-up support rail
16. Vertical grab rail
17. Flush mechanism, installed on side of cistern furthest from wall
18. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users *
19. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door

* Where low-level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

NOTE: Examples shown are for right-handed transfer to WC.

Close-Coupled, Standard, or Low-Level Doc M Packs 1-8

Side View
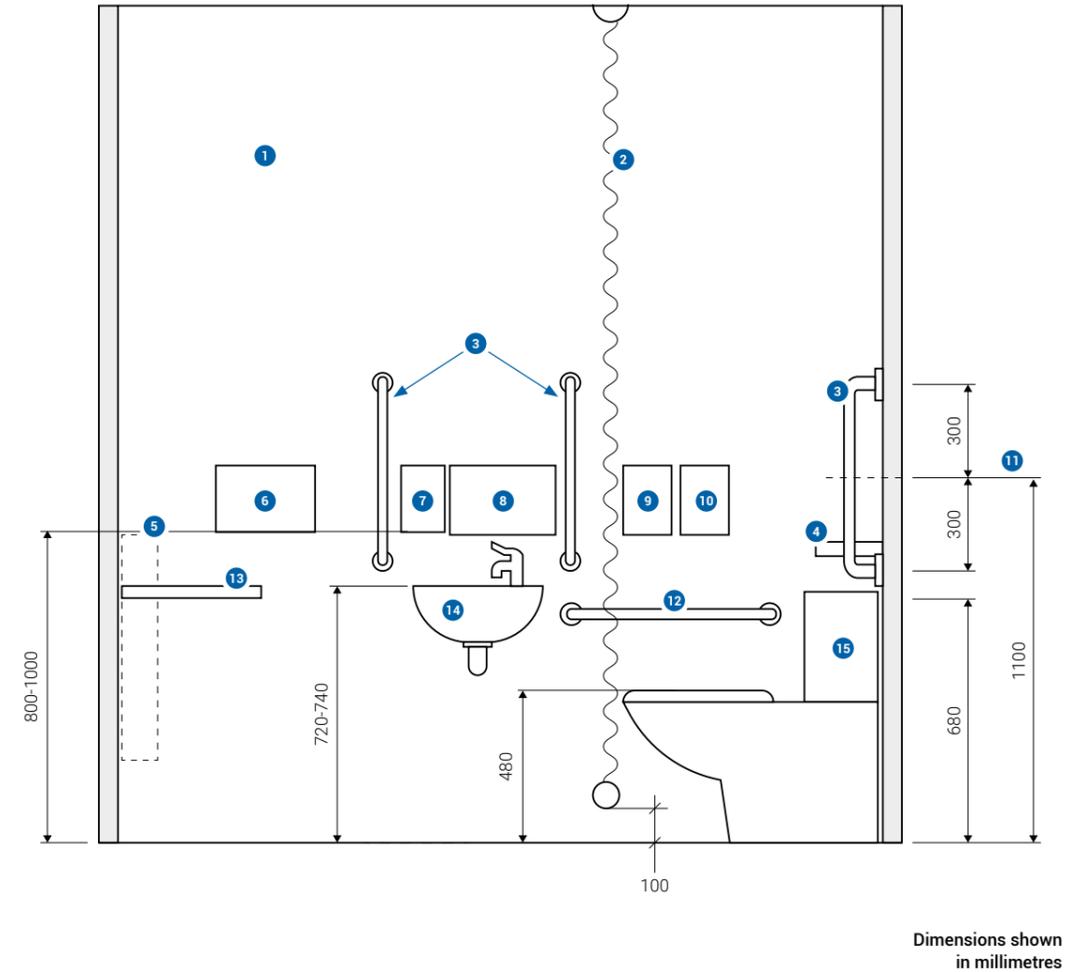
Dimensions shown in millimetres

Key

1. Wall A (see plan view)
2. Alarm pull cord with two red bangles
3. Vertical grab rails installed above wash basin 500-700mm apart with basin positioned centrally below
4. Colostomy bag changing shelf, installed 950mm above finished floor level *
5. Sanitary dispenser, installed on wall adjacent to door, with coin slot positioned 750-1000mm above finished floor level
6. Automatic hand dryer
7. Soap dispenser
8. Paper towel dispenser
9. Toilet tissue dispenser
10. Alarm reset button
11. Centre of vertical grab rails should be 1100mm
12. Horizontal grab rail
13. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level
14. Wash basin, mixer tap installed on side of basin nearest WC
15. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users *

* Where low-level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf, installed 950mm above finished floor level.

NOTE: Examples shown are for right-handed transfer to WC.

SANITARYWARE

Peninsular Doc M Pack 9

Plan View

150 320 320 150
1400 1000
2400

Dimensions shown
in millimetres

Key

1. Door, may be installed at any position along wall, but leading edge cannot be less than 300mm from return wall
2. Towel rail
3. Sanitary dispenser
4. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level
5. Waste disposal bin
6. Large wash basin, installed with mirror above and vertical grab rails either side 500-700mm apart
7. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level
8. Wheelchair turning space (1500x1500mm)
9. Independent tall mirror
10. Alarm pull cord
11. Fold-up support rails, one with a toilet roll holder
12. Vertical grab rail
13. Sanitary disposal unit
14. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users *
15. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door

* Where low-level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

Ambulant Doc M Pack 10

Side View

≥500
800-1000
200
1500

Side View

680
480

Dimensions shown
in millimetres
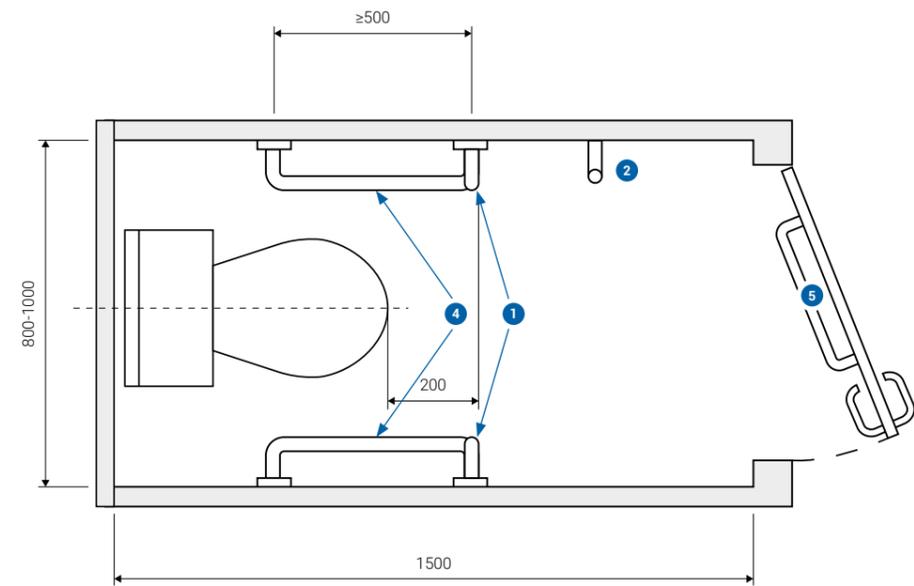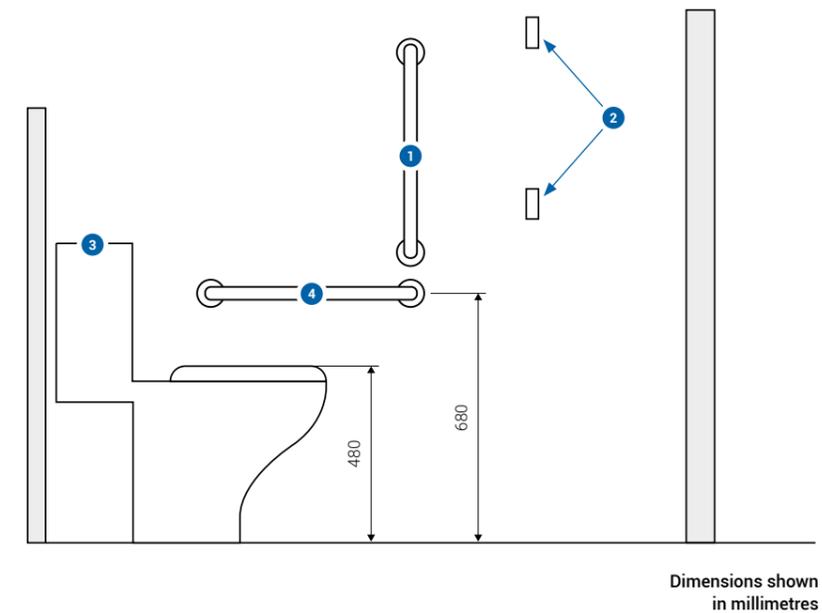
Key

1. Vertical grab rails
2. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level
3. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users *
4. Horizontal grab rails
5. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door

* Where low-level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close-Coupled Doc M Pack `Doc M`

This practical pack contains all the essentials needed to install a fully compliant Doc M washroom, featuring a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection

+ Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid

+ Blue ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap

+ Blue 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish x 4

+ Blue 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish

+ Blue fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor

+ Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser

5 YEAR WARRANTY — Electrical Warranty

10 YEAR WARRANTY — Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY — Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories
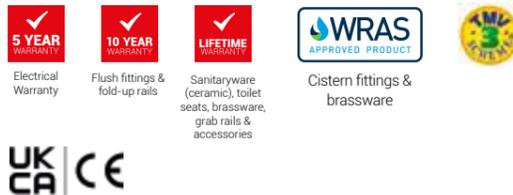
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT — Cistern fittings & brassware

TMV3

UKCA | CE

Product Code

Doc M Pack 1   23200

Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack `Doc M`

An alternative to installing a close-coupled WC, this pack includes everything needed to install a fully compliant low-level WC, as well as a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, back-to-wall rimless toilet pan

+ Water-saving, low-level cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid and flush pipe

+ Blue ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid

+ Blue padded back rest

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap

+ Blue 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish x 4

+ Blue 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish

+ Blue fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor

+ Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser

5 YEAR WARRANTY — Electrical Warranty

10 YEAR WARRANTY — Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY — Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT — Cistern fittings & brassware

TMV3

UKCA | CE
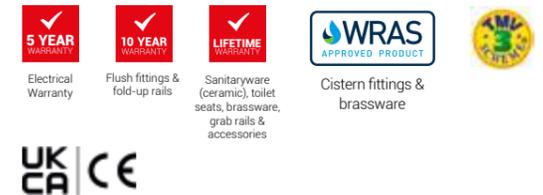
Product Code

Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack – Fluted Blue   28311FBU

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Pack 3: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack | Doc M

This pack includes everything needed to assemble a fully compliant washroom. It features a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with Monobloc mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection

+ Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid

+ Ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ Monobloc spray mixer tap

+ 600mm straight grab rails with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)

+ Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) and treated with a rust inhibitor

Product Codes

Close-Coupled Std Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	**28312FBU**
Fluted White	**28312FWH**
Fluted Dark Blue	**28312FDB**
Fluted Mid-Grey	**28312FMG**
Stainless White	**28312SWH**
Stainless Dark Blue	**28312SDB**
Stainless Mid-Grey	**28312SMG**

10 YEAR WARRANTY — Flush fittings & fold-up rails
LIFETIME WARRANTY — Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT — Cistern fittings & brassware
TMV3 5 YEAR
UKCA CE

Pack 4 & 6: Standard Low-Level Doc M Pack | Doc M

An alternative to a close-coupled WC, these packs contain everything needed to install a fully compliant low-level WC, and include a back-to-wall toilet pan with low-level cistern, flush pipe, padded back rest and lever flush, as well as a finger rinse wash basin with mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, back-to-wall rimless toilet pan

+ Water-saving low-level cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid and flush pipe

+ Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)

+ Padded back rest (available in blue or grey)

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ Monobloc spray mixer tap (Pack 4)

+ 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white)

+ Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor

Product Codes Pack 4

Low-Level Std Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	**28313FBU**
Fluted White	**28313FWH**

Product Codes Pack 6

Low-Level Std Doc M Pack with TMV3 Mixer Tap

Fluted Blue	**28315FBU**
Fluted White	**28315FWH**

10 YEAR WARRANTY — Flush fittings & fold-up rails
LIFETIME WARRANTY — Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT — Cistern fittings & brassware
UKCA CE

SANITARYWARE

Pack 5: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack – TMV3

Doc M

This pack includes everything needed to assemble a fully compliant washroom. It features a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection

+ Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid

+ Ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap

+ 600mm straight grab rails with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)

+ Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue, dark blue, mid-grey or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor

10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Cistern fittings & brassware

TMV3 APPROVED

UKCA | CE

Product Codes

Close-Coupled Std Doc M Pack with TMV3 Mixer Tap

Fluted Blue	**28314FBU**
Fluted White	**28314FWH**
Fluted Dark Blue	**28314FDB**
Fluted Mid-Grey	**28314FMG**
Stainless White	**28314SWH**
Stainless Dark Blue	**28314SDB**
Stainless Mid-Grey	**28314SMG**

Pack 7 & 8: Contemporary Close-Coupled or Low-Level Doc M Pack

Doc M

If achieving a contemporary aesthetic is a key goal when designing your Doc M washroom, then these packs provide all the products you will need. Each pack features either a close-coupled (Pack 7) or low-level (Pack 8) WC with lever flush, a finger rinse wash basin with Monobloc mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection

+ Water-saving cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid

+ White ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges, seat lugs (Packs 7 & 8), and lid

+ Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes

+ Monobloc spray mixer tap

+ 600mm straight grab rails with a polished stainless-steel finish x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with a polished stainless-steel finish

+ Stainless-steel fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder

10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Cistern fittings & brassware

UKCA | CE

Product Codes Pack 7

Contemporary Closed-Coupled Doc M Pack – Stainless Steel	**28319SS**

Product Codes Pack 8

Contemporary Low Level Doc M Pack – Stainless Steel	**28316SS**

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Pack 9: Peninsular Doc M Pack

Doc M

The Peninsular pack contains the essentials needed to install a fully compliant Doc M washroom, featuring a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, Navlin wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection

+ Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid

+ Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)

+ Navlin 550mm wash basin with one tap hole

+ TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap

+ 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC finish (available in blue or white)

+ Fold-up rails with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor x 2

+ Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Cistern fittings & brassware

3 YEAR

UKCA CE

Product Codes

Close-Coupled Peninsular Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	**28317FBU**
Fluted White	**28317FWH**

Pack 10: Ambulant Doc M Pack

Doc M

The Ambulant pack provides all the products needed to install a Doc M compliant toilet within a cubicle environment. This includes a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 650mm projection, grab rails able to support up to 23.5st (150kg), and contrasting clothes hooks.

Pack Contents

+ Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 650mm projection

+ Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid

+ Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)

+ 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4

+ 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white)

+ Blue clothes hook x 2

10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
Cistern fittings & brassware

UKCA CE

Product Codes

Close-Coupled Ambulant Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	**28318FBU**
Fluted White	**28318FWH**

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Doc M Packs 1 - 10

Doc M

Features & Benefits

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines, with extended 750mm projection to aid with side transfer

+ Ergonomic toilet seat (with/without lid) is shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, comes with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, and soft-close hinges for safety

+ Spatula lever flush cistern can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow, ideal for those with limited dexterity, with a screw-down lid for added security and safety in public facilities

+ The low-level cistern with lever handle, flush pipe and padded back rest which offers user comfort. Easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow – ideal for those with limited dexterity – with a screw-down lid for added security and safety in public facilities

+ Full (6 litre) and reduced flush options increase performance and water efficiency

+ Two tap hole finger rinse wash basin for flexibility when installing – blanking plug supplied

+ One tap hole wash basin with a flat tap deck for easy cleaning

+ TMV3 approved thermostatic mixer tap with lever handle prevents scalding

+ Monobloc spray mixer tap with stylish lever handle design

+ Blue contrasting grab rails feature a fluted uPVC finish which offers superb grip even when wet and can support loads of up to 15.5st (100kg) when installed on walls suitable for weigh-loading

+ Stainless-steel grab rails benefit from a durable coating and support loads of up to 23.5st (150kg)

+ Fold-up rail is available in multiple colours to offer high colour contrast, supports loads of 30st (200kg), features an adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, is finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor for longevity

+ Shelves feature round corners to reduce injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ Blue clothes hooks for high colour contrast

+ Alarm pull cord with long pull cord and two bangles for grip

+ Lever-operated soap dispenser is easy to use with an elbow or closed fist

+ Paper towel and toilet tissue dispensers are both lockable

+ Hand dryer with high output element for rapid drying

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Doc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole

Doc M

Our Navlin Doc M finger rinse wash basin has been specially designed for use with our Doc M washroom packs, with two tap holes for flexibility when installing and a free-flowing waste.

To comply with Doc M regulations, offer increased hygiene, and provide users with greater ease of use, the tap should be installed on the side of the basin closest to the WC

+ Two-tap hole basin complete with waste trap and fixings for easy installation

+ Additional bracket provided under wash basin to provide extra support

+ Non-handed (two tap-hole basin) with blanking plug supplied which provides flexibility in your installation

+ Mixer tap (which is available separately) can be fitted either left or right-handed

+ No plug supplied to ensure a free flow of water and prevent flooding, however optional plug and chain can be purchased separately if preferred

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Code

ProDoc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole	**23117**

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Ergonomic Seat

Doc M

Our Navlin Doc M close-coupled WC benefits from a raised-height, rimless toilet pan available with standard or extended projection which has been designed for use within our Doc M washroom packs.

Complete your WC with a fully compliant, water-saving cistern and a choice of flush and seat options.

Features & Benefits

+ Pan available with 650mm or 750mm projection to aid with side transfer from a wheelchair

+ 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines and makes it easier for less mobile users to lower/rise from the toilet

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users

+ Wide pan footprint for increased stability when side transfers to/from a wheelchair

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ Ergonomic toilet seats (available with or without lid) are shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, come with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, soft-close hinges for safety, can support up to 47st (300kg), and comes in a choice of colours to benefit the visually impaired or those with dementia

+ Available with a raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow

+ Full (6 litre) and reduced flush options increase performance and water efficiency

+ Bottom inlet water connection simplifies pipework

+ Overflow pipe is 300mm above pan rim, fully complying with current UK Water Regulations

LIFETIME WARRANTY
On pan, cistern & seat

10 YEAR WARRANTY
On flush fittings

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT
On cistern fittings

UK CA CE

Features & Benefits

+ Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all-round air gap which is fully compliant with current UK Water Regulations

+ Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance

+ Includes easy-to-secure, four-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria and are easier to clean, as well as white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting

+ Toilet pan, cistern (inc. flush mechanism) and seat supplied separately for additional flexibility when specifying

+ Supplied with fixing kit as standard

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (650mm)	**23591**
Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (750mm)	**23590**
Navlin Doc M Cistern with Lever Flush & Screw-Down Lid	**23594**
Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush	**23574**
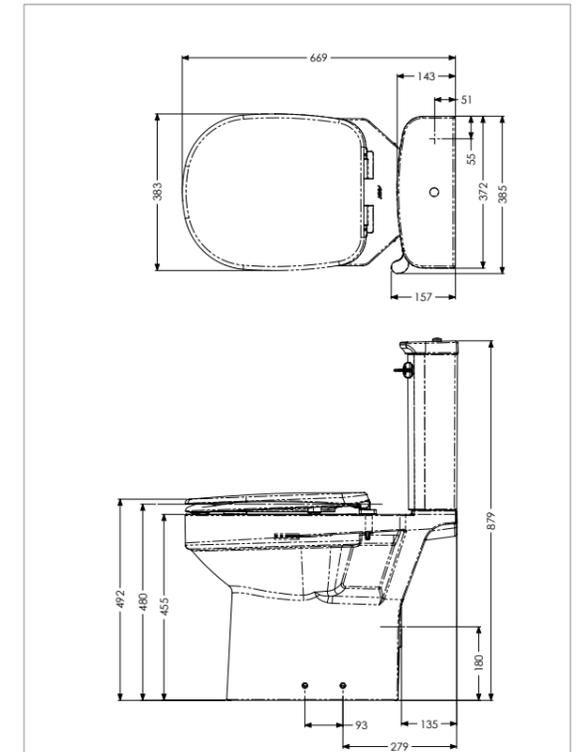
Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (650mm), Cistern with Lever Flush and Ergonomic Seat & Lid
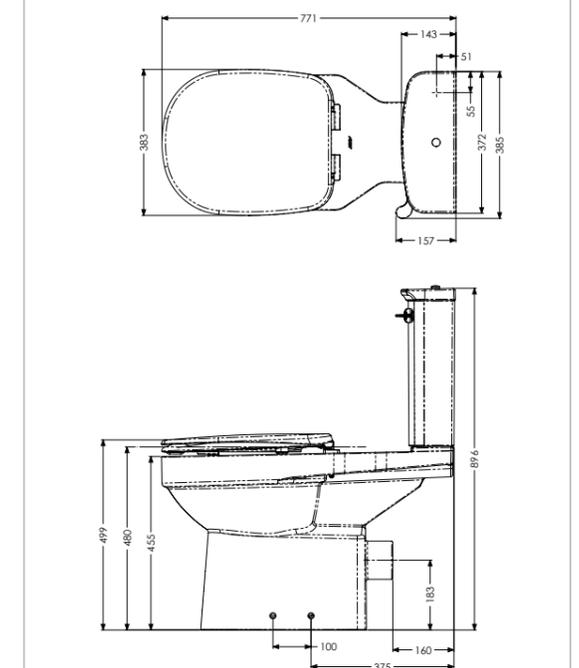
Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (750mm), Cistern with Lever Flush and Ergonomic Seat & Lid

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Our Navlin Doc M back-to-wall toilet pan benefits from a raised-height, rimless design that can easily be installed as part of a Doc M bathroom solution. Complete your WC with a concealed cistern or fully compliant, water saving, low-level cistern, and a choice of flush, seat and accessory options.

Features & Benefits

+ 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines, makes it easier for less mobile users to lower/rise from the toilet, and aids with side transfer from a wheelchair

+ Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier

+ Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users

+ Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

+ BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance

+ Wide pan footprint for increased stability when side transferring to/from a wheelchair

+ Ergonomic toilet seats (available with or without lid) are shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, come with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, soft-close hinges for safety, can support up to 47st (300kg), and comes in a choice of colours to benefit the visually impaired or those with dementia

+ Compatible for use with a concealed cistern for a more streamlined aesthetic that hides any unsightly pipework

+ Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button

+ Can be installed as a low-level WC, with the addition of a low-level cistern and flush pipe

LIFETIME WARRANTY On pan, cistern & seat

10 YEAR WARRANTY On flush fittings

**WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT** On cistern fittings

UKCA | CE

Features & Benefits

+ Low-level cistern offers choice of raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow

+ Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency

+ Padded back rest is recommended when installing as part of a low-level WC for user comfort; pad is available in a choice of colours with a contrasting option ideal for the visually impaired

+ Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance

+ Includes easy-to-secure, four-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria and are easier to clean, as well as white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting

+ Toilet pan, cistern (inc. flush mechanism) and seat supplied separately for additional flexibility when specifying

+ Supplied with fixing kit as standard

+ Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23593
Navlin Doc-M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe	23559
Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Push Button Flush & Flush Pipe	23549
Dudley Miniflo Cistern	28179
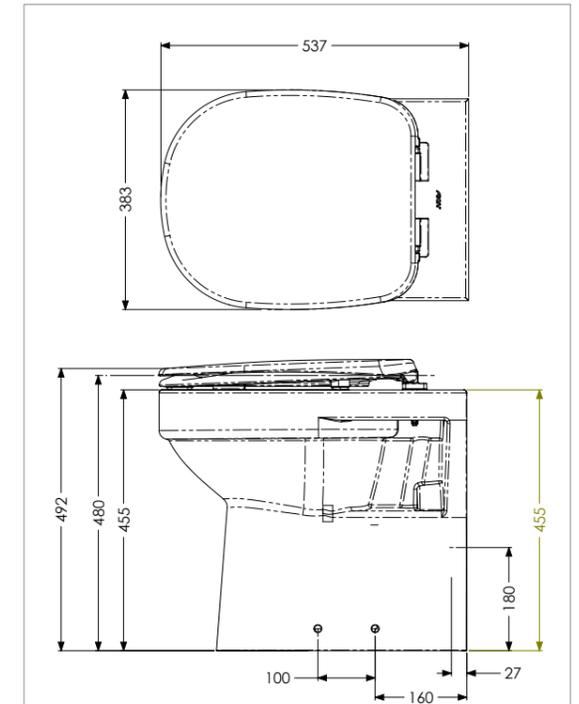
Navlin Doc M Back-to-wall Toilet Pan with Ergonomic Seat & Lid
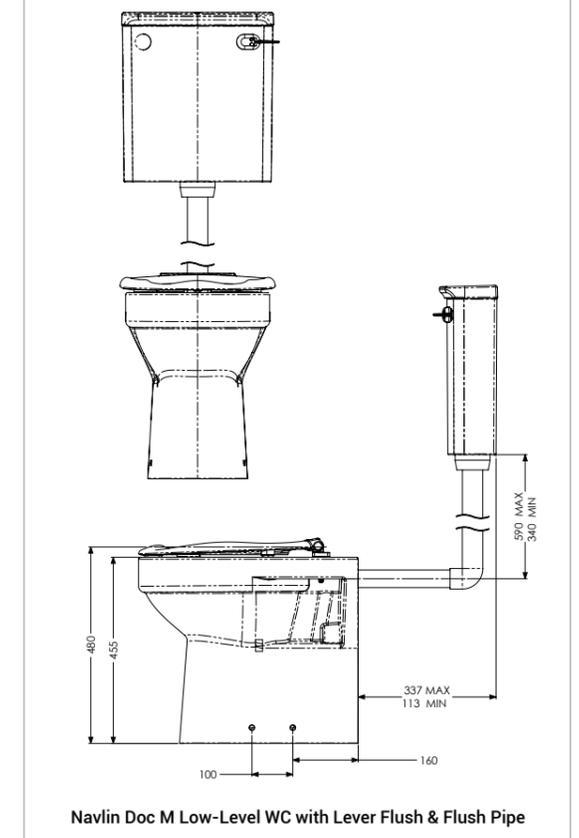
Navlin Doc M Low-Level WC with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe

SANITARYWARE

Doc M Hand Dryer

Doc M

Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy-duty white ABS cover.

Features & Benefits

+ Strong ABS case
+ High-output element for rapid drying
+ Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
+ Timing protection with auto shut-off after 60 seconds
+ Temperature cut-out protection
+ Power supply 220-240V
+ 75dB
+ Weight: 3kg
+ IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
+ Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

CE

Product Code

Hand Dryer	23624-UK

Doc M Padded Back Rest

Features & Benefits

+ Aids side transfer
+ Available in grey, blue and white
+ Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
+ Cushion thickness 60mm
+ Projection from wall: 270mm

Product Codes

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	01190BU
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	01190GR
Padded Back Rest (White)	01190WH

Doc M Shelving

Doc M

AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the WC, wash basin or showering area.

Features & Benefits

+ Can be easily removed for cleaning
+ Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
+ Rounded edges for safety
+ Hole for water drainage
+ Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
+ Larger shelf next to wash basin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom

Product Codes

Small Shelf	23145
Large Shelf	23146

Doc M Lever-Operated Liquid Soap Dispenser

Doc M

The AKW lever-operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

Features & Benefits

+ Lever operated
+ Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility for those with visual impairment
+ Easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
+ Refillable
+ Manufactured from ABS plastic
+ Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm

Product Code

Lever Operated Soap Dispenser	23142

Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser

Features & Benefits

+ Easy installation
+ Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
+ 240mm stack capacity
+ Lockable
+ Manufactured from ABS plastic
+ Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm

Product Code

Toilet Tissue Dispenser	23138

Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser

Doc M

Features & Benefits

+ Easy installation
+ Uses standard size towels
+ Large capacity – up to 350mm stack
+ Accepts interleaved or C-fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
+ Lockable
+ Manufactured from ABS plastic
+ Dimensions: W285mm, H380mm, D110mm

Product Code

Paper Towel Dispenser	23139

Doc M Clothes Hook

These clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs, although their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

Features & Benefits

+ Finished in blue for high contrast
+ Easy to install with fixings supplied
+ Removable for cleaning

Product Code

Clothes Hook	23144

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Doc M Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord

Doc M

The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light. Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

Features & Benefits

+ Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'

+ Reset switch

+ Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip

+ 12V DC power supply, 90dbA

+ CE certified

+ Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket

+ Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

UKCA | CE

Product Code

Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord	23143

Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve and Handle

Doc M

AKW Doc M cistern has been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

Features & Benefits

+ Comes with a spatula dual-flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve

+ Low-level cistern or close-coupled cistern available

+ Screw-down lid for added safety and security

+ 4/6 litre flush options for maximum water efficiency

+ WRAS approval to EN997 standards

+ Non-handed, it fits either left or right

+ Low-level comes with flush pipe (760 x 305mm)

+ Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

UKCA | CE | WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT | BSI BS EN 997

* Flush pipe packaged separately

Product Codes

Low-Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe*)	23559
Close-Coupled Cistern	23594

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism Kit

doc M

Features & Benefits

+ Compact, spatula design handle with chrome finish

+ Easy-to-operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow

+ Provides half-flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency

+ Full/half-flush operation indicators

+ Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users

+ Non-handed, it fits either left or right

+ Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism

+ WRAS-approved flush mechanism and fill valve

WRAS Approval: 1105343

12 MONTH WARRANTY | CE | WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

i This is a spare part and is supplied with **23164** and **23163**

Product Code

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism kit	23165

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

For more information on these products please contact us on **01905 823298** or visit **orders.akw-ltd.co.uk**

Ropox disability friendly bathrooms

When creating a bathroom for disabled people with limited physical capacity, it is essential to provide the appropriate assistive aids for the users. Including the right assistive aids will make the users more self-sufficient, improving their quality of life and at the same time making the work of the carers easier.

Our range of Ropox washbasins, toilet support rails, adjustable height bath or changing beds will allow you to create a complete disability friendly bathroom for disabled bathing that meets the needs of both elderly & less able users as well as their carers.

Height Adjustable Changing Bed

Features & Benefits

+ When a person needs to be bathed lying down

+ Bed can be lowered for the person to be transferred

+ Electrical height adjustment from 300mm - 1000mm

+ Bed slats can be easily removed for cleaning & have a hard & soft side which can be used as needed

+ Water tray catches most of the shower water so carers stay drier

+ Can be folded up against the wall when not in use

+ 2 size options, available lying area is 180mm shorter than bed

+ Optional safety end guards & side rails

Product Code

|	
Changing Bed 1460mm	**04SB-R25023**
Side Rail 1460mm	**04SB-R25034**
Changing Bed 1780mm	**04SB-R25026**
Side Rail 1780mm	**04SB-R25036**

Dimensions (mm)
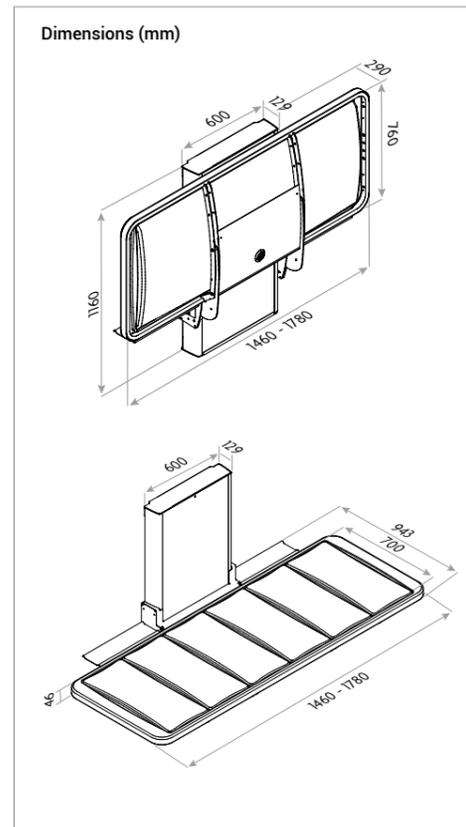
Swingline Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

+ Improves hygiene & dignity by moving the basin to within reach of a person in a wheelchair or on a toilet

+ Carers can move the basin away to create space for safer transfer methods

+ Ideal for smaller rooms where access is limited

+ Shape & size of the washbasin ensures users can use the basin from the front or sides

+ White gloss basin is warm to the touch & impact resistant

+ Raised rim makes the basin easy to manoeuvre from any angle

+ Discrete, flexible plumbing is integrated within the arm. Long cover option conceals plumbing

+ Wash basin mixer tap requires 1.5 bar pressure

+ Wash basin arm & basin both swing by 180°

+ Height adjustable options require Flexaxle, supplied separately. Adjustable by 150mm

Product Code

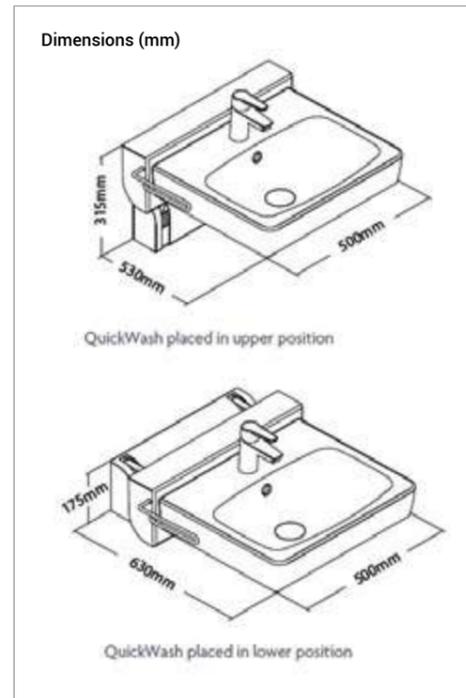|	
Adjustable Swingline Wash Basin, Long Cover	**04WB-R41140**
Flexaxle	**04WB-RH01**

Dimensions (mm)
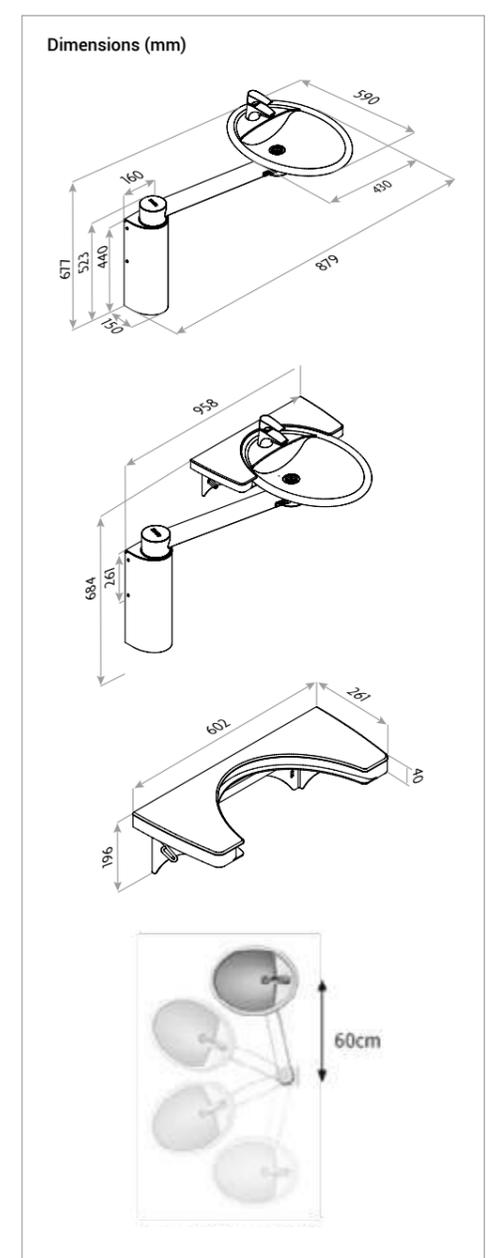
Quickwash Basin

Features & Benefits

+ Enables the basin to not only be height adjustable but also to come forward from the wall

+ Height adjustable by 140mm, while also projecting the attached washbasin 100mm out from the wall for added legroom

+ During the lowering operation, the unit moves out & down smoothly

+ User does not have to bend or reach from their wheelchair, whilst offering the user more independence, comfort & dignity

+ Easy to use, the lowering & raising motion requires very little effort as it is almost weightless

+ Suitable for healthcare & home care environments

+ Perfect for confined bathroom spaces providing additional legroom for wheelchair users, 630mm (25") from the wall

+ Can be mounted at a height to suit the user

+ No electricity required & supplied pre-assembled for easy installation to a solid wall

+ Supplied with flexible plumbing hoses & a thermostatic mixer tap

Product Code

Quickwash Basin	**04WB-R42121**

Dimensions (mm)

QuickWash placed in upper position

QuickWash placed in lower position

Position lock secures basin in top position

Clean, unobtrusive design

Mechanical counterbalance
No electricity required

Easy to use release handle
Can double as towel holder

Leg-space: 630mm

Quick to adjust between standing and seated user

Blakemere, Deep Soaker, Corner Bath, 1210 x 650mm

Features & Benefits

+ Inward opening door with single lever door lock

+ Seat height: 365mm

+ Overall internal depth: 795mm

+ Floor to top of bath: 865 - 965mm

+ Incorporating moulded seat for seated bathing

+ Dual clicker waste supplied

+ Taps not supplied

+ Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only

+ Manufactured from GRP

Left hand entry door illustrated

Product Code

Blackmere Walk-In Corner Bath LH	**11-BLALH**
Blackmere Walk-In Corner Bath RH	**11-BLARH**
End Panel, Not Handed	**11-BLAEP**

Dimensions (mm)
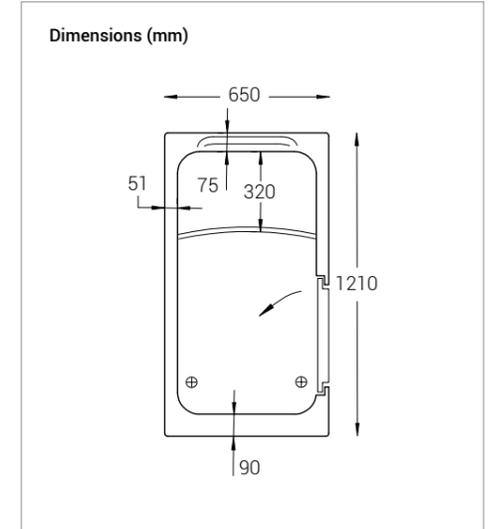
Shakerley, Assistive Bath
1700 x 700mm

Features & Benefits

+ Powered up / down seat lift to aid patient transfer or people who may require assistance when bathing

+ Inward opening door & button operated door mechanism

+ Contoured seat with fold down armrests

+ Powered lifting & lowering up to 150kg or 24 stone

+ Dual clicker waste supplied

+ Taps not supplied

+ Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only
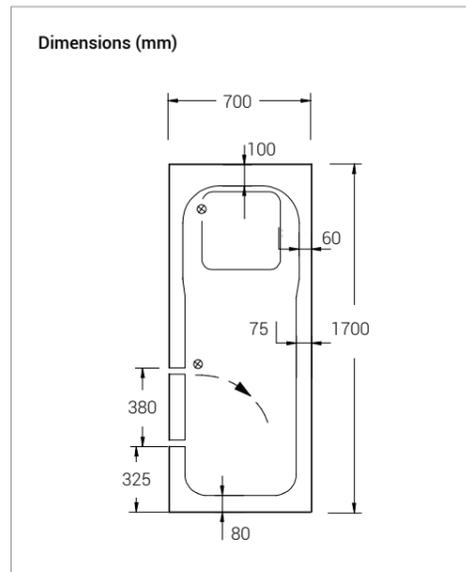
+ Manufactured from GRP

Right hand door, left hand seat

Product Code

Shakerley Bath with Seat Lift LH	**11-SHALH**
Shakerley Bath with Seat Lift RH	**11-SHARH**
End Panel, not handed	**11-SHAEP**

235mm STEP-IN HEIGHT | LH RH

Dimensions (mm)

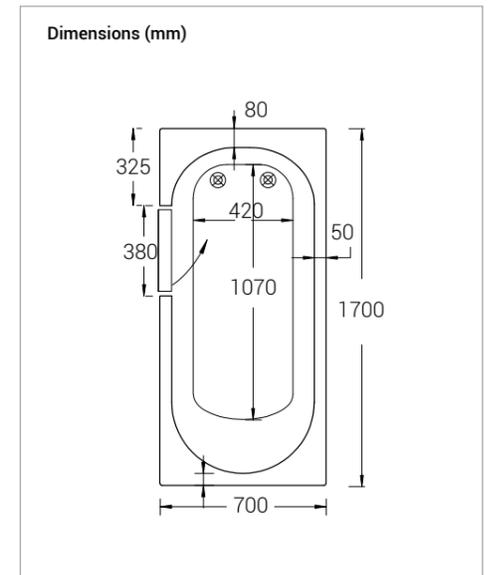700 · 100 · 60 · 75 · 1700 · 380 · 325 · 80

Oulton, Full length Walk-In Bath
1700x700mm

Features & Benefits

+ Inward opening door

+ Effortless, easy close latch mechanism

+ Optional end panel available

+ Dual clicker waste supplied

+ Taps not supplied

+ Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only

+ Manufactured from GRP

Left hand entry door illustrated

Product Code

Oulton Standard Walk-in Bath LH	**11-OULLH**
Oulton Standard Walk-in Bath RH	**11-OULRH**
End Panel, not handed	**11-OULEP**

165mm STEP-IN HEIGHT | LH RH

Dimensions (mm)

80 · 325 · 420 · 50 · 380 · 1070 · 1700 · 700

SANITARYWARE

SANITARYWARE

Ropox Hinged Support Arms

The disability friendly Ropox Hinged Support Arms are a great aid to assist an elderly or less abled person by the side of a WC, shower or wash basin to provide a safe way of sitting down or standing. People with reduced mobility can use the hinged support arms to hold on to while sitting down and as an aid to get into standing position again.

Designed with an anti-slip surface to provide the user with a stable grip when moving from the standing and seated positions. If extra support for getting up and sitting down is needed, you can also mount the optional standing/sitting attachments.

Wave hinged arm support also available with leg

Straight hinged arm support also available with leg

Features & Benefits

+ Easy to raise and lower and will stay in the position you leave it in

+ Made from aluminium with stainless steel fittings

+ Oval shape hinged arm support provides a comfortable grip

+ Leg option provides additional support and is adjustable by 120mm

+ Ropox wave hinged arm support virtually eliminates the need for height adjustment with built-in height differential of 90mm

+ 900mm long. Longer than standard arms allows support when standing straight, clear of the toilet

+ Manufactured in accordance with DS/ISO 17966:2016

+ Ropox straight hinged arm support & wave hinged arm support load capacity: 12 stone / 80kg

+ Ropox straight hinged arm support with leg & wave hinged arm support with leg load capacity: 21 stone / 135kg

+ 2 year guarantee

Dimensions (mm)

Product Codes

Ropox Straight Hinged Support Arm	**03HAW-R80S**
Ropox Wave Hinged Support Arm	**03HAW-R80W**
Ropox Straight Hinged Support Arm & Leg	**03HAW-R135S**
Ropox Wave Hinged Support Arm & Leg	**03HAW-R135W**
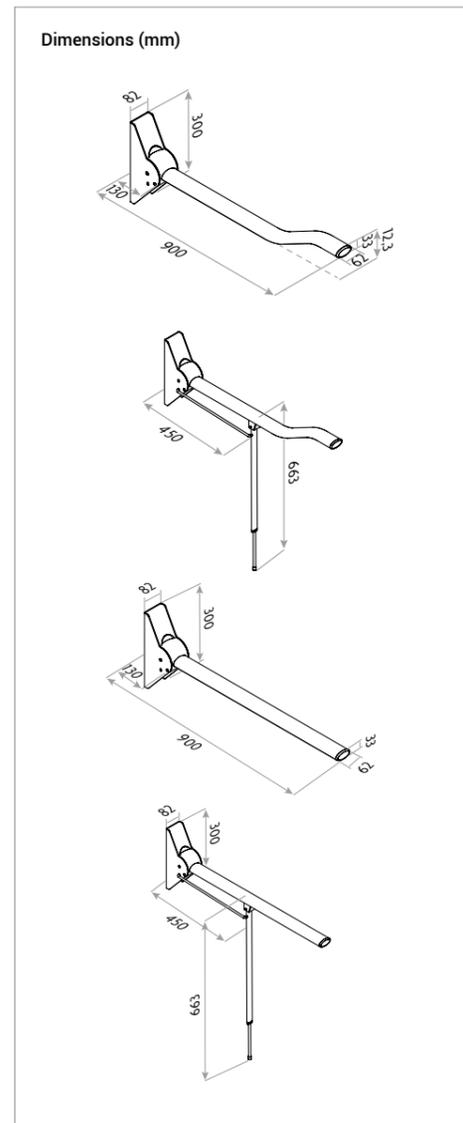
Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment

Features & Benefits

+ Helpful attachment provides a vertical grip point when transferring from a seat or WC

Product Code

Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment	**15GU40**

Bathroom Furniture
& Accessories

You may also need:

Sanitaryware	Safety Flooring	Plumbing Fittings
423	335	561

FURNITURE

Furniture

AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical. Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.

Colour Options:

White Gloss   Driftwood   Montana Oak

For matching **counter tops** see **page 537**

Basin Units

Features & Benefits

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
+ Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
+ Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	**28150WHT**
600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	**28151WHT**
500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	**28150DFT**
600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	**28151DFT**
500mm Montana Oak Basin Unit	**28150MOK**
600mm Montana Oak Basin Unit	**28151MOK**

Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on **page 539**

Slimline Basin Units

Features & Benefits

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
+ Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
+ Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	**28154WHT**
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	**28155WHT**
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	**28154DFT**
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	**28155DFT**
500mm Montana Oak Slimline Basin Unit	**28154MOK**
600mm Montana Oak Slimline Basin Unit	**28155MOK**

Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on **page 539**

FURNITURE

WC Units

Features & Benefits

+ Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm

+ Includes cistern and a recessed flush button

+ An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see **page 539**)

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28152WHT**
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28153WHT**
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28152DFT**
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28153DFT**
500mm Montana Oak WC Unit	**28152MOK**
600mm Montana Oak WC Unit	**28153MOK**

i Pan sold separately see **page 423**

Slimline WC Units

Features & Benefits

+ Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm

+ Includes cistern and a recessed flush button

+ An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see **page 539**)

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28156WHT**
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28157WHT**
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28156DFT**
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28157DFT**
500mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	**28156MOK**
600mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	**28157MOK**

i Pan sold separately see **page 423**

WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

Features & Benefits

+ Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm

+ Includes cistern and a recessed flush button

+ Suitable for raised-height toilet pans

+ An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see **page 539**)

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28193WHT**
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28194WHT**
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28193DFT**
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28194DFT**
500mm Montana Oak WC Unit	**28193MOK**
600mm Montana Oak WC Unit	**28194MOK**

i Pan sold separately see **page 423**

Slimline WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

Features & Benefits

+ Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

+ Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm

+ Includes cistern and a recessed flush button

+ Suitable for raised-height toilet pans

+ An optional dual-flush button is available separately – (see **page 539)**

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28195WHT**
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28196WHT**
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28195DFT**
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28196DFT**
500mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	**28195MOK**
600mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	**28196MOK**

i Pan sold separately see **page 423**

FURNITURE

Base Units

Colour Options:

White Gloss   Driftwood   Montana Oak

For matching **counter tops** see **page 537**

Full Door Base Units

Extra base units for storage and counter space, which can be floor mounted and made to order. Available in slimline and with full door or three-drawer options.

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28183WHT**
Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28183DFT**
Montana Oak Full Door Unit	**28183MOK**

Full Door Slimline Base Units

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

Product Codes

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28184WHT**
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28184DFT**
Slimline Montana Oak Full Door Unit	**28184MOK**

Three-Drawer Base Units

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
+ Three handles are required, sold separately (see **page 539**)

Product Codes

White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28188WHT**
Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28188DFT**
Montana Oak Full Door Unit	**28188MOK**

Countertops

Colour Options:

White Gloss   Everest   Driftwood

Countertops

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Countertop	**28131WHT**
Everest Countertop	**28131BLK**
Driftwood Countertop	**28131DFT**

Slimline Countertops

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Countertop	**28132WHT**
Everest Countertop	**28132BLK**
Driftwood Countertop	**28132DFT**

Semi-Recessed Basin

450mm basins are suitable for 500mm units
and 550mm basins are suitable for 600mm units.

Features & Benefits

+ Suitable for use with standard countertops

+ One tap hole or two tap holes

+ Taps are not included – for taps (see **page 483**)

Product Codes

450mm Basin RH (1 tap hole)	**28127RH**
450mm Basin LH (1 tap hole)	**28127LH**
450mm Basin (2 tap holes)	**28130**
550mm Basin (1 central tap hole)	**28145**
550mm Basin (2 tap holes)	**28146**

Navlin Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Features & Benefits

+ Standard Height

Product Codes

Navlin Standard-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	**23572**
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23588**
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23589**

Navlin Doc M Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Features & Benefits

+ 480mm raised height toilet pan

+ Compatible with Ergonomic seats see page **479**

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	**23593**

Traditional Knob Handle

Product Code

Single Traditional Knob Handle	**28136**

i Two handles are required for basin unit

D Handles

Product Code

Single D Handle (sold as singles)	**28139**

i Two handles are required for basin unit

Optional Dual Flush Plate

Features & Benefits

+ Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Button

Product Code

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate	**28180**

Plinths/Infill Panels

Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118WHT**
Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118DFT**
Montana Oak Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118MOK**

i One infill/plinth is required for basin unit

Bathroom Accessories

AKW's range of bathroom accessories allow you to add stylish finishing touches to your bathroom.

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder

Features & Benefits

+ Can be used left or right-handed
+ Easy installation to bracket – only one screw needed
+ Removable end cap
+ Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
+ Size : 77mm x 36mm x 201mm
+ ABS chrome and coloured holder and cap
+ Die-cast zinc alloy bracket
+ Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder Black and Chrome	23688
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder White and Chrome	23685

Onyx Toilet Brush

Features & Benefits

+ Floor or wall mounted
+ Requires two screws to attach to wall
+ Simple snap-fit to remove holder from wall plate
+ Removable toilet brush lid to reduce size and allow longer reach
+ Removable cup for cleaning
+ Size: 114mm x 427mm x 97mm
+ ABS chrome and colour plated
+ Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Toilet Brush Black and Chrome	23687
Onyx Toilet Brush White and Chrome	23684

Onyx Towel Rail

Features & Benefits

+ Double-sided chrome tubes for multiple towels
+ Crush-fit logo end caps
+ Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
+ Size: 77mm x 36mm x 481mm
+ Die-cast zinc alloy brackets and covers
+ Stainless steel tubes
+ Glass-filled nylon and ABS components
+ Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Towel Rail Black and Chrome	23689
Onyx Towel Rail White and Chrome	23686

Onyx Tumbler Chrome

Features & Benefits

+ Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and soap dish)
+ Screws completely hidden
+ Easy to install
+ Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
+ Glass-filled nylon wall plate
+ Chrome-plated ABS front cover
+ Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Tumbler Chrome	23682

FURNITURE

Onyx Soap Dish Chrome

Features & Benefits

+ Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and tumbler)

+ Screws completely hidden

+ Easy to install

+ Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm

+ Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Soap Dish Chrome   23683

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome

Features & Benefits

+ Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as tumbler and soap dish)

+ Screws completely hidden

+ Easy to install

+ Size: 113mm x 42mm x 100mm

+ Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome   23681

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

Features & Benefits

+ Snap-fit design to rails

+ No screws needed for installation

+ Fits with all Onyx rail sizes

+ Folds up for storage

+ Size: 151mm x 68mm x 300mm

+ Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome   23680

Onyx Hook Chrome

Features & Benefits

+ Two-part hook – die-cast zinc alloy chrome-plated

+ Screw completely hidden

+ Easy to install

+ Size: 42mm x 45mm x 45mm

Product Code

Onyx Hook Chrome   23690

FURNITURE

FURNITURE

Heating & Electrical

ELECTRICAL

Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.

Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer

Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

Features & Benefits

+ Luxury chrome or white finish
+ Electric LST fixed heat element
+ Modern design
+ Straight or curved models available
+ Various sizes available
+ Can be used with a timer
+ Easy and quick to install
+ Low maintenance costs
+ IP66 rated — can be installed in zones 1 and 2*

10 YEAR WARRANTY

2 year warranty on element

UK CA | CE
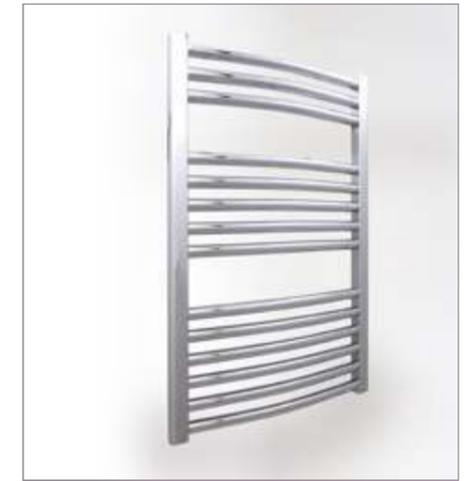
Product Codes

Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	**23426**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	**23427**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23428**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23429**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	**23430**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	**23431**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23432**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23433**
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23434**
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23435**
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23436**
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23437**

*Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.

ELECTRICAL

549

Electric Underfloor Heating

With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

Features & Benefits

+ Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety

+ Programmable thermostatic controller

+ Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage

+ Economic to use

+ Quick to warm up

+ Manual override

+ 15 trimmable sizes

+ 4 metre power cable

Product Codes

1m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	**23438**
1.5m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	**23439**
2m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	**23440**
2.5m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	**23441**
3m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	**23442**
3.5m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	**23443**
4m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	**23444**
4.5m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	**23445**
5m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	**23446**
6m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	**23447**
7m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	**23448**
8m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	**23449**
9m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	**23450**
10m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	**23451**
12m^2 Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	**23452**

10 YEAR WARRANTY

UK CA | C E

2 year warranty on thermostat sensor

ELECTRICAL

Bathroom Lights

Our bathroom lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.

LED Bathroom Light

Features & Benefits

+ IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
+ Life length: 50,000 hours
+ Diameter: 290mm, Depth: 95mm
+ Class II – must be earthed
+ Voltage supply: 230V

Product Code

LED Bathroom Light	**30080**

5 YEAR WARRANTY
On all AKW electrical items

UKCA CE

LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor Function

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, to ensure the light is only in use when the room is being occupied.

Features & Benefits

+ IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
+ Movement sensor
+ Dimming and shut-off sensor
+ Adjustable daylight sensor
+ Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
+ Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Excludes Light Bulb

UKCA CE IP65

Product Code

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function	**30081**

Related Products

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function	**30082**

ELECTRICAL

LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor and Emergency Function

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, with the additional feature of an emergency back-up ensure the light keeps working in the event of a power shortage, so users are not left in the dark.

Features & Benefits

+ Emergency function

+ Movement sensor

+ Dimming and shut-off sensor

+ Adjustable daylight sensor

+ Adjustable stand-by time for dim function

+ Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

Product Code

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function	30082

Related Products

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function	30081

Excludes
Light Bulb

Task Focused LED Light

LED spotlight with a narrow beam to focus lighting on tasks being operated.

Features & Benefits

+ 30-degree narrow beam

+ 3000k warm white light

+ LED long life

+ IP65 rating

+ Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

Product Code

Task Focused LED Lights	30086

Excludes
Light Bulb

Task Focused Lighting Kit

The importance of good lighting cannot be underestimated and good lighting can mean different things to different people, depending on a person's specific health condition.

Therefore, we have put together a Task Focused Lighting Kit to ensure sufficient light levels in the areas where specific tasks are undertaken promotes a person's long-term independence.

Our recommended kit includes

+ 5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights

+ 2 x Standard 18W LED Lights

+ 1 x Pull Cord Switch

Features & Benefits

+ 30-degree narrow beam

+ 3000k warm white light

+ LED long life

+ IP65 rating

+ Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

5 x Task Focused
8W LED Lights

2 x Standard
18W LED Lights

1 x Pull Cord
Switch

Product Codes

LED Basic Light – 18W	30080
Task Focused LED Lights	30086
Pull Cord Switch	30087
Task Focused Lighting Kit (2 x LED Basic Lights, 5 x Task Focused LEDs, 1 x Pull Cord)	30088

Excludes
Light Bulb

ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL

Task Focused Surface-Mounted LED Light

LED downlighter with a narrow beam to focus lighting on the area tasks take place to help users with sight loss achieve occupational performance.

Features & Benefits

+ 25° narrow beam

+ 3000k warm white light

+ IP54 Rating

+ LED long life

+ Built-in driver

+ Task lighting should be narrow and focused. The principle of task lighting is that the object within the environment is illuminated to support functional independence, when used in conjunction with a general LED bathroom light to illuminate the wider area

+ Warm white light allows colour contrast within the environment to take priority and reduce glare

+ Product is resistant to low-pressure water jets and vapour in the shower area

+ Provides up to 30,000 hours of light

+ Converts higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC required for LED lighting

5 YEAR WARRANTY   UK CA   C E   IP65

Excludes Light Bulb

Product Code

Task Focused Surface Mounted LED Light	**30140**

ELECTRICAL

Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.

Vent Axia Lo Carbon Extractor Fans

Features & Benefits

REVIVE SELV 7

+ Designed specifically for Social Housing
+ Continuous running
+ Extracts up to 60l/s
+ LED display for commissioning
+ High performance, low sound & energy levels
+ 7 year warranty

RESPONSE 7 / SELV

+ Designed specifically for Social Housing
+ Continuous running
+ High performance on trickle to avoid going to boost too often
+ Quick & easy to install, low maintenance & reliable
+ Timer adjustable between 1 & 30 minutes
+ 7 year warranty

Product Codes

Vent-Axia Centra Fan/Timer Humidistat 12v SELV HT	**15SF-VA02**
Vent-Axia Silhouette Fan/Timer/Humidistat 12v SELVT1000SVH	**15SF-VA04**
Vent-Axia Response SELV 13HTP Low Voltage	**15SF-VA06**

Vent Axia Revive

Vent Axia Response

Vent Axia Revive

30 132/102 193 Ø 99 193

Vent Axia Response

81 43 190 Ø 99 190

7 YEAR WARRANTY

ELECTRICAL
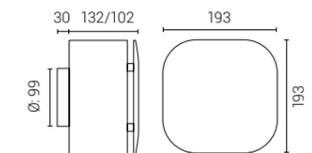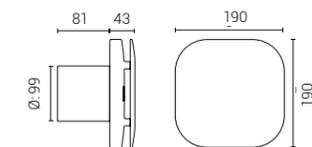
Plumbing Fittings

Metal Fittings

AKW's range of metal fittings help to connect pipework together and change the direction of waterflow, and includes traditional compression and copper, flexi hoses for the connection of taps, and isolation valves for controlling the flow of water. Items are available in convenient pack sizes that allow you to just order the items you need.

Compression Fittings

Compression fittings are used to couple together pipes or to connect a pipe to a fixture or valve. There are three elements to a compression fitting: a nut, ring and seat. These work together to give a watertight connection. This simple mechanism makes it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect fittings.

15mm Compression Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code	30016

15mm Compression Elbows x 5

Product Code	30017

15mm Compression Equal Tees x 5

Product Code	30018

15mm Compression End Stops x 5

Product Code	30019

22–15mm Compression Reducers x 5

Product Code	30020

15mm Olives x 25

Product Code	30025

22mm Compression End Stop x 5

Product Code	30024

Double Check Valve 15mm x 1

Product Code	30097

15mm Straight Compression Coupling Chrome x 1

Product Code   30129

15mm Compression Equal Tee Chrome x 1

Product Code   30131

15mm Compression Elbow Chrome x 1

Product Code   30130

22–15mm Comp Reducer Chrome x 1

Product Code   30135

22mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

Product Code   30133

15mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

Product Code   30132

Pipe Strap Chrome x 10

Product Code   30126

15mm x 2m Chrome Pipe x 1

Product Code   30006

Flexi Hoses

Flexi hoses are used to allow you to connect taps to the water supply and are an excellent option when space is limited. They feature compression fittings on either end of the hose to make it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect the fitting.

FH 15mm Compression to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code   30048

FH 15mm Compression to 3/4" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code   30049

FH with Valve 15mm Comp to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code   30090

FH 1/2 BSP to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code   30051

Push-fit Tap Tails. 15mm to 1/2" BSP, 300mm x 2

Product Code   30096

End Feed

End feed fittings are used for connecting copper piping and provide a robust yet, economical option. Copper piping and joins are suitable in plumbing applications for both hot and cold water supplies. Connections are made by applying flux and a heat source to reach a suitable temperature, then adding solder around the joint to seal.

**15mm End Feed
Street Elbows x 5**

| Product Code | 30003 |

15mm End Feed Equal Tees x 5

| Product Code | 30004 |

**15mm x 3m
Copper Pipe x 1**

| Product Code | 30005 |

**15mm x Copper Stop
Ends x 5**

| Product Code | 30101 |

**22mm – 15mm End Feed Reducers
x 5**

| Product Code | 30007 |

15mm Pipe Clips x 100

| Product Code | 30013 |

**15mm End Feed Straight Couplings
x 5**

| Product Code | 30001 |

15mm End Feed Elbows x 5

| Product Code | 30002 |

Pipe Clip Spacers x 100

| Product Code | 30015 |

**Endfeed 15mm x 1/2 Straight tap
connector x 1**

| Product Code | 30142 |

**Endfeed 15mm x 3/4 Straight tap
connector x 1**

| Product Code | 30143 |

**Endfeed 22mm x 3/4 Straight tap
connector x 1**

| Product Code | 30144 |

Image may not be of exact Flux

Soldering Flux 350g

| Product Code | 30137 |

Image may not be of exact Flux

Lead Free Solder 500g

| Product Code | 30138 |

Universal top hat washer pack of 10

| Product Code | 30147 |

1/2in Fibre tap washer pack of 10

| Product Code | 30145 |

3/4in Fibre tap washer pack of 10

| Product Code | 30146 |

PLUMBING

PLUMBING

Isolating Valves

Isolating Valves control the flow of water from the mains to a water service pipe. This is an ideal solution for fixing some problems, such as a dripping tap, without the need to shut the water off at the mains. The valve is easy for installers to operate, as it can be opened and closed using a flat-head screwdriver.

15mm Compression Full Bore Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code	30054

15mm Compression Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code	30053

15mm Compression Isolating Elbow x 5

Product Code	30089

Full Flow 22mm Isolating Valve x 1

Product Code	30141

PLUMBING

Plastic Fittings

AKW's range of essential plastic plumbing and pipe fittings includes modern push-fit pipes and components, as well as waste pipes and toilet waste connectors. Items are available in convenient pack sizes, allowing you to just order the items you need.

Push-fit

Push-fit plumbing fittings are quick and easy for installers to connect without the need for any specialist tools or sealant. Push-fit works by inserting the pipe into the fitting and then sealing a watertight connection by twisting the rotating sealing cap.

Unlike with some other fittings, push-fit connections can be disassembled and reused by twisting the sealing cap on the fitting. Our push-fit range comes from industry leading brands to ensure quality and reliability.

15mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 10

Product Code	30056

15mm Push-fit Elbows x 10

Product Code	30057

15mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 5

Product Code	30058

22mm-15mm Push-fit Stem Reducer x 10

Product Code	30059

22mm-15mm Push-fit Reducing Union Connector x 5

Product Code	30136

15mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code	30060

PLUMBING

15mm Push-fit End Stops x 10

Product Code   30061

25m Roll of 15mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code   30062

22mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code   30063

22mm Push-fit Elbows x 5

Product Code   30064

22mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 3

Product Code   30065

22mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code   30066

22mm Push-fit End Stops x 5

Product Code   30067

25m Roll of 22mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code   30068

15mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code   01-019-025X5

22mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code   01-019-026X5

PLUMBING

Toilet Waste Connectors

Toilet waste connectors, also known as a toilet pan connectors, are fitted into the back of the toilet pan and connected to the waste pipe toilet and are a crucial part of any bathroom system.

Flexible Pan Connector x 1

Product Code   30052

McAlpine 90 Degree Bend Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code   30099

McAlpine Straight Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code   30098

McAlpine Space Saving Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code   30100

Seal Bath Traps

Basin Traps

McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 38mm x 50mm SM10 x 1

Product Code   30851

McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 19mm x 38mm Q10 x 1

Product Code   30852

Basin Trap - Chrome

Product Code   08-006-038

Basin Trap - White

Product Code   08-006-040

PLUMBING

Push-Fit Waste Pipes

Push-fit waste fittings can be used to connect plastic waste pipes from 32–40mm diameter, and are probably one of the most commonly used waste fittings mainly due to their ease of use.

32mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 1

Product Code	30107

40mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 1

Product Code	30108

32mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code	30109

40mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code	30110

32mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code	30111

40mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code	30112

32mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code	30113

40mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code	30114

32mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code	30115

40mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code	30116

32mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code	30117

40mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code	30118

32mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code	30119

40mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code	30120

32mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

Product Code	30121

40mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

Product Code	30122

32mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code	30123

40mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code	30124

Push-fit Waste Pipe Reducer 40mm x 32mm x 5

Product Code	30125

PLUMBING

PLUMBING

Solvent Weld Fittings

Solvent weld pipes and fittings use solvent cement to create a permanent joint. Solvent cement is brushed to the inside of the fittings and the outside of the pipe, then the pipe is inserted into the fitting and twisted to ensure full coverage. Solvent weld waste pipe and fittings are used to connect appliances to the waste network in the building that carry it away. Our solvent weld range comes from Floplast, a brand with a strong reputation for quality and reliability.

Solvent Weld

250ml tin of Solvent

Product Code	30037

32mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code	30036

32mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code	30028

32mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code	30027

32mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

Product Code	30031

32mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code	30029

32mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code	30033

32mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipes x 1

Product Code	30035

40mm – 32mm Solvent Weld Reducers x 5

Product Code	30034

PLUMBING

Solvent Weld (Continued)

40mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code   30046

40mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code   30039

40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Elbows x 5

Product Code   30041

40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Street Elbows x 5

Product Code   30043

40mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code   30038

40mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

Product Code   30042

40mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code   30040

40mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code   30044

40mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipe x 1

Product Code   30045

110mm Soil and Vent Pipe Strap with 40mm Boss x 1 (Product supplied is white not black as shown)

Product Code   30047

PLUMBING

PLUMBING

Contact & Information

AKW
Life Made Better

Orders, Quotes & Queries
01905 823 299
orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical Enquiries
01905 560 219
tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

Kitchen Enquiries
01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

Fax
01905 823 297

AKW
Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett
Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LR

www.akw-ltd.co.uk
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

AKW Medi-Care Ltd
Sales, Marketing & Distribution Centre

Liberty House,
Pointon Way,
Hampton Lovett,
Droitwich Spa,
WR9 0LR

AKW Medi-Care Ltd
Showroom & Head Office

Independence House,
Pointon Way,
Hampton Lovett,
Droitwich Spa,
WR9 0LW

You can collect your order same day from our **Trade Counter**, at Independence House, with AKW's **free click and collect service**.

Open **Monday to Friday**, from **8am to 5.30pm** (last orders 4pm).

Visit AKW

From the North: Leave the M5 at Junction 5 (A38 Droitwich). At the roundabout, take the 4th exit onto the A38.

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 4th exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

From the South: Leave the M5 at Junction 6 (Worcester (N)). At the roundabout, take the 3rd exit onto the A4538. Continue on the A4538, entering Martin Hussingtree. At the traffic signals, turn right onto the A38 (Droitwich).

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 2nd exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

Contents

General Product Information

Cleaning Instructions

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

Installation Instructions

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

Power Showers/High-Flow Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.

Legal Information

Most of our products are kept in stock, a few items are not immediately available and will need to be ordered. Please contact our Customer Services team on 01905 823 299 for more information.

For all technical information please refer to the installation instructions, available as a hard copy on request or online at akw-ltd.co.uk

The format, layout and organisation of this catalogue and all images herein are the property and copyright of AKW Ltd and may not be reproduced. AKW has a policy of continuous product improvement and reserves the right to change products, specifications and dimensions without prior notice. Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights reserved. This publication and any part there of may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission. Speedfit® is the registered trademark of John Guest International Limited.

Some AKW products featured in the product literature are protected by one or more of the following U.K., U.S. or foreign patents and other pending patent applications and/or registered design or other pending design applications: GB2426194, GB2374876, GB2375479, GB2401341, GB2406270, GB2394175, GB2402946, GB2410426, EP1523914, GB205802, GB3021810, GB3020282, GB3021505, GB3016631, GB3020208, GB3023907, EU000627146-0001, EU000566849-0001, EU000343561-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000415765-0001, EU000717541-0001/2/3/4/5, EU000694781-0001, EU000189105-0001, EU000448535-0001, EU000692249-0001, USD539394, USD36889, USD510487, USD501611, USD494767, US 6725470, US 6890427, GB3008313, GB3008314, GB3011017, GB3011018, GB3011016, GB2058001, GB2058002, EU000024591-0001/2, EU000062047-0001/2, EU000135702-0001/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9, GB2394175, GB2306316, GB2313306, GB2315211, GB2322546, GB2373515, GB2375479, GB2359484, GB2369568, GB2372267, GB3020282, GB2490442, EU2087823, US8370982, US8286279, GB2481813, GB2560278.

AKW does not hesitate to undertake rigorous protection, defence and maintenance of its intellectual property assets world-wide. Unregistered design rights exist wherever permissible. All dimensions given in this brochure are approximate and subject to manufacturing tolerances. AKW Medi-Care Ltd makes no warranty, expressed or implied, or accepts any liability in connection with this information or its use. This information is furnished upon the condition that the person receiving it shall make their own tests to determine the suitability thereof for their particular purpose. The AKW device is a registered trademark of AKW Medi-Care Ltd.

"ActivMotion®", "AKW®", "AKW Delivering Independence®", "AKW Denova®" "AKW Liberty®", "AKW Medicare®", "AKW SmartCare Plus®", "Archimedes®", "Arka®", "AKW SmartCare Lever®", "DigiPump®", "FormSafe®" "Intergrip®", "iSure®", "Larenco®", "Level Best®", "Livenza®", "Marlbrook®" "Mullen®", "Screedmaster®", "Silentflow+®", "Silverdale®", "Trays Direct®", "Tuff Form®", "Tuff Form8®", "TriForm®", "Triforce®" and "Universal®" are all registered trademarks.

We operate a constant improvement policy and our products are subject to change without notice.

AKW endeavour to provide literature that is correct at the time of printing. However we reserve the right to change product specifications, pricing and other information without notice. AKW take no responsibility for printing errors.

Copyright ©2020 AKW Medi-Care Ltd.
All rights expressly reserved.

Terms & Conditions

1.DEFINITIONS

1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.

1.2 The "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods.

1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.

1.4 "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.

1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.

1.6 The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).

1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

2.PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.

2.2 The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

3.FORMATION OF CONTRACT

3.1 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

4.QUOTATIONS, PRICING AND ORDERS

4.1 All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer

to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.2 The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.3 Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

5.DELIVERY

5.1 Next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £330. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £17.

5.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.

5.3 Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.

5.4 Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.

5.5 No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days.

5.6 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

5.7 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.

5.8 Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata. Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

Terms & Conditions

5.9 No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.

5.10 If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

6.PAYMENT TERMS

6.1 Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

7.PROPERTY AND RISK

7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.

7.2 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.

7.3 Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.

7.4 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.

7.5 The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods.

Terms & Conditions

7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation, or has a receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof, or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Customer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Customer or its directors or by a qualifying floating charge holder (as defined in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986), or a resolution is passed or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Customer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Customer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Customer; or (b) the Customer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtained against him/it, or fails to observe or perform any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer ceases to trade; or (c) the Customer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

7.7 the Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

8.WARRANTY AND EXCLUSIONS

8.1 All catalogue products are guaranteed for life apart from where it indicates otherwise. The Company will free of charge repair or at its option replace any Goods which are proved to its reasonable satisfaction to have failed to meet its designed specification due to defective material or workmanship, provided that this obligation shall not apply where: (a) the Goods have been improperly installed, installed with a defect without the written authority of the Company, altered in any way or are subject to any unauthorised repair or misuse, or (b) the Customer has failed to provide documentary notification and proof of a defect or suspected defect or returned the goods for inspection within 14 days of the same coming to the knowledge of the Customer, or (c) the Customer is in breach of this or any other contract with the Company.

8.2 Save as provided in the preceding paragraph in no circumstances will the company or its employees, agents or sub-contractors be liable for any loss or damage of any kind consequential or otherwise (other than death or personal injury resulting from the company's negligence) whether under the contract or not, or caused directly or indirectly by any negligence or other tortious act or breach of statutory duty on the part of the company or on the part of any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors in connection with or arising out of the manufacture or supply of the goods or in connection with any statement given or made (or advice not given or made) by or on behalf of the company. The company hereby excludes all conditions, warranties and stipulations express or implied, statutory, customary or otherwise which but for such exclusion would or might subsist in favour of the customer.

9.RETURNS

9.1 The Company disclaims liability for goods returned without the written authority of the Company. Any goods approved for return must be advised in writing quoting the Company's invoice number and returns number. The Company disclaims any risk or liability for any returns whilst in transit to the Company. If for any reason you are unhappy with your goods please notify AKW MediCare and return within 30 days. All returns must be in the original packaging. Only items printed on the returns form are authorised for return. We reserve the right to return any non-authorised items to you. Please also remember to check goods ensuring you are happy with them before signing. There is a £40 collection charge for returns. We reserve the right to deduct repackaging or restocking fees (where applicable) from any credit/refund amount, or apply charges direct to your account. If a return is made using a third-party carrier proof of postage must be retained. AKW reserve the right to not credit an account if proof of postage cannot be provided. AKW reserve the right to charge £40 per attempted collection. The following are excluded from our returns policy:- Made-to-measure products, Independence kitchen units and special order products.

10.RIGHT TO SUB-CONTRACT OR ASSIGN

10.1 The Company shall be entitled to sub-contract or assign any part of the Contract to any person, firm or Company.

10.2 The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

11.FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 If the Company is prevented or hindered from making delivery of any Goods or completion of any work by reason of acts of God, civil disturbance, industrial action (including labour disputes involving the work force or any part of the work force of the Company), government action or any other cause whatever beyond the Company's control, the Company may give notice to the Customer either: (a) cancelling the Company's outstanding obligations under the Contract, or (b) extending the time for delivery or completion by a period not exceeding four months.

12.TERMINATION

12.1 The Contract will terminate immediately upon service of written notice of termination by the Company on the Customer on the happening of any one or more of the following: namely, that the Customer has suffered or allowed any execution whether legal or equitable to be levied on their property or obtained against them or has failed to observe or perform any of their obligations or duties under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer or is unable to pay their debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer has ceased to trade.

13.GENERAL

13.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.

13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

13.3 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

13.4 Any waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14.PROPER LAW

14.1 The Customer and the Company agree that the proper law governing any contract between them will be English law and agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

14.2 Irrespective of any suggestions and guidance given by the Company in its literature or otherwise it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure the installation complies with all regulations and requirements that apply to the Customer's site.

14.3 Due to a continual policy of product development the Company reserves the right to amend specifications where necessary.

Terms & Conditions

15.DATA PROTECTION

15.1 To help the Company decide whether to enter into a Contract and to help the Company manage the Customer's account, the Company may search any of the following records, namely the Data Subjects' personal and business records at Credit Reference Agencies, the Company's own records and those of any Group Company concerning Data Subjects and Data Subjects' records at UK or overseas fraud prevention agencies. A record of the Company's searches will be made and this will be available to other organisations who make similar searches. Credit Reference Agencies may supply to the Company both public (including electoral register) and shared credit and fraud prevention information. The Company may also use information it obtains from the Customer's performance of any other agreement or contract it has or has had with any Group Company. The Company may also use identity verification, credit scoring or other automated decision-making systems.

15.2 The Company will add to the Data Subjects' records with the Credit Reference Agencies by giving information relating to the Data Subjects, the Contract and information about the Customer's payment record. The Company will also tell them of any delay or default in payment or otherwise and any change of address the Customer fails to notify to the Company when any payment is overdue. It is important that Data Subjects supply accurate information to the Company. The Company may check Data Subjects' details with fraud prevention agencies and if the Company is given false or inaccurate information or the Company suspects fraud, it will record this and may pass on this information to fraud prevention agencies and other organisations involved in crime and fraud prevention. Credit Reference Agencies and fraud prevention agencies may record any information supplied to them by the Company. Records remain on file for six years or other period permitted by applicable law.

15.3 This information may be supplied to, shared with and cross checked by other UK or overseas businesses and organisations (including any Group Company, lenders, Credit Reference Agencies, fraud prevention agencies, credit industry fraud avoidance networks and any other company that the Company may select from time to time):

15.3.1 to assess applications for credit and relate services made by Data Subjects;

15.3.2 to trace debtors, recover debt, to prevent fraud and money laundering;

15.3.3 to make decisions about a Data Subject's account;

15.3.4 to carry out statistical analysis and market research;

15.3.5 for such other purposes required or permitted by law, including the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

15.4 The Company may also give information about Data Subjects to:

15.4.1 the Company's insurer;

15.4.2 anyone acting on the Company's behalf, including a Group Company;

15.4.3 any finance house;

15.4.4 companies or other bodies which maintain registers of assets and interests in them; and

15.4.5 credit industry fraud avoidance networks for the purpose of administration, underwriting and processing.

15.5 The identities of the Credit Reference Agencies and the ways in which they use and share personal information are explained in more detail at http://www.experian.co.uk/crain/ index.html.

15.6 Fraud prevention agency records will also be shared with other organisations to help make decisions on credit proposals for Data Subjects. For these purposes the Company or they may make further searches.

15.7 Information held about Data Subjects by the Credit Reference Agencies may already be linked to records relating to one or more of their partners. For the purposes of the Contract, Data Subjects may be treated as financially linked and the Customer's application will be assessed with reference to any associated records. If the Customer is a joint applicant or a Data Subject has told the Company of some other financial association with another person, the Customer and applicable Data Subjects must be sure that they are entitled to disclose information about the applicable joint applicant and anyone referred to by them and authorise the Company to search, link or record information at Credit Reference Agencies about them and anyone referred to by them. An "association" between joint applicants and between applicants and anyone referred to by them a financial partner will be created at Credit Reference Agencies. This will link the financial records of applicants and all such persons, each of which will be taken into account in all future applications by any of the applicants and all such persons. This will continue until one of them successfully files a disassociation at the Credit Reference Agencies.

15.8 If a customer has obtained credit from the company and does not make payment when due, the company will trace the customers whereabouts and recover debts.

15.9 The Company may contact Data Subjects from time to time with details of other products and services which it or third parties offer. Any such contact will be aligned with the requirements of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), and Data Subjects will have the option to opt-out of this type of contact. For this purpose, the Company may make use of an automated decision making programme now and in the future. It may also share information about Data Subjects to any Group Company. The Company will never sell your Personal Data to any third parties. Data Subjects may be contacted by post, telephone, or other means. Data Subjects have a legal right to stop the Company from contacting them or giving their details to others for direct marketing purposes. Please write to the Company at our address at AKW Medi-Care Limited, Unit 404 Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 0LR if you wish to exercise this right.

15.10 Data Subjects have several legal rights with regard to the Personal Data the Company holds about them. These rights granted under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) include the right to be informed, the right of access, the right to rectification, the right to erasure, the right to restrict processing, the right to data portability, the right to object and rights in relation to the use of automated data profiling or decision making systems. The Company has procedures in place to uphold these rights, and fulfil and related requests within thirty days from acknowledgement. Further details can be found in our Privacy Notice or you may contact gdpr@akw-ltd.co.uk.

15.11 By agreeing to these terms and conditions, Data Subjects accept that the Company may use information concerning them in the way described above. The Company will take steps to ensure Personal Data is collected fairly, used for the purposes stated, stored securely and only retained.

DEMENTIA SERVICES DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

The Dementia Services Development Centre at the University of Stirling have undertaken a review of this product and have rated it's design in relation to dementia design principles and it's usability within a dementia-inclusive environment. For ease of identification, the suitability of the product is classified by number with corresponding explanation of use, within the ratings key provided. The DSDC Accredited Product logo is awarded on the merit of the individual product and colour-way. This accreditation does not merit the manufacture or final application of the product. Whilst every endeavour has made to ensure the ratings are reflective of the products suitability and applied use at the time of print, DSDC cannot be held responsible for the application of the final product, it's performance or its interface with other products or finishes. For an environment to be considered 'dementia-inclusive' or 'dementia-friendly' careful consideration must be given to the specification of adjoining finishes, their performance specification (for example light reflectance value (LRV), slip resistance and use of pattern) and their suitability for their intended use.

Orders & Quotes
01905 823 299
orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

General Enquiries
01905 823 298
sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical Enquiries
01905 560 219
tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

Kitchen Enquiries
01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

Fax
01905 823 297

AKW
Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett
Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LR

www.akw-ltd.co.uk
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

AKW

TOGETHER WITH

contour
SHOWERS LIMITED